48760 Printed in U.S.A. FEBRUARY 1997 $3.50

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA: $4.25

RAILFAN

Conrail's East Penn

CHRIS KIMLER

KEN CRAIG

NOW:
More Color!

Northern Pacific steam in 1953

Chicago Metra's newest service

0 09128 48760 1 02>

Rail video tapes at great prices!

from McMillan Publications

Now Handling Railfan Timetables from Altamont Press

Serving You Since 1977

Gift Certificates Any Denomination Now Available

A&R • BERKSHIRE • BIG E • CHARLES SMILEY • CHICORY • CLEAR BLOCK • CRV • DIGITAL IMAGE • WORKS • EAST END • ESSEX • GTVP GOODHEART • GREEN FROG • GREG SCHOLL • HERRON • HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS • HOPEWELL • ICON VIDEO JMJ • LAMMERS • MARK 1 • MIND'S I • MO-KAN VIDEO • MV PRODUCTIONS • OVERLOOK STATION • PLETS EXPRESS • RAIL INNOVATIONS • RAIL WAY PRODUCTIONS • REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS • SUNDAY RIVER • TRAINS MAGAZINE • THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS • WB VIDEO • ZULEKA

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

1995 BNSF Annual -Del Grosso	$34.95
1995 SP Motive Power Annual - Shippen	$34.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial V1-Shine	$35.95
Great Northern Color Pictorial V2-Shine	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial V3-Strauss	$35.95
Great Northern Pictorial V4-Strauss	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial V1-Shine	$35.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial V2-Shine	$35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Santa Fe In Color Series:

High Green to Marceline-McMillan	$49.50
Wheat Lines and Super Freights-McMillan	$64.95

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

Austell, GA - NS Hot Spot	$33.95
Cartersville, GA - CSX Hot Spot	$29.95
CR and NS at Silver Creek	$33.95
Kansas City Southern 1996	$25.95
Santa Fe-NS Joint Track East of Kansas City	$31.95
SP Around Klamath Falls	$25.95
SP on Steins Pass	$27.95
The Road to New Orleans (UP & SP)	$25.95
The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP)	$45.95
The Trains of Tehachapi	$29.95
Union Pacific on Cima Hill	$27.95
UP Between Longview & Marshall (Texas)	$25.95
UP-SP Paired Track in Palisade Canyon	$25.95
Wisconsin Central - 1995	$27.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS

Santa Fe Desert Tour	$23.95
Cajon Pass Tour	$23.95
Tehachapi, The Tour	$23.95
Southern Pacific Sunset Salute	$23.95
Southern Pacific - The Missing Years	$19.95
Union Pacific's Mojave Gateway	$23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

BN - Sand Hills & Butte Subs	$28.95
BN - The Thayer Sub	$28.95
Canyons, Tunnels & Passes of the West	$28.95
CSX - Corbin's C. C. Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - KD Subdivision	$28.95
CSX - S&NA North Subdivision	$28.95
NS - Main Line Through the Heart of Dixie	$28.95
Union Pacific - Pocatello Subdivision	$28.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

No. 261 - New River Adventures	$23.95
No. 261 - Rebuilding a 4-8-4	$31.95
No. 261 - Winter Spectacular	$23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Amtrak's California Zephyr	$31.95
Amtrak's California Zephyr-Second Edition	$23.95
Best of Passenger Trains - The West	$25.75
Cass & Mower Logging Trains	$23.95
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$59.95
Chicago Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$59.95
Conrail - Middle Division	$31.50
Conrail - The West Slope	$31.50
CSX-Vol 1 Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
CSX-Vol 2 Chattanooga to Nashville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 3 Nashville to Louisville	$31.00
CSX-Vol 4 Louisville to Cincinnati	$31.00
CSX-Vol 5 Evansville to Chicago	$31.00
Empire Builder	$31.95
Empire Builder-Second Edition	$15.95
Erie-Lackawanna (2 tape set)	$56.95
Florida East Coast	$35.50
Illinois Central (2 tapes)	$59.95
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$54.95
New York Central Odyssey-Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$54.95
Nickel Plate and AC&Y	$23.95
Norfolk Southern-Atlanta to Chattanooga	$31.00
Pennsylvania Railroad	$31.95
Rails New Orleans	$31.50
Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tapes)	$56.95
Rock Island Railroad	$31.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tapes)	$40.50
Steam in the 50's - Vols 1 and 3, each	$27.95
Steam in the 50's - Vol 2	$19.95

New Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS

Forth Worth & Denver Color Pictorial-Goen	$35.95
Gulf Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial-Wallin	$35.95
SP's Colorful Shasta Route-Dill	$35.95

OMNI PUBLICATIONS

Coast Line Depots -Valley Division (AT&SF)	$39.50

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Route of the Rockets (Rock Island) *due 2-97*	$40.50

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS

Conrail's Harrisburg Line	$29.95
CSX and NS at Attica Junction	$25.95
BNSF Sandhills Coal Conveyor	$31.95
The East End-CSX Along the Potomac	$25.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)

Scenic Northwest Mainline Series:

CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops)	$29.95
CN-CP Thompson & Fraser Canyons	$29.95
UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge	$29.95
BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT	$29.95
***Special:* all four Northwest tapes**	***$112.00***

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

4960-Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Rwy	$23.75

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail-Vol 3 - East Coast-Winter Wonderland	$19.95

Steam Around the World Series:

American Steam in the Rockies	$23.50
China: Steam Train Paradise	$23.50
Cuba: Stronghold of American Steam	$19.50
German Narrow Gauge	$23.50
German Standard Gauge	$19.50
***Special:* all five Steam tapes**	***$96.50***

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS

Logging Railroads-Modeling the Prototype	$27.50
Penn Central (two tapes)	$39.50
RGS/D&RGW	$14.95
Steam Giants Across America	$27.95
Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 2	$31.00
Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 3	$14.50

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Highball Along the Columbia	$39.50
Highball Down the Yazoo (Illinois Central)	$23.50
Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS)	$19.50
Highball Over Silver Zone (UP and SP)	$27.50
KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line)	$23.50
The Green Mountain Railroad	$23.50
Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route	$27.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Shasta Route - Granite Series 3	$12.95
Southern Pacific's Coast Line	$17.95

PLETS EXPRESS

BN's Mississippi River Route (due 1-97)	$38.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

BNSF's Stevens Pass	$23.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

Algoma Central Tour Trains	$15.95
Tracks of the Black Bear (ACR)	$23.95

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes)	$36.95
Manitoba Mixed	$23.95
Rocky Mountaineer	$23.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Amtrak's NE Corridor	$22.95
On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway	$22.95
On Location - Tehachapi Pass (due 12-96)	$22.95

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS

Warbonnets on the High Iron	$23.95

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS

California Region #7 (CA)	$13.00
Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID)	$11.00
Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID)	$12.00
Rocky Mountain Region #3 (CO, UT & NV)	$12.00

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS (cont'd)

Union Pacific-Super Railroad - Vol 1	$31.00
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 1 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Union Pacific Odyssey - Vol 2 (2 tapes)	$49.95
Western Maryland	$31.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

America By Rail - Vol 1 - The Heartland	$19.95
America By Rail - Vol 2 - The West Coast	$19.95
Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Canada's Canyon Route	$23.95
CP's Kicking Horse Pass	$23.95
Chicago & North Western Mainline West	$45.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS

Bridge Line-CP Rail's D&H	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 1	$27.95
Conrail's Chicago Line - Vol 2	$27.95
Conrails's River Line	$27.95
Crawford Hill	$27.50
Highball Across the Mojave (BNSF)	$23.50
Highball Over Tehachapi	$27.50
Highball Through the Rathole	$27.95
In Search of Alcos	$27.50
New England Central	$23.95
Sand Patch Weekend	$27.95
Santa Fe Across Arizona	$27.95
Sherman Hill	$27.50
Southern Pacific in Southeast Arizona	$27.95
The Fight for Soldier Summit	$27.50
The West End - CSX's Mountain Div	$23.95
Thunder in the Wasatch	$27.50
Wisconsin Central	$28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Donner Pass - Granite Series 1	$12.95
Farewell to the Santa Fe (California)	$12.95
Feather River Canyon - Granite Series 2	$12.95
Tehachapi - Eve of Change	$14.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

C&O Steam Locomotives	$31.95
CNO&TP	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 1 . (D&H)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 2 . (UP & NKP)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 3 . (PRR, Milw Rd, etc.)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 4 . (FEC)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 5 . (ACL and SAL)	$31.95
Vintage Rails - Vol 6 . (N&W)	$31.95
Virginian Vignettes	$23.95

LAMMERS VIDEO MEMORIES

The Katy - Gateway to the Southwest	$26.50

MIND'S I PRODUCTIONS

Alaska - Steel Rails-Midnight Sun	$30.60
Alaska II - Where Trains Fly & Eagles Soar	$23.40
Alaska III - Giants in the Dark	$30.60

PLETS EXPRESS

C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin	$38.95
C&NW Iron Ore Route	$27.95
Dakota, Minnesota and Eastern	$31.95
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific	$31.95
Missabe Rails	$38.95
Northland Baldwins and the E&LS	$31.95
Salute to the Soo Line	$38.50
The Trains of Winter	$31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS

A Superior Winter (CP Rail)	$23.95
Algoma Central Railway	$23.95
CP Rail North of Superior	$23.95
CP Rail's Big Alcos	$23.95
Muskoka Rails (CP, CN, VIA, ONR)	$23.95
The Tail End (ride a CN caboose)	$23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS

Santa Fe Main Line Series:

Chicago to Kansas City	$23.95
Kansas City to Gallup	$23.95
Gallup to Los Angeles	$23.95
***Special:* all three Main Line tapes**	***$69.95***

REVELATION AUDIO VISUAL

Birth of a Viewliner	$23.95
Broadway Limited	$23.95
Erie Lackawanna Encore	$23.95
Mexican Fiesta (2-tape set)	$41.95
Rails on Vancouver Island	$23.95
Towers: CSX's Living Relics	$23.95

THREE D'S RAIL VIDEOS

UP-SP Houston Hot Spots	$27.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE

On Location - Appalchian Conquest	$22.95
On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack	$22.95
On Location - Cajon Pass	$22.95
On Location - Cascade Crossing	$22.95
On Location - Horseshoe Curve	$22.95

Fast Service

500 Titles in Stock
Write for free list

Colorado residents add 7.50% tax

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 *per order* (no charge for orders over $100.00)
Canadian and International: $4.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 8 p.m., Mountain Time

• MasterCard
• Visa
• Discover
• American Express

Order now from:

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: 1-303-456-2049
Information: 1-303-456-4564
Internet: MacPubInc@AOL.com

FUJICHROME CHARLES F. HINRICHS

KODACHROME ROB STERKEL

MOTIVE POWER EXTREMES were in evidence on the combined UP-SP system in October 1996. SD90MAC 8201, freshly painted by VMV and containing a 6000-h.p. prime mover, was in Paducah, Ky., on October 30 (**top**). Meanwhile, Rio Grande GP30s 3015 and 3001 were at Sedalia, Colo., on October 9 (**above**). See RAILNEWS.

CARROLL COUNTY RAIL's former-L&N RS11 352 was at Minerva, Ohio, on October 12, 1996 (**right**) with Ohi-Rail S2 101. The county-sponsored tourist line operates with Ohi-Rail crews. See RAILNEWS.

OHIO CENTRAL purchased Conrail GP10 7505 and slug MT-4 1005. They were at Sugarcreek on October 3 (**below**). See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME REGGIE McGEE

KODACHROME REGGIE McGEE

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
JANET McNABB/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Guest
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

From the Publisher's desk: Artifacts

I sometimes wonder what happened to my Jersey Central 0-6-0 headlight which I acquired in a deal many years ago. It occupied a choice spot on the floor of my railroad basement until I moved into an apartment. After tripping over it a number of times, it was traded off for other less bulky railroadiana.

My collection still contains a North Jersey Rapid Transit arc light and an NJRT trolley controller. These items are big, and as my walls are covered with shelves containing a toy and scale train collection, they still lie on the floor. The headlight has a bracket on the rear permitting it to be hung — and that is on my list of things to do.

If you visit our offices you'll spot a switch stand in our reception room which is too large to keep at home. It came from a New York Susquehanna & Western siding in Stillwater, the next town over the hill from our office.

Californian Paul Lubliner is a collector of anything New York, Ontario & Western, and on a recent trip east he acquired an NYO&W headlight and other pieces which are now at his parent's home in New York. These pieces are saved, even if he sees them rarely.

These items were acquired legitimately. The speaker at a recent New Jersey Midland Society banquet talking about the Middletown & New Jersey Railroad told about putting up some Yard Limit signs on M&NJ property which promptly disappeared, probably by vandals rather than collectors. The NJM Society recently acquired a bell from an Erie 2-8-4 that had been stored away, unused, in a New Jersey church for many years. It had been too heavy to use as a church bell.

There is a myriad of other large highly collectable railroadiana items, among them station signs, Railway Express Agency wagons, scales, signals and crossbucks. All too often they're stored in a barn, garage or basement. They could be put to better use by donating them to a recognized, established railroad museum (Jim Boyd's beautiful big Pennsy cast oval crossing sign that "lived" in our office shipping room for more than a decade now has a good home with the Tri-State NRHS Chapter collection). The Toy Train Museum at Strasburg and the National Model Railroad Association's forthcoming museum in Chattanooga also accept items of this kind in, addition to model pieces. New Jersey's fledgling Transportation Museum already has 80 pieces of equipment scattered around the state and as yet no permanent home.

There are a few things you should know before donating any item to a museum. Once donated, the item becomes museum property and the museum has every right to do with it what it wishes. They might display it, and they might also sell it or trade it to another museum for something which is more to their needs. If the museum is a recognized charity under IRS regulations you might be able to claim a tax deduction. Find out if the museum will put a fair value on your donation or if you have to decide its worth. An item that is overvalued is a red flag to the tax people. They know!

Railroad museums need donations of all kinds to keep operating. Railroad museums need people who have time to lay track, repair equipment, act as guides, and sell tickets. They also need donations of equipment and other artifacts and they can always use cash.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

FEBRUARY 1997/VOL.16 NO.2
RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 118 no.11

FEATURES

28 **BELT to BURN**/Peter McGilligan and Alex Lang
I **Index to Volume 15**/1996
36 **Metra's North Central Service**/Bill Christopher
42 **Welcome Home!**/Arthur Hamilton

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
7 **Timetable**/events
10 **Railfanning is:**/humor
11 **On the Menu**/A Quiz, A Mystery, Tea and More
13 **Videos**/videotape reviews
16 **We'd like you to meet ...** /Kimler, Christopher
23 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
48 **Camera Bag**/Photography is Still Fun
49 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
49 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
51 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
52 **Switch List**/classified advertising
54 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
58 **Markers**/Del Vecchio goes downtown
60 **Railnews**/news in color
62 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

SD40-2 6366 is in charge of five other units as it hustles an eastbound trailvan train in February 1993 through Topton, Pennsylvania, on Conrail's Reading Line. Eastbounds normally run on the close track, but a slower train necessitated this run-around on the westbound main and an opportunity for this shot. Kodachrome by Chris Kimler.

(Bottom) Northbound with new North Central Service train109, Metra F40PHM-2 214 is stabbing Metra train 2139 at Grayslake, Illinois, at 6:28 pm on August 20, 1996. Train 109 is on Wisconsin Central tracks (former Soo Line), while train 2139 is on Metra's Milwaukee North Line (former Milwaukee Road trackage) to Fox Lake. Kodachrome by Ken Craig.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1996 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355. FAX: 201/383-4064.

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE - LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

SPECIALIZING IN

VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

FULL COLOR AND SOUND

South Amboy, NJ to New York City .....Tape No. 7
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Philadelphia,PA to New York City 14
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Harrisburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA 4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
Denver to Grand Junction, CO..(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA..(4 Parts) 18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT..(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI. 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY. 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY. 22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA. 23D
North Station to Fitchburg, MA. 37
Rockport, MA to North Station. 38
Attleboro, MA to South Sta. & Lowell to North Station 39
Ipswich, MA to North Sta. & Stoughton to South Station 40
North Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to South Station ..41
Franklin , MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA. 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA. 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking. 24D
Pitttsburg to Suterville, PA. 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA. 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA. 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA. 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel. 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD. 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC. 20-10
Chicago to Miller, In. 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN. 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN. 25C
Raritan to Newark, NJ. 12
Atlanta to Temple, GA. 30-1
Temple to Iron City, GA. 30-2
Iron City, GA to Pell City, AL 30-3
Pell City to Fairfield, AL. 30-4
Fairfield to Hull. 30-5
Hull to Meridian, MS. 30-6
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL. 72
Richmond to Alexandria, VA..(4 Parts) 48-1,2,3,4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ. 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia. 53B
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA. 77
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ. 67
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) 60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Erie Main Line) 61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY. 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY. 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ. 68
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ. 74
30th Street Station, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA ...75
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA. 73
69th Street, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA 46
Media, Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Grontn, CT to Gardner, MA..(4 Parts). 81-1,2,3,4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA. 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY. 85
Babylon to Patchogue and Return 86
Port Jefferson to Huntington & Jamaica to Long Island City. . . 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA. 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY. 103
Jamaica to Speonk..(Via Main Line). 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY. 105
Anchorage to Fairbanks, Alaska..(7 Parts).95-1,2,3,4,5,6,7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ..(Boonton Line). 94
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY. 111
West Side Yard..(Penn Sta) to Cold Spring Harbor, NY. . .112
Cold Spring Harbor to Port Jefferson, NY. 113

ALL VIDEOS PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN OUR AD ARE STILL AVAILABLE

Photo CD No.1

WINDOWS 95 © AUTORUN
OVER 375 QUALITY RAILROAD AND TROLLEY PHOTOGRAPHS.
USE THEM ANY WAY YOU LIKE.
$21.95 EACH

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING OVER 200 RAILROAD & TRACTION VIDEOS

ALL TAPES PRICED

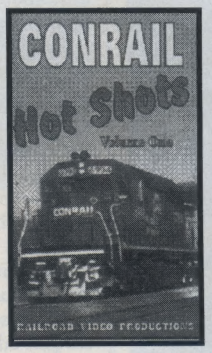
$21.95

EACH

NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA

PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)

NEW RELEASES

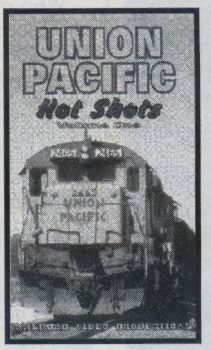


Tape No. 117

This program features non-stop Conrail run-by action at selected locations in Pennsylvania and New York. A wide variety of Conrail diesel power is seen as well as diesels of Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Cotton Belt, Gilford and Norfolk Southern. Truc-Trains, Unit trains and mixed freights are seen as well as a few Amtrak passenger trains. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1993.

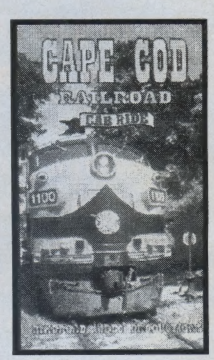
Tape No.HM-5

The Lackawanna and the Erie merged in 1960. This program shows the railroads in action before and after the merger. You will see Lackawanna FT's and E units in the Poconos as well as the Erie's fleet of RS diesels on commuter trains at Ridgewood, Ramsey and Passaic, NJ. Post merger action features Alco PA's on the Moonda Viaduct, Baldwins on coal trains an F units on a fan trip on the Bangor & Portland Branch near Nazereth. Edited from 8 & super 8mm film.



Tape No. 118

This program features non-stop Union Pacific run-by action at selected locations in Nebraska. A wide variety of Union Pacific diesel power is seen as well as diesels of the Burlington Northern, Chicago & Northwestern, Norfolk Southern and Nebraska Central. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey in 1996.



Tape No. 116

This program features "Railfest 96" held in June 1996 at the Cape Cod Railroad in Hyannis, MA plus a cab ride from the Buzzards Bay Bridge to Hyannis, MA.

Tape No. 316

This program features non-stop CN, CP and Montreal Urban Commuter train run-by action in Canada's Quebec and Ontario Provinces. The entire program was shot by Tim Hosey.

Tape No. 115

This program features never before released P.R.R. run-by action at locations including Bay Head Jct., Pt. Pleasant, Manasquan,Matawan, Cliffwood Beach, South Amboy, Bellwood, Enola, Horseshoe Curve, Altoona, Holidaysburg, Lewistown, Duncannon, Sunbury and Shamoken. Also included is a 1955 P.R.R. produced film titled "Trains, Tracks & Safety Facts".

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

NEW VIDEO: Order now!
Santa Fe
Across the Arizona Divide
Warbonnets in Action!

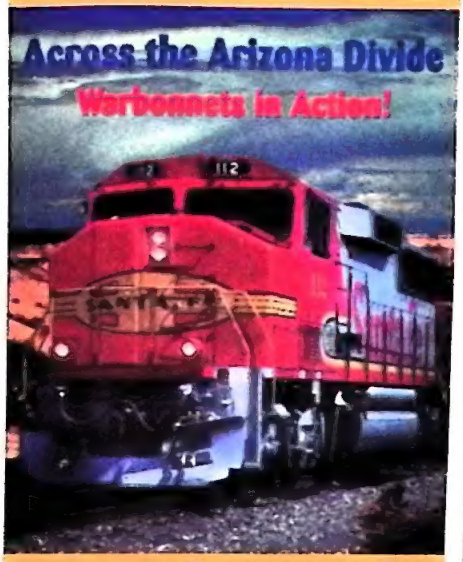



Photo by Joseph L. Oates
ATSF Fast Freights roar across the Arizona Division from Kingman to Canyon Diablo! With cameo appearances of Amtrak's Southwest Ltd and the Grand Canyon Scenic Railroad.
Join railfan Jack Bejna for a video sojurn to the Seligman Subdivision as he brings you spectacular railroading on the Santa Fe in its pre-merger glory!
Location Maps! Stereo! Narrated! One full Hour!
and only $ 29.95!
A jb/Herron Rail Production
Add $ 4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1.00 for ea. add'l
PA & FL residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or money order to:
HERRONrail video
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
http://www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

FANMAIL

Pattenburg Tunnel not dead

Regarding Curt Katz's cartoon on "*Choo* Magazine Dead Spots" in the December 1996 R&R, I can report my one visit to Franklin Canyon several years ago yielded four or five trains in nice light "going the right way." And among my many productive visits to Pattenburg, I recall a particular sunny day in October 1995 when I nailed nine Conrail freights between sunrise and noon. Granted, there were times when I got only two or three trains at Pattenburg if I showed up in the middle of the day, but I was never disappointed if I made a point of getting there by daybreak.

I can't speak for Winston Tunnel on the CGW, but the cartoon depictions of Conrail's Pattenburg Tunnel and Santa Fe's Franklin Canyon could only have been dreamt up by a certain editor who is notorious for sleeping in late, eating a large and lengthy breakfast and getting trackside hours after the morning fleet has passed.

BRUCE KELLY
Coeur D'Alene, Ida.

⊂ *You're right* — J.B.

Winston Tunnel not dead, either

Who put Katz up to the RAILFUN panel in the December 1996 issue of R&R? Looks like Chief Grand Poobah Jim Boyd to me.

It's not true! A westbound train did come out of the west portal of Winston tunnel in daylight! I know. I was *almost* there! The slide I got shows the "new" bright red CGW color scheme on the train's F-unit as it crossed the ravine immediately to the west of the portal. I didn't want to get caught on the trestle, so I never made it all the way to the west portal. After the train passed I knew I had enough time to get to the east portal for an eastbound by going over the top!

JIM NEUBAUER
Chicago, Ill.

LA&L corrections

I have a couple of corrections to my article on the Livonia, Avon & Lakeville that appeared in the January 1997 R&R. The Conrail local to Avon is symbolled WARO-16, not WARD-16. There was never a Pennsy yard at Genesee Junction but rather a New York Central yard. The PRR and B&O only interchanged there. The PRR did have a yard and shops a couple of miles to the north, however, closer to downtown Rochester. The photo on page 47 of the 44-tonner should be credited to Kevin McGarvey.

PETE SWANSON
Avon, N.Y.

New England "One Spot"

Your FROM THE PUBLISHER'S DESK on "One Spots" in the December R&R issue fascinated me. I have fond memories of riding the cab of the "old" Springfield Terminal Railway's No.1 when I was in charge of relocating their enginehouse-office. I am sure you will hear from many readers about their One Spots that you did not mention.

I did expect you to mention Boston & Maine's No.1 (and No.2) which powered the Talgo train that Pat McGinnis purchased when he arrived on the B&M after leaving the New Haven. They were low-slung Fairbanks-Morse locomotives, one on each end, which powered a train of five three-unit cars.

ALAN E. MACMILLAN
Haines City, Fla.

Placing ties in Grand Island

I enjoyed the Grand Island story. However the bulldozer is not pulling rail. The rail is already in place on the roadbed. The bulldozer is pulling a concrete tie placer and flatcars loaded with ties. The tie placer also threads the rail onto the ties at the same time.

KAROL MILLER
Willows, Calif.

Charlie Russell Chew-Choo changes

Thank you for publishing my article about the "Charlie Russell Chew-Choo" in the November 1996 R&R.

I just thought I would update you on a change since I wrote the article. Lisa Gilbert has since resigned her post at the Lewistown Chamber of Commerce. The schedule for next season so far remains the same.

There is one small change that should be noted. The caption on page 43 should read "trestle east of Ware."

DALE JONES
Lewistown, Mont.

Caterpillar power

Regarding the news item in the December issue about BC Rail's RS18s and their "conversion to caterpillar power..." I'm sure you meant "Caterpillar," the trademarked name of that big company in Peoria, Illinois. Otherwise, the locomotive is gonna need a hell of a lot of leaves for fuel.

CHUCK MILLER
Mount Prospect, Ill.

Typical Benson

Congratulations to Ted Benson for yet another superb article ("A Typical Tehachapi Tuesday," December 1996 R&R). He consistently brings us words and pictures that describe the real railroading business. While some of us may watch the railroads because of a very narrow interest, there are many who are after the bigger picture, and Benson, like Steinheimer and others before, bring us not only superficial photos and technical trivia but the real feeling of what the railroad business is about — the triumph and disgust of moving the goods, day after day. shines through in his articles.

For those of us who are not fortunate enough to live near our favorite stomping grounds — Tehachapi, Donner Pass, the Feather River Canyon or Tennessee Pass, for instance — we thank photojournalists like Benson who do a marvelous job of bringing some of the action to us.

PETER ISMAIL
Annapolis Junction, Md.

Presidential Pullman

The news item in the November 1996 R&R on President Clinton's campaign train was interesting. Another Pullman used by a president, the *Superb*, is on display at the

KODACHROME, ALAN MILLER

Different Faces

TWO DIESELS have recently been returned to the colors of their former owners, and even though they share similar innards and long hoods, the faces are certainly different.. The Feather River Rail Society's Western Pacific GP20 2001 showed off its fresh coat of orange and silver paint at the society's museum in Portola, California, on September 14, 1996. The Geep was on R&R's January 1996 cover with only its short hood complete.

In Baldwin City, Kansas, Missouri-Kansas-Texas RS3m 142 has been returned to the colors of the Katy by its owner, the Midland Railway. The unit was built by Alco in 1951 and repowered by EMD in 1959. The 142 is one of only two of these hybrids still in existence. It joins Rock Island E8 652 and New York Central RS3 8255 in passenger duties on the Midland. It was at Baldwin City on October 9, 1996 (**below**). See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME, E.N. GRIFFIN

Southeastern Railway Museum at Duluth, Georgia. It was used by President Warren G. Harding on a trip to the West Coast in 1923. Harding died in San Francisco, and the *Superb* brought his body back to Washington. After its career with Pullman was over, the *Superb* served as an office car on the old Charleston & Western Carolina. SCL donated the car to the museum, and after a major restoration project the *Superb* is now the crown jewel of the museum's collection. The museum is open most weekends from April to November and is located just off I-85 near Atlanta.

CONRAD CHEATHAM
Covington, Ga.

TIMETABLE

RAILFAN EVENTS

THE RAILROADERS MEMORIAL MUSEUM, 1300 Ninth Avenue, Altoona, PA 16602 (814/946-0834), will hold the following special winter events. Unless noted, regular admission fees apply. Winter hours are 10am-5pm Tuesday through Sunday.

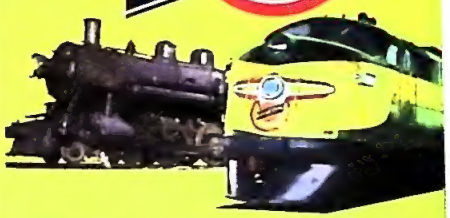
Through January 5, "Holidays on the Railways" and S-gauge model railroad display.

January 18, Model railroad workshop, 12pm-2pm.

February 17, African American films and panel discussion, 7pm. Adults $2, children 3-12 $1.

TRAVERSE CITY, MICHIGAN, December 20-January 5. 6th Annual "Festival of Trains" at the City Opera House, an historical review of the train industry in the Grand Traverse region.

NEW VIDEO:
In stock now!
CHICAGO NORTHWESTERN SYSTEM



CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN
Left Hand Railroad
Produced by Bill Warrick

Tracing the history of the C &N W, this video features rare film footage of steam and diesel operations plus video of the latest diesels acquired by C&NW.

Written by historian Jim Neubauer
Hosted by Bill Warrick

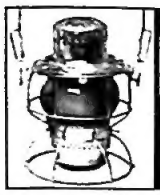
Live interviews with
Arthur Dubin
Mike Blazak
George Krambles

Featuring
The famous "400's"
Chicago Commuters
Freights
Chicago Great Western
Omaha Rd
UP Streamliners
Minneapolis & St. Louis
and much more!

49 Minutes and only
$ 39.95

Add $ 4.00 p&h for 1 tape, $1.00 for ea. add'l
PA & FL residents add 6.5% sales tax
VISA/MC CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 783-3886
Mail orders send check or money order to:
HERRONrail video
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, FL 33612
Fax (813)932-6173

HERRON VIDEO RAIL



The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast

RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
- SEE BEFORE YOU BUY -
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

LITTLE RAILWAYS of the LYKENS VALLEY
History of the Lykens Trolleys and the Midland Pennsylvania Railroad
68 page, 6x9 inch, soft-cover book.
$11.75 Pa. Residents add Sales Tax
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM *HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR*

Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars
Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure and discount coupon.
Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540
http://www.irm.org/
http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html

Illinois* Don't Miss It! SM

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

MONON ROUTE by George W. Hilton is a 8½" x 11" 323-page hardbound featuring more than 400 captivating black and white photos, maps, drawings and illustrations. A locomotive roster, bibliography and index are also included in this excellent resource. Hardbound, $49.95 and $4.00 postage/handling.

THE AMERICAN STREAMLINER, PREWAR YEARS by Don Heimburger and Carl Byron focuses on deluxe passenger train travel in America from 1933-1942. History of many famous trains such as the *Super Chief* and *20th Century Limited* is presented. Hardbound, 10"x 10", 260 illustrations, largely color, $44.95 and $4.00 postage/handling.

GLOVER STEAM LOCOMOTIVES: THE SOUTH'S LAST STEAM BUILDER by Richard L. Hillman tells the rich history of this century-old firm that made small industrial steam engines. Chapters cover the company's history, manufacturing facility at Marietta, Georgia and the various sizes of steamers. A photo gallery and loco roster are some of the highlights of this 128-page hardbound book with 230 photos and color cover. Hardbound, $38.95 and $4.00 postage/handling.

Heimburger House Publishing Company
7236 West Madison Street
Forest Park, IL 60130
(708) 366-1973 phone/FAX

Horrible Heffalumps

IT WAS A BLUSTERY DAY when Winnie the Pooh drifted off to sleep. And in his dreams there appeared Heffalumps and Woozles. Just as Pooh was plagued by Heffalumps, observers of switchers along the Union Pacific were as well. UP cranked out 75 of the hammerheaded beasts, rebuilt from a variety of switchers at the Omaha Shops. Today, some of those Heffalumps aren't quite as horrible, such as these two at Dixmoor, Illinois. Green and yellow suits the no-number Heffalump that went south to Virginia to work for the Roanoke Valley Energy Facility, while another Heffalump turned blue to become Michigan Limestone's 108 (**below**). Maybe these Heffalumps have become Woozles.

TWO KODACHROMES: JOHN C. BENSON

Hours are 10am-6pm daily except Dec. 25, admission $3.50 adults, $1.50 children. Information: 616/922-2070.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, January 25. PCC streetcar charter over SEPTA's southeastern routes. Numerous photo opportunities. Tickets $25 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, c/o Steve Barry, P.O. Box 226, Newton, NJ 07860.

PRINEVILLE, OREGON, February 1-2. Steam-powered log train on the City of Prineville Ry. with 3-truck Mount Emily Shay No.1. Two roundtrips daily with runbys. Fare $20. Tickets and information from COP Ry., 185 E. 10th, Prineville, OR 97754; 541/447-6251.

HACKENSACK, NEW JERSEY, February 8. EastRAIL '97 sponsored by the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey. Multi-media slide programs by Scott Snell, Tom Baker, Greg Nazarow, Sandy Burton and Steve Barry , plus a tribute to Don Ball. Tickets $10 in advance, $12 at the door from URHS, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066.

KINGSTON, MONTANA, February 14.The Charlie Russell Chew-Choo dinner train will operate over a 28-mile route between Kingston and Denton. Information: Main Connection Travel, P.O. Box 1123, Lewistown, MT 59457; 406/538-2527 or 800/735-7886.

DUNSMUIR, CALIFORNIA, February 14-15. Dunsmuir Rail Fair featuring vintage locomotives, rail photography tour, railroadiana sale, slide show by Bill Shippen and other activities. Admission $8, families $15. Information: Cheryl Petty, 916/235-0963.

RUSK, TEXAS, February 28-March 2. Third Texas Railfan Weekend at the Texas State Railroad sponsored by the Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS and the 610 Historical Society. Mixed trains behind steam and diesel. Fare $85 for all three days. Information: TSRR Railfan Weekend, P.O. Box 19651, Houston, TX 77224; 713/467-4180.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, March 8. Winterail '97 photography exposition and railroadiana show & sale at the Scottish Rite Temple, 9am-10pm. Scheduled presenters include Mike Valentine, Gordon Glattenburg, Tom Moungovan, Mark Acuna, Dick Dorn, Ken Meeker, John Shaw, Dave Nicolette and Don Hunter. Admission $18 for photography exposition and railroadiana sale. Make checks payable to Vic Neves - Winterail '97 and mail to P.O. Box 23721, Oakland, CA 94623-0721.

SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, April 26-27. Railfair '97 will celebrate the grand opening of the restored KCM&O/Santa Fe depot and museum. Also a train show at the convention center. Information: Tommy Robinson, 209 N. Bishop Street, San Angelo, TX 76901; 915/658-3120.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, May 16-18. The Southern Railway Historical Association's 11th annual meeting with tours of the preserved Central of Georgia shop, facilities tours, model contests and more. Information: Buck Dean, SRHA - Savannah '97, 3913 Pembroke Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608.

WASHINGTON, D.C., June 22-July 3. Ride to the NRHS Convention in Salt Lake City aboard the heavyweight Pullman *Dover Harbor*. Overland trip behind Amtrak's *Cardinal* and *California Zephyr*. Return via *Zephyr* and *Capitol Limited*. Fare is $1,799 per person ($1,949 after Feb. 1). Information from Washington D.C. Chapter NRHS, c/o Henry Bielstein, Ticket Agent, 13405 Reid Circle, Fort Washington, MD 20744-6522; 301/292-9592

SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH, June 25-29. Annual Convention of the National Railway Historical Society. Trips not yet finalized. For more information contact NRHS, P.O. Box 58547, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8547; 215/557-6606.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

S&S TOURS, 865 El Camino Real, Sierra Vista, AZ 85635 (520/458-6365 or 800/499-5685) is sponsoring the following foreign rail tour:

Mexico's Copper Canyon by Rail, February 19-26. Steam and spectacular vistas.

BANANAFISH TOURS, 3069 Otto Avenue, Alpine, CA 91901, will operate tours through Mexico's Copper Canyon using a private train with dome cars, sleepers and an open gondola. Prices are per person, double occupancy.

Januray 26-February 8 Copper Canyon, Guadalajara, Mazatlan and Guanajuato, $1475.

February 23-March 4 Batopilas, $975.

March 24-29 Copper Canyon, $790.

April 26-May 1 Copper Canyon, $790.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

January 11-12 Norcross, Ga., North Atlanta Trade Center.

January 11-12 Virginia Beach, Va., Pavillion.

January 18-19 Baton Rouge, Va., Riverside Centroplex.

January 25-26 Tampa, Fla., Florida Expo Park.

January 25-26 Upper Marlboro, Md., Show Place Arena.

February 1-2, Monroeville, Pa., Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

February 1-2, Colinsville, Ill., Gateway Center.

February 8-9, Columbus, Ohio, Franklin County Veterans Memorial.

February 8-9, Fort Washington, Pa., Expo Center.

February 22-23, Pennsauken, N.J., South Jersey Expo Center.

WENHAM, MASSACHUSETTS, January 11. Model railroad and railfan meet sponsored by the Wenham Museum at Buker School Auditorium, School Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $3 adults, $1 children, $7 family. Information: Wenham Museum, 132 Main Street, Wenham, MA 01984; 508/468-2377.

SAVANNAH, GEORGIA, January 18-19. 8th Annual Model Railroad & Train Show sponsored by Coastal Rail Buffs, Inc., at the National Guard Armory, 1248 Eisenhower Drive, 9:30am-4:30pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with parents. Information: Ken Huffman, 414 Inglewood Drive, Savannah, GA 31406; 912/927-4976.

WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA, January 18-19. Oglebay Resort's Train SHow & Sale at Wilson Lodge Glestener Hall to benefit the "Good Zoo," 10am-5pm Saturday, 10am-3pm Sunday. Admission $4 adults, $1 children.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 19. 10th Annual Railroad Show sponsored by the Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum at B.M.C. Durfee High School, 360 Elsbree Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, seniors $2, children 5-12 $1, under 5 free with adult. Information: Jay Chatterton, OC&FR Museum, P.O. Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722-3455; 508/674-9340.

OTTUMWA, IOWA, February 1-2. Great River Railroad Club Model Railroad Show at Quincy Place Mall. Show open during usual mall hours, free admission. Information: Rich Hood, 803 Jefferson, Burlington, IA 52601; 319/754-4979.

FEDERALSBURG, MARYLAND, February 8. Train show at Federalsburg Fire Hall, 9am-2pm. Admission $4, kids under 12 free. Information: Danny Phillips, 507 Academy Avenue, Federalsburg, MD 21631; 410/754-3054.

ANDOVER, MASSACHUSETTS, February 9. Rail-A-Rama XXIII sponsored by the Mystic Valley Railway Society at the Ramada Rolling Green, 311 Lowell Street near I-495. Admission $3, children 5-12 $1, under 5 free. Information: MVRS, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

HAMBURG (BUFFALO), NEW YORK, February 15-16. Train & Toy Show & Sale sponsored by the Western New York Railway Historical Society at the Erie County Fairgrounds, 10am-5pm. Admission $5, children $3. Information: WNYRHS, Box 502, Tonowanda, NY 14151-0502; 716/693-8512.

PHOENIX, ARIZONA, February 15. Everything Railroad Winter Swap Meet sponsored by the Sahuaro Central Railroad Heritage Preservation Society at the Postal Letter Carriers Union Hall, 3720 West Greenway Road off I-17, 9am-1pm. Admission $3, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Harold Shelton, 2337 W. Stella Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85015; 602/242-0751.

RICHMOND, INDIANA, February 16. All Train Flea Market at

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE FROM PLETS EXPRESS! ★

BURLINGTON NORTHERN
MISSISSIPPI RIVER ROUTE

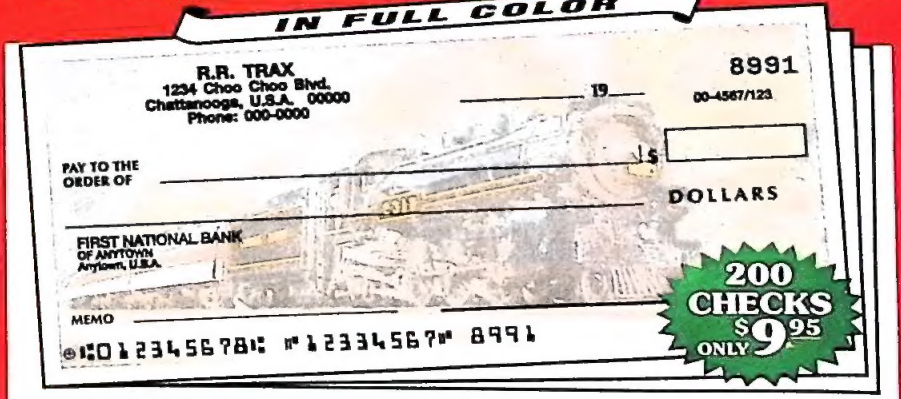
In this video you'll see one of the most beautiful and scenic segments on the entire BN. Witness the Burlington Northern as it travels 300 miles along the mighty Mississippi with its majestic bluffs rising high above the river. The show starts in Minneapolis and St. Paul and travels south through the picturesque river communities in Minnesota and Wisconsin to Savanna, IL. The exciting, fast paced BN action includes yard, local and mainline freights. See the BN as they haul intermodal, general freight and unit trains of coal, taconite, grain and autos. As an added feature you'll also see the connecting roads of the: Soo, CP, C&NW, WSOR, CC&P, IC, GB&W, MNNR, and TC&W. Plus Canadian National run thrus and the Milwaukee Road steamer #261 with passenger cars heading north for the Twin Cities. This video then finishes with a look at the Great Northern inspired paint scheme and trains on the new BNSF.

2 HOURS ○ BEAUTIFUL COLOR ○ LIVE AUDIO & NARRATION

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!
Only $42.95 REG. PRICE $47.95
OFFER EXPIRES 3/31/97
PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4, CANADA $5
WISCONSIN RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

(715) 833-8899
CHECK/M.O./CR. CARD#, EXP.
VISA PLETS EXPRESS MasterCard
PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WISCONSIN 54720

TRAIN CHECKS
IN FULL COLOR



You asked for MORE STEAM...and more Power... so we fired up the boiler and added a 4-6-2 Montreal and 4-6-0 Baldwin to the diesels of: Amtrak, Santa Fe, New York Central, Union Pacific, Conrail and Illinois Central. Still *thundering out of the past*, are the Georgetown Loop's 3-truck Shay, and Grand Canyon's 1906 2-8-0.

TO ORDER CHECKS NOW – PLEASE ENCLOSE:
1. A check payable to Identity Check Printers. (U.S. Funds)
2. A voided sample check with changes clearly marked.
3. A deposit slip
4. This order form completely filled out

Checks are personal size and are top bound. One part deposit slips and check register are *FREE* with each order.

TRAIN CHECK STARTING NO. ____ (If not specified, we will start checks at 101.)

SINGLE CHECKS ☐ 200 – $9.95 ☐ 400 – $17.50 OR DUPLICATES ☐ 150 – $12.95 ☐ 300 – $22.50	
SHIPPING & HANDLING	$1.00
☐ FOR PRIORITY DELIVERY, ADD $3.50	
☐ CHECKBOOK COVER, ADD $1.00	
☐ *For Script Lettering, Add $2.00*	
TOTAL	

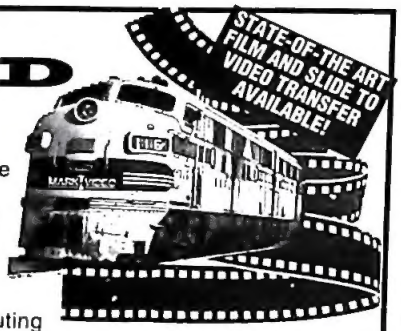
NAME _____

Daytime phone number: (____)

For your protection checks will be shipped to the printed address unless we are instructed otherwise.

24HR VOICE MAIL 312-992-0890
IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS
BOX 818, PARK RIDGE, IL 60068

WANTED: RAILROAD FILMS



Mark 1 Video is seeking vintage railroad films for inclusion in the critically-acclaimed "Railroad Heritage Series". • 8mm • 16mm • Steam • Diesel • Traction • Any Subject • Color or B&W

Work with executive producer Marc S. Balkin to develop new Heritage programs. **Turn your film collection into a valuable source of income** (purchase or royalty plans available) while contributing to America's Railroad Heritage. Don't Delay! Call or write today for full details.

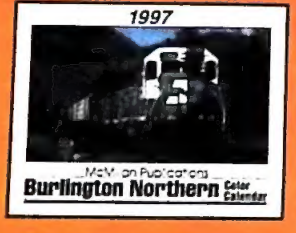
P.O. Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646
MARK I VIDEO
(201) 261-8444
1-800-66-MARK1

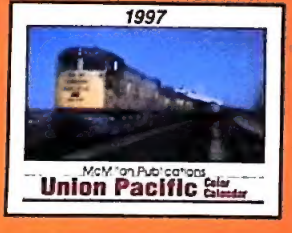
6 Great Color Calendars

for 1997 from McMillan Publications

New!

CSX Transportation





$11.95 Single Copy Price

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.00 per order
Canadian and foreign: $4.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!
Buy two for $21.95; three for $31.95; four or more $10.60 each
Note: Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard
• Visa
• Discover
• American Express

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: 303-456-4564
24-hour Fax 303-456-2049
Email: MacPubInc@AOL.com

the Nat... 1200 West Main, 10am ... Admission ... Information: Larry Zeller, ... West US R... 45356, 513/773-7186.

UPPER MARLBORO, MARYLAND, March 1-2. Southern Maryland Railroad Association 3rd annual combined train show at the Show Place Arena, Prince George's Equestrian Center, 14900 Pennsylvania Avenue, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, children under 12 free. Information: Carroll Swanson, 410/535-3229 or Bill Miller, 410/257-1033.

OGDEN, UTAH, March 7-9. Hostlers Model Railroad Festival at Ogden Union Station, 25th Street and Wall Avenue, Friday 5pm-9pm, Saturday 10am-6pm, Sunday 10am-4pm. Admission $3 adults, children under 12 free. Information: Dave Schen, 1733 West 1600 North, Layton, UT 84041; 801/544-2804

SOUTH BURLINGTON, VERMONT, March 8. 10th Annual Vermont Rails sponsored by Northwestern Vermont Railroad Society at South Burlington Middle School, 500 Dorset Street, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, children under 12 $1, kids under 6 free. Information: John B. Dick, RR 3 Box 3339, Montpelier, VT 05601; 802/223-0309.

CLARK, NEW JERSEY, March 9. Train Show & Sale sponsored by Jersey Central Chapter NRHS at Mother Seton High School, Garden State Parkway Exit 135 at the Clark Circle, 9am-3:30pm. Admission $4, family maximum $8. Information: Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, c/o Mitchell Dakelman, 334 South Third Avenue, Highland Park, NJ 08904; 908/247-4116

TOPSFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, March 23. Tracks & Trains V at Masconomet Regional High School Fieldhouse, 10am-4pm. Admission $3, children under 12 free with adult. Information: Doug Peck, 6 Storeybrooke Drive, Newburyport, MA 01950; 508/465-8798.

Railfanning is:

Keeping up with the Green Bay Packers game by listening to the Wisconsin Central's road channel.

BILL CHRISTOPHER

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959
Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.
NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

WHAT DO YOU GET...

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102
Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

A Quiz, A Mystery, Tea and More

At a recent meeting of the American Association of Private Railroad Car owners in New Orleans, Rod Basich, co-owner of the *Pointe St. Charles,* turned the discussion to dinner trains with this question: "What was the first dinner train?" Do you know? If you're like those of us sitting with Rod, your countenance says you're stumped. So Basich answered his own question: It was on the Sierra Railroad in the early 1970s.

A call to Stephen Drew of the California State Railroad Museum provided these additional details: In May 1971, Charles Crocker, a fourth-generation descendant of Charles Crocker of Central Pacific "Big Four" fame, bought the Sierra Railroad Company. In 1972 Crocker granted concession business on the line to the late Richard R. ("Dick") Reynolds. It was Reynolds who began the dinner train, promoting it with a catchy name: *The Supper Chief.* Reynolds ran a mixed fleet of food service cars that could feed as many as 240 people out of Jamestown, California, to Oakdale on Saturday nights. There were two seatings on each run (diners on the outbound trip became passengers back, and *vice versa*). That first year saw a total of six trains operate between April and September. The concept's success is apparent in the ten *Supper Chiefs* that ran in 1973, and growth continued throughout the train's brief history. The end came in 1979, before most of today's dinner trains even started, when ownership and priorities of the railroad changed. In that year, 29 *Supper Chiefs* ran.

Reynolds also innovated the "ride 'n dine" concept with the *Twilight Limited* (also 1973-1979), a train that ran to Cooperstown and back. Passengers were served drinks and *hors d'oeuvres*, then, when the train returned to Jamestown, were greeted by a roast beef dinner.

The Sierra Railroad is now a private freight railroad, with 26 acres of the property turned over to the California State Railroad Museum as their Railtown 1897 Historic Sierra Railroad Shops at Jamestown.

Also while in New Orleans, a dinner train mystery resurfaced. At the D.F. Barnhardt & Associates display promoting that company's railroad equipment specialties, I picked up a copy of the firm's newsletter. Much to my

Quality Railbooks since 1976

Pennsy K-4's Remembered .....$ 6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer
The Morristown & Erie Railway .....$ 8.95
by Bob Pennisi
26 Miles To Jersey City .....$ 8.95
by Pete Komelski
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine .....$ 7.95
by Mark Beauregard.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series
(a brief look before Conrail)
by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 The Lehigh & Hudson River ....$ 4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central .....$ 6.00
Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George
The Hard Coal Carriers - Vol. 1
"First Generation Geeps" by Gerard Bernet..$19.95
The Hard Coal Carriers- Vol. 2
"Camelback Twilight" by Gerard Bernet ...$19.95

New Book: PTC Rails..$21.95
by Frederick A. Cramer & Samuel L. James
104 pages with over 200 photos & illustrations give an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA. This book covers every quadrant of the city.

New Book: (New Series)
A Colorful Look At: "Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
A 48 page all color look at these classic locomotives in both roster and action photos. There are 66 views shown. Complete roster and mechanical specifications are done in chart form, giving the diesel fan a comprehensive look at the units.

Other Books:
We are now handling total distribution of Tri-State Railway Historical Society books:
The Rock-A-Bye Baby.... by Tom Taber III...$11.95
(A history of New Jersey's Rockaway Valley RR)

Photographs.....$2.50 each
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. The catalog also lists books of other publishers, videos and misc. railroadiana.
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)
(new catalog each March)
ORDERING INFORMATION:
Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling
New Jersey residents add 6 % sales tax
Foriegn orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) (allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)
Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1997 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.95 each.
Ohio residents include .40 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C. Box 58994
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102-8994

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $3.00
W.N. RICH

SAVE BIG MONEY ON LOCOMOTIVE ROSTER BOOKS!
ABSOLUTELY THE LATEST ROSTER BOOK AVAILABLE!
850 ROSTERS - FITS ALL POCKETS - ACME IN ACCURACY!
OUR JUST RELEASED BOOK HAS FOR EXAMPLE...
UP AS AT AUGUST 1996 BNSF
FABULOUS DETAILS
UNIQUE RENTAL FLEETS
348 LINES OF DETAIL - BN & ATSF 274 LINES OF DETAIL
(SPECIAL CONSOLIDATED HERITAGE ROSTER C&NW MP MKT WP) COMPARE OUR ROSTERS
YOU WILL NEVER BUY ANY OTHER ROSTER BOOKS!
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC.
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000
$22.95 PPD

East RAIL '97

MULTI-MEDIA RAILFAN PRESENTATIONS

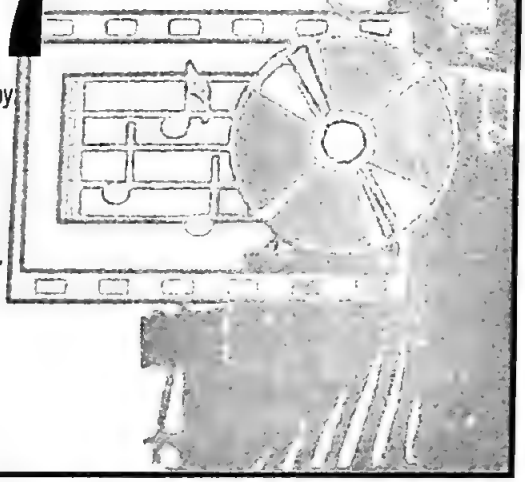
Presented by:

The United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey

SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 8, 1997

11:00 am

Bergen Technical & Vocational School Water Street, Hackensack, NJ



Scheduled programs include presentations by:

Tom Baker, Steve Barry, Sandy Burton, Frank Etzel, Greg Nazarow and Scott Snell

with a special tribute to Don Ball, Jr.

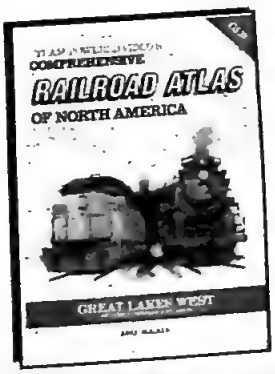
Admission: $10.00 Advance
$12.00 at Door

For Advance Ticket Sales Write:

URHS
P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066

JUST RELEASED! - THE 5TH VOLUME STEAM POWERED VIDEO'S:

COMPREHENSIVE **RAILROAD ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICA**



VOLUME 5: GREAT LAKES WEST
INCLUDING CHICAGO & ST. LOUIS

- *Designed to provide a single source of reference to the N. American rail network, past and present*
- *Meticulously researched and drawn*
- *Highly detailed - 8 miles to 1 inch - complex areas enlarged to 2 miles to 1 inch*
- *Beautifully designed - coffee table quality - yet tough enough for "in field use"*
- *Clearly readable maps - RR identification marks*

ORDER BY CALLING TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995 *00956.....$22.95 +S&H*

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA OPTIMA MasterCard

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

I enclose US$_____ in check or money order.
Please send me a copy of Railroad Atlas of North America.
❒ # 00956 Volume 5; Great Lakes West ($22.95 + S&H)
And Still Available:
❒ # 00953 Vol. 1; North East, includes Index Suppliment ($22.95 + S&H)
❒ # 00952 Vol. 2; California & Nevada ($22.95 + S&H)
Or please charge the following credit card:
❒ American Ex ❒ Mastercard ❒ VISA ❒ Optima Exp. Date_____
CARD NUMBER _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

2 J 28

surpris[illegible] page was an ad inv[illegible] readers to [illegible] the *Newport Star Clipper*. What's the mystery? This train, begun in 1988, was once one of the premier year-around dinner trains. It ran over the tracks of the otherwise unused Narragansett Pier Railroad along the coast of Aquidneck Island in Rhode Island using dining cars of Pennsylvania, Seaboard Air Line and Atlantic Coast Line heritage. When its equipment was sold in 1995, rumor had it that the set was purchased by a former employee who would keep the train in operation. Repeated calls to the telephone number given for him yielded no answer. Since then, every phone number I've found or been given for this train, including one from long distance information, as well as the one in the ad, produced either a "no answer" or a recorded message telling me that "the number you have reached is not in service." The toll-free number in the ad is answered by someone who claims not to know what I'm talking about. Using skills learned when I was an insurance investigator, I first called North Carolina (to see who placed the ad), then to yet another number in Rhode Island. Still no results. Has the *Newport Star Clipper* become today's version of The Ghost Train? Do any readers of this have first-hand knowledge of the *Newport Star Clipper* or its current owner/operator? If so, drop me a line. The train would be welcomed in the 1997 Guide to Dinner Trains.

Speaking of innovations, this past summer the East Troy Electric Railroad, the nation's only electric dinner train, introduced one of its own, the *Afternoon Tea Train* on board the award-winning cars *Ravenswood* and *Beverly Shores*. This operation of the Wisconsin Trolley Museum offered finger sandwiches, scones, pastries, cakes and other "lite" fare, along with tea, of course. The concept proved popular with those who appreciated the close attention to Victorian England rituals of properly serving tea (some of you may remember Afternoon Tea in the Ladies Lounge of the Great Northern's *Oriental Limited*), as well as with those who want to enjoy something that is more than a train ride but not as expensive as a full dinner train. This is just the latest success for the East Troy Electric Railroad, which has gradually built its dinner train operation as well, with eight 1996 runs instead of the previous six, and with two dozen corporate-sponsored dinner trains in the same year. In 1997, more *Tea Trains* will operate, while "Wine Tasting" and "Guest Chef" runs are planned. The *Tea Train*, dinner trains, and other special runs operate, in the words of publicist Scott Patrick, "on our regular infrequent basis." Call 414-542-5573 for more information.

Finally, the *American Orient Express* recently announced its 1997 schedule, and the most interesting news in the new "Great Trans-Canada Rail Journey." This eight-day trip between Montreal and Vancouver (westbound departs August 11 and 25, eastbound departs August 18 and September 1) offers passengers visits to British Columbia's Fraser River Canyon, Jasper National Park, Saskatoon and Winnipeg, Thunder Bay, and more, all accessed by private rail car. Given that many 1996 trains ran at capacity, these new rides may sell out quickly. Call TCS Expeditions at 800/727-7477 for full information.

VIDEOS

Reviews by CHRIS KIMLER

Steam around the world

"World Steam Today," produced by Ian Allen and distributed in the U.S. by Goodheart Productions, P.O. Box 47131R, Chicago, IL 60647; 800/482-1522 or 312/384-3804; VHS only, VISA and MasterCard accepted, $29.95 each plus $4.00 shipping for the first tape, and $1.00 for each additional. (Ill. res. add 8.75% sales tax.)

Here are five 80-minute Ian Allen tapes covering essentially all current steam activity on our planet. To try and keep this review short enough to read, I'll dispense with the introductory hype.

"Tape I, Britain and Western Europe"; of course this tape is volume one. The large number of pristine, restored classes of steam roaming the verdant and civilized United Kingdom provide plenty of excursion runbys on main and preserved lines and cover about half this tape. We see A3 and A4 Pacifics, Black Five Ten-Wheelers, Schools Class 4-4-0s (including the *Repton*, which briefly ran at Steamtown in Scranton — funny, it doesn't look out of place in England) and even some tank and narrow gauge activity. Engines named *Mallard*, *Flying Scotsman*, *Princess Margaret Rose*, *Duchess of Hamilton*, *Bahamas* and *Duke of Gloucester* grace the screen, their multiple cylinder exhausts a treat to hear at speeds that would have made Norfolk Southern blush.

The Mull Railway is shown, too, a narrow gauge line built to haul guests from dockside to a gent's castle. Rough life. Moving to Ireland, the annual May railfan steam weekend is covered well with numerous runpasts in the Dublin-Golway area of a 2-6-0 and a 4-4-0. Yes, it rained.

In France, our first scenes are of an 0-6-6-0T meter gauge passenger train that combines a train ride with, what else, food and wine. Numerous sequences document a May 1994 main line trip from Paris to Calais with both single and doubleheader views of a 2-8-0 and a 4-6-2. Very nice. In Austria, east of Innsbruck, a 760mm line using doubleheaded 0-6-2T rack engines and a meter gauge rack line with an 0-4-0T provides a change of pace. Between Austria and Germany, we see the obligatory and numerous 2-10-0s, but we also see high-drivered Pacifics of the 01 and 02 class at speed on recent *Plandampfs*. This tape concludes in Finland with a green five-foot-gauge 4-6-2 of handsome design running near Helsinki in excursion duty.

"Tape II, North, Central and South America" takes the first half hour covering some of our modern fantrip favorites: 1522, 3985, 1218, 611, 2102 and 4449. There are several runbys of each and some cab footage. While not a complete show like full length domestic tapes, these views would give somebody "over there" a feel for the biggest and best that roam the earth today.

Cuba sugar mill action is next, a collection of small, U.S. power doing its thing for the annual cane harvests. Loud, albeit dirty, engines running on unbelievable trackage highlight this segment. Baldwin 2-8-2 205 hauls a fantrip for us in Guatemala on a line built to haul bananas, which are now hauled by truck. Several runbys and the requisite one on the high Bridge of Cows near Guatemala City give a feel for this operation. A brief vignette of San Salvador follows with a few clips of a narrow gauge Baldwin 2-8-0. In Ecuador, we slog up to, over and beyond the Devils Nose, a switchback in the Andes on the line from Guayaquil to Quito. American 2-8-0s still do the honors on one of the best rides on the continent, but only on an intermittent charter basis these days. French diesels (*mon Dieu*) having taken over regular operations.

The biggest display of power is in Chile where the roundhouse at Tomuco holds several 4-8-2s and a 2-8-2. The coal-fired, Alco-built Mikado is seen on a big bridge and the turntable. In the north of Chile, a meter gauge line with a Baldwin 2-8-2 is covered with a charter train, and there are some very fine runbys here in the Atagama desert, where it never rains. Oddly enough, the sun is always out. Some shots around Santiago wrap up the Chile coverage.

The sleeper of the tape for me was the 100% British-built, 2-6-0 steam operation out of Ascunsion, Paraguay, using nothing but wood burners. There are numerous runbys, turntable views, and shots of the shop interior.

"Tape III, Eastern Europe and Africa" starts in Poland with numerous runbys of a black and green 2-8-2T on passenger duty. Several classes of 2-10-0s are seen, as well as a 2-8-2 including a cab ride. Moving to Turkey, and shot on film instead of tape, is a 1993 fantrip to the Mediterranean coast. The good news is that the sun was out, the bad news is that a military escort was on the train as well as chasing to protect the passengers from bandits. There are a number of fine runbys with doubleheaded 2-10-0s and 2-8-0s and some fine scenery as well.

Rumania is represented by their version of a Russian 4-6-0 and 760mm forestry lines with 0-8-0T, 0-6-0T and single 0-4-0 horsepower. Russia in the ultra dank weather is next with runbys of Russia's famous P36 4-8-4s, plus handsome SU class 2-6-2s and class E 0-10-0s.

South Africa is represented solely by good runbys on the George-Knysa line along the Indian Ocean with 2-8-4 and 4-8-2 power. In Botswana we see a few clips of a former-South African Railways 4-8-2 work at a copper mine. Zimbabwe is well represented by coverage of a number of their Garrett classes around Bulawayo, Victoria Falls, Plumtree and West Nicholson. The venue is a tour, and we see the interior of the original coaches and the scenery of Africa as well. Zambia, just across the Zambezi (at Victoria Falls) from Zimbabwe, provides a bittersweet end to this tape. One of their 4-8-2s, a former-Rhodesian Railways machine (North British, chaps), is to pull the fantrip to Livingstone after the obligatory photo on the Vic Falls bridge, but the beast runs out of water 100 miles into the bush since the drought precluded filling the tender fully. Out of water, we are out of Africa.

4960 . . . Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Rwy.

Goodheart Productions spent five weeks at the Grand Canyon Railroad.

See: ♥ Cab Rides ♥ Test Runs ♥ Railfan Weekend ♥ Inaugural Runs . . . *no one will have more complete coverage. 85 min.*

$29.95 + $4.00 P&H

Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 47131-R · CHICAGO, IL 60647
1-800-482-1522 VISA

"Boston's Depots & Terminals".
A History of Boston's Downtown Railroad Stations
by Richard C. Barrett

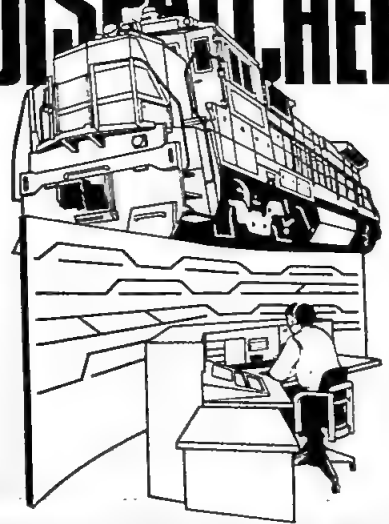
A new 240 page, hard cover book that in words, photos, and drawings provides the history of over thirty railroad stations that have existed in downtown Boston since 1834. With almost 300 photos and illustrations covering a period of 160 years, this book is sure to please rail historians, railroadiana collectors, and railfans alike. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

"The Illustrated Encyclopedia of Railroad Lighting, Volume 1 - The Railroad Lantern", a 400 page hardcover book that covers the history of railroad lanterns, their technology, entrepreneurs, manufacturers, and individual lantern models. $59.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

New York State residents must include applicable sales tax.
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800) 205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716) 227-6903

RRP | **Railroad Research Publications**
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495

TRAIN DISPATCHER



All-new version of **SIGNAL's** popular **TRAIN DISPATCHER SOFTWARE SIMULATOR.** Be the dispatcher on the busy rail corridor between Washington, DC and Philadelphia. You must control a mix of fast Amtrak passenger trains and slow freights on the 110 mile territory (300 track miles, hundreds of switches and signals and 27 major interlockings). Through use of enhanced Windows' controls and graphics, set and "fleet" signals, throw switches, and plan routes to keep trains on schedule. Developed from actual track plans and train schedules by CTC professionals, **TRAIN DISPATCHER** is realistic, interesting, educational and fun. For Windows 3.1 or Windows 95.

Train Dispatcher (Windows, 3.5" Disk)	$39.95
Shipping & Handling (US)	$ 4.00
Shipping & Handling (non US)	$ 6.00

PA residents add 7% sales tax

SIGNAL Computer Consultants
P.O. Box 18445 • Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Toll Free 888 - TRAIN12 Fax 412 655-1893
E-mail signal@usaor.net
Web Page http://www.usaor.net/signal
Mastercard/Visa/Discover accepted

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
1-800-548-8476
ONLY $24.95 each ppd.

1218 a New Beginning
Inaugural trips N&W 1218 out of Roanoke
The A and The J
Hi-Lites of 1987 NRHS Convention Roanoke
CALS AT CASS
1988 CALS weekend Cass Scenic Railroad
Articulated Superpower
N8W 1218 & UP 3985 together on one tape
Assault On Asheville
Hi-Lites of 1989 NRHS Convention Asheville
290 The Legend Continues
Historic look at A&WP Heavy Pacific #290
Return To Asheville
611 on her first trips to Asheville via Old Fort
290 and the Golden Isles Special
A&WP 290 on NS Coastal Div. to Brunswick
Colors Through The Canyons
SP 4449 at Steam Fest 90 on Wash. Central
pickin em up an layin em down
290 with freight to Jacksonville via CSX
High Iron to Huntington
Hi-Lites 1991 NRHS Convention Huntington
New River Steam '94
Milwaukee 261 on 1994 New River Train
The Dixie Flyers
Coverage of 1994 NRHS Convention Atlanta
Forty-Five "O" One
Historic and Contemporary look at SR 4501
Tales of a West Point Pacific
290 Montgomery & Fried Green Tomatoes
Where the Shay Rules Cheat Mtn.
Hi-Lites of 1992 Cass Railfan Weekend
Return To Saluda
Ride on 611 up Saluda Mountain
The '94 Nancy Hanks Special
Expanded coverage of '94 Nancy Hanks Spec
All Good Things
611 on FINAL NS Excursion plus lots more
Diesel Diaries Vol. 4
F Units of SR / L&NW / CSX / Wyo 8 Colo
Steamin
750/819/8444/3985/611/1218 & more
Steamin in '90
290 / 819 / 844 / 1522 / 4449 / 51 and more
Steamin in '91
2102 / 4501 / 610 / 765 / 1225 and more
Steamin in '92
Shay 6 / 1702 / 611 / 290 / 676 / 290 more
Steamin in '93
33 / 1702 / 2765 / 425 / 89 / 90 / 1278 more

Only $24.95 each ppd.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
FOR $24.95 EACH TO
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30051
VISA * M/CARD * DISCOVER

"Tape IV, The East." Actually, this is the Middle East and the subcontinent, not Maine or cranberry country. Pay attention to the narration on the Jordan segment, for there is a lot of history here that I never knew, involving the reason for the railroad, Lawrence of Arabia, the Ottoman Empire, and so on. Radiating out of Amman, we ride a tour train powered by Jung (German) 2-8-2s in May of 1994. A number of stone arch bridges and pleasant scenery provide the backdrop for oil-fired runbys in the desert. There are even turntable and semaphore scenes.

In Syria, we climb to the Lebanese border on the line to Beirut behind a clean, green Hartmann 2-8-2 built in 1918. If you're thinking of going, the scenery south of Damascus is flat and boring. India, emerging market country with an ample labor pool, had 6000 steam engines in the mid-1970s on three gauges. Many consider the WP class 4-6-2, built first by Baldwin in 1946 for passenger service, the best, and we see runbys and cab views of them. There are several justly famous narrow gauge hill lines in India, one rack, and much time is spent on their spectacular scenery and operations around Madras and Darjeeling.

Nepal is covered in a few clips of a two-foot-six-inch-gauge 0-6-2T. Pakistan coverage, shot on film, is of the Kyber Pass line to Afghanistan, the landlubber equivalent of being surrounded on the high seas by half a dozen Jolly Roger ships with crews to match. The trains then were 2-8-0 powered, one fore and one aft, facing tender to tender, due to switchbacks and perhaps to facilitate a high speed getaway. A few 4-4-0s are seen elsewhere in the country.

Sri Lanka proves to be another sleeper, since in my limited knowledge I didn't know they even had a railroad there. A tourist train called the *Viceroy Special* is seen, using British 1945 4-6-0 power, and it is quite smart-looking. Believe it or not, it has head-end-power for the coaches!

"Tape V, The Far East and Australia." We start off with a bang in China, where things are changing fast, but there were plenty of QJ-powered freights on the line from Baotou to Langzhou (I surmise) when this tape was shot. There are plenty of single-, double- and even triple-header runbys in the area near the Gobi desert in good scenery, including starts, slipping, and so on.

Moving to Japan, where 3'6" is standard gauge, we see preserved 4-6-2 C571 in excursion service. Kyoto is the base, where in the 1970s a roundhouse was secured for preservation steam. One of most major classes has been saved,, and one is steamed daily for school kid tour groups. We also see Hudson-type C612. A few private tourist lines are represented, as well, with smaller power. A Japanese railfan is interviewed, and in his car is a very large analog clock mounted on the dash. Why? Because things run so much on time that you have to be where you need to be precisely on time or you will miss the shot.

Indonesia provides us with some real jungle machinery, shot on film. These 3'6" tank engines and 700mm sugar line operations are purely industrial equipment to get plantation products to the mills. They burn what they haul, which means some strange vegetable matter, so some tenders are bigger than the engines due to the low heat content of the fuel.

Seeing is believing. Australia kicks off with the Puffing Billy tourist line near Melbou[illegible]2-8-2 [illegible]T with a good ba[illegible] The rest [illegible]erage follows a May 1994 series [illegible] state main line trips with green, Adelaide-built, South Australian Railways Pacific No.621 and red and black Hudson 761, built by Glasgow in 1954. There are numerous runbys, pacing, turntable and other scenes. K-class 2-8-0 183 also appears. Once again, the "antiques" are allowed to run at track speed — no barristers here, presumably, or maybe they're all at the barbie.

This is a fast moving and interesting series which gives you a sense for the state of steam traction in 1993 and 1994. However, be aware that most of the first world coverage and a lot of the third world coverage here is excursion oriented, regular service having ended in most countries in the last ten years. Also, one should not view these tapes as depicting all examples of the finest steam power that ever was in each country. It is as titled, Word Steam Today, and of necessity some things are on their last legs. The material, by and large runbys, is well shot and edited, and the material is technically fine with the majority current video technology. Some locomotives are an acquired taste for many U.S. fans, I would surmise, even me. Therefore, one could re-edit the series into, say, "Big Engines of the World," "Critters of the World" and "Tourist Lines of the World" tapes, for instance, for not all of each tape will likely appeal to each viewer, unless you groove on anything that boils water. The whole series is educational nonetheless, and dedicated steam fans should appreciate it. One can play little games along the way, too, like noticing how many different coupling systems there are around the world, who has the best whistles, who takes care of their machines, what are the number and location of headlights, and so on. If you have any interest in what is still left on our sphere, these tapes will give you a feeling for that. I dare say, some of the content you may only see here — TOM KELCEC.

Feature Reviews

"Highball Over Tehachapi" from Highball Productions, 6 Blake Rd., Epping, NH 03042; 603/679-8254, 120 minutes, $24.95 plus $3.00 shipping, is a top notch tape on the world famous line from Mojave to the Caliente Narrows. Tehachapi is considered by many to be *the* train-watching spot in the country, and this tape will give you a sense why. This tape unintentionally became a final look at the way things were — while we've grown accustomed to Santa Fe bonnets and SP gray looping along, it's hard to comprehend that the next generation may remember Armour yellow and (yuck) Cascade

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

VIDEOS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
Argent Lumber: Swamp Rat, *Ferrell* $31.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $38.95
B&O *Salamon, Oroszi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 Annual,*DeGrosso* $35.95
BN/SF 1995 Annual,*DeGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
By Streamliner: NY to Florida, *Welsh* $31.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Cabooses of B&O, *Hubler* $39.95
Centennial State Trolleys, *Fletcher* $19.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chasin' Trains, *Richardson* $43.95
Chessie: The Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* $9.95
Chicago Insull Interurban, *Lloyd* $38.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1), *Spoor* $38.95
Classic Freight Cars
Vol 4: Hoppers, *Henderson* $19.25
Vol 5: NE MOW, *Henderson* $19.95
Vol 6: Gons & Flats,*Henderson* $19.95
Vol 7: More 40 Foot Box Cars $19.95
Vol 8: 50 Foot Box Cars $21.49
L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95
Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95

WINTER STORE HOURS

Sat December 21	10 - 4
Sat December 28	10 - 4
Sat January 18	10 - 4
Sat February 15	10 - 4
Sat March 15	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.

Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Milwaukee Under Wire in Color, *Marvel* $38.95
Minneapolis and St.Louis in Color $38.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
Piggybacks and Containers, *DeBoer* $38.49
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Railroads of Ohio Valley (Vol 1), *Harvey* $17.59
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* $38.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
RF&P Linking North & South*Kaplan,Mellander* $33.59
Rio Grande: Scenic Line, *Sanders* $47.95
Rio Grande Color Guide $37.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $53.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $53.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $53.95
Rock Island Color Guide $37.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Mare* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $46.95
Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* . . . $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $37.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
Scenes Along Rails (V1): Anthracite, *Hudson* . $19.95

**** HELP US CELEBRATE OUR 20TH BIRTHDAY ****

In February, we celebrate our 20th anniversary of supplying the best selection of railroad books and videos to you. We want you to join in the celebration. All orders received between December 26, 1996, and Febrauary 28, 1997, will receive a free jar opener as a token of our appreciation. Don't miss out. Order early!!

C&S Southern Div Color Pict, *Fulcomer* $39.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail SD-40, *Bernet* $15.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95
Cross Continent Electrics, *Pennypacker* $19.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Builders V3: Baldwin, *Kirkland* $47.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95

Feather River Canyon by S. Schmollinger
All color look at 1990s Feather River $39.95
(with E-9 video - $54.95)

Heart of the Pennsy by Robert McGonigle
Brief look at PRR mainline, Philly to Pittsburgh $15.25

UP Switchers & Slugs by Don Strack
Illustrated story of UP switchers; includes roster. $19.95

Ft. Worth & Denver Color Pictorial by Steve Goen
Color pictorial of Ft.Worth & Denver $39.95

Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $39.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* $38.95
Frisco in Color $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (V1) Box/Stock Cars $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
IC: Monday Mornin Rails, *Boyd* $39.95
IC in Color $38.95
IC Streamliners, *Somers* $15.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
Interstate Railroad, *Wolfe* $33.59
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* $39.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Redner* $41.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave EL $22.49
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* . . . $49.95
NKP Color V1or V2, *McCaleb* $38.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
NS Diesel Locomotives, *Toth* $15.95
Norfolk Southern Motive Power 1982-1994,
Withers $31.95
(softbound) $23.95
NS 1995 Review, *Lindsay* $29.95
Northern New England Cars $37.95
NP Color Guide $37.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Pascack Valley (NJ&NY RR), *Jones* $31.95
Passing Trains, McDonnell $39.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Pictorial
V1:Alco RS, *Hahn* $11.95
V2: Baldwin, *Hahn* $13.69
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* . . . $38.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95
PRR: 40s and 50s, *Ball* $39.95
PRR: Elmira Branch, *Caloroso* $23.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
Southern Spencer Shops, *Galloway* $18.49
Southern System Pictorial, *Nuckles, Tillotson* . $35.95
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP 1995 Annual $35.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Train Watcher's Guide to NA Railroads,*Drury* $13.75
Two Feet to the Lakes, *Jones* $39.95
Uintah Railway, *Bender* $31.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (Vol 1) $37.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $37.95

Boston Depots and Terminals by R. Barre
Illustrated story of downtown Boston stations $43.9

SP in the Bay Area by George Drury
Brief look at SP in SF, Sacramento, Stockton Triangle $15.2

GM&O Color Pictorial by Richard Wall
All color pictorial of pre merger GM&O $39.9

UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $37.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $37.95
Western Maryland in Color $38.95
Western Maryland: Fireballs & Black
Diamonds,*Cook, Zimmermann* $39.95

VIDEOS

Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marcelline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Cass & Mower (Green Frog) $24.95
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $37.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
Steamtown Grand Opening (Pentrex) $22.49
Stormy: SP Lordsburg (Pentrex) $28.95
Trains On Location (Kalmbach)
Appalachian CSX $23.95
Cascade Crossing $23.95
Conrail's Chicago Gateway $23.95
Amtrak's Northeast Corridor $23.95

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com

E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. **Rush delivery, please ask.** Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579

U.S.&S. "Volume 2 Electric Interlocking Catalog" 1911, 190 pgs. of drawing plates/parts lists for interlocking machines, semaphores, etc., nicely illustrated, Gd. .$95
WT "Washington Terminal" medium oval platter, 9-5/8", some wear to top logo, overall VG $75
CB&Q brass switch key, marked "BURLINGTON ROUTE" on one side, "ADLAKE" on reverse, Gd .$40
NP + M&StL employee "JOINT TERMINAL TIME TABLE", 'horse blanket' style from 1909-1910 NP system map, some wear but very readable/usable $15
AT&SF double deck of playing cards, sealed, org. case, modern freight train scenes on each deck $30
REA employee cap badge, gold finish, traditional red-black-white diamond logo in porcelain enamel' employee number in panel at bottom, VG.....$135
U&D system map, circa 1915, nice color, VG $50
CRI&P cast iron coal stove ash scoop, scoop is 7" L x 4-1/4" W, 16-1/2" overall length, "R-I LINES" embossed in the handle, Gd used $70
CNS&M "RULES AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE OPERATION OF RAILWAY-OWNED HIGHWAY MOTOR VEHICLES", 1/1/58, 24 pgs., never issued, VG ...$7.50
CLASON'S "COLORADO Road Map and Railway Guide., 1920, fold-out map w/complete index, Gd $20
VERMONT TRANSIT bus public TT, 1/6/47 Gd $15

WE CARRY 100'S OF NEW BOOK TITLES IN STOCK

PHONE (717) 687-9300

FAX or Phone: (416) 694-6821

British Columbia Rails

$29.95

West Coast Express CP 9500 Coal Trains

Tape includes CN, CP, BCR, and BN freights, Pstulo Bridges, Talgo Trains, Rocky Mountaineer, Skytrain, Budds, Southern B.C. Railway freights with cabooses, Fraser Canyon, White Rock, CN & CP stations, Royal Hudson, much more. 90 minutes plus previews. 2 hrs in all. $29.95. VHS HQ. Duty Paid to USA.

Postage/Handling Add $3 per Order Ontario Residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian Residents add 7% GST. PAL available Free Catalogue

Cheques payable to:

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

Available Soon!

L&N

Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top**
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

green at this spot — well, maybe not. Anyhow, on with the tape.

Pre-BNSF "pure" Santa Fe warbonnet super-power as well as a multitude of both classic and new motive power is highlighted: SP oil cans by the hoard, tunnel motors, AT&SF GP35s, F45s, SD75M's and GP60s, and for those of us from the East, even Conrail SD60M's. The density of rail traffic in this area is intense, and the parades of van trains, intermodal and manifests in the video captures this well. The California desert lends itself to both wide angle and telephoto photography. The video makes use of this characteristic with a multitude of vista landscape shots and compressed reverse curves such as the impressive shot taken at Cable of an intermodal train moving simultaneously in three directions.

Of course, the most impressive part of the video is the coverage of the loop at Walong. To watch an intermodal train with a quartet of Sante Fe warbonnet B40-8W'sround the loop and cross over itself on its journey toward Mojave is an awe-inspiring scene. There is something breathtaking about seeing a 100-car freight train reduced to model railroad proportions by geography.

The photography is very well done, and the video follows a logical progression of geographical scenes. The narration could have provided a little bit more information concerning train schedules and names of locations of some of the scenes for those who are not very familiar with the area. This is another fine video on SP and SF operations at the ever-impressive Loop — C.K.

I WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ...

Christopher Kimler

Being that I'm the new guy on the RAILFAN & RAILROAD staff, an introduction is in order. My name is Chris Kimler. I was born in the Garden State — that's New Jersey for the uninitiated — became fascinated with trains at quite an early age, spent most of my school years dreaming about being a locomotive engineer and attended Rutgers University for four years before being brought on board by R&R. That's quite the simple version of the story. Let me fill you in with some details.

I was born in 1973 and can remember an almost magical time when I was a small boy. I would hear the lonely wail of a train's air horn shatter the stillness of the night or catch a glimpse of a string of freight cars moving along, all the while having absolutely no idea where that train came from nor any idea where it was going. I was simply fascinated by large, noisy objects.

During the late seventies, the family would venture to Worthington State Forest, located on the western-most border of New Jersey just north of the Delaware River Water Gap. These summertime family outings included hiking, fishing and playing with other children. What really made these trips special, though, was listening to the trains make their way up and down the other side of the river. These were the days during the fading moments of the eastern rail network — the days before ConRail. I had no idea of the change in the railroad world that was occurring around me. Heck, I didn't even know that it was a proud railroad, the Erie Lackawanna, that was across the river hauling freight with EMD SD45s and Alco C425s. All I knew was that sound over on the other side of the water plucked at my young heartstrings with an intensity that could not be ignored.

As I got older and began to become more aware of what railroads ran where and what lines had and had not been abandoned in the Northeast, my new-found knowledge served to buttress an ever-growing fascination with railroading. I didn't think the lack of diversity caused by the creation of Conrail was a problem. After all, there was a train that came twice a week to my rural hometown of Warwick, New York, to switch the old Lehigh & Hudson River Railway yard — now occupied by a chemical company.

One day the engineer on that job, a former L&HR engineman, invited me into the cab — the first time I'd ever stepped foot aboard a locomotive. An instant friendship was forged between the two of us. These rides around the yard and occasional runs up the main to "distant" towns, as well as the friends made, made an indelible impression upon me.

Also a visitor to the Warwick Valley during the time when I was "qualifying" on the old L&H was the Susquehanna Railroad. In the process of being revived by the Delaware Otsego System during the mid-1980s, the Susie-Q was accustomed to putting in an appearance at Warwick yard to pick up cars destined for various businesses in northern New Jersey. A brightly painted Alco RS1 would power the train into town, accomplish its shifting and head back to the hills of New Jersey. One afternoon, while out photographing this job with my favorite railfanning partner, my mom, I met Tom Nemeth and Denis Connell of *Railpace Newsmagazine*. Tom and Denis, along with other members of Railpace Company have become some of my closest friends. Through their guidance, doors have been opened and friendships forged that would have otherwise gone unrealized.

As I entered high school, a career opportunity for my father led to the relocation of the family to Dallas, Texas. The shift from mountains to flats presented quite an interesting change of scenery. Even with its seemingly endless views, warmer climate and new friends, Texas could not overcome my love of the mountainous Northeast. Another career move for Dad got the family back to New Jersey and the friendships that had been separated by 1500 miles.

It was after the move back east that my involvement in railfanning really began to expand. I was back with my original circle of friends, which was to grow exponentially, and back in the surroundings which I felt

FREE CHRISTMAS GIFT
All Orders over $100 net receive free $14.95 gift (while they last–60 only! Ask for details when placing order!

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE... DON'T MISS OUR DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆ SUPER SAVER SPECIALS! Thru Dec. 31, 1996 All Items are Limited Supply – Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 ..... 19.25
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 ..... 33.85
American Shortline Railway Guide, 131-01073 ..... 17.50
Appalach Coal Mines & RRds (TLC), 128-114 ..... 12.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
Atlantic Coast Line-Diesel Years, 119-104 ..... 37.75
AT&SF Color Guide Frt/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ..... 35.95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164 ..... 35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100 ..... 39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 ..... 33.50
Beaumont Mill, SP, 107-103 ..... 35.95
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 ..... 33.85
Berkshire & 7X Type (so BJ). List $40, 120-050 . ◆◆14.50
Before Guilford, 110-101 ..... 29.50
Blue Ridge Trolley - H&F Interurban, 107-120 ..... 30.50
BR: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ..... 21.75
BR: RR'D Giant of the PNW, 175-103 ..... 19.75
BRSF 1994 Annual (HC), 175-107 ..... 34.95
Brown Book, 170-101 ..... 19.25
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 ..... 56.95
Burlington Northern into the 90's, 121-013 ..... 34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 ..... 34.95
By the EL, 140-110 ..... 29.50
Cabooses of the B&O RR'D (Nohler), 215-101 ..... 37.95
Cabooses of the Norfolk & Western, 208-102 ..... 35.95
CB&Q Color Guide/Frt & Pass. Equip, 106-148 ..... 35.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 ..... 26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168-104 ..... 16.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168-112 ..... 19.50
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 ..... 24.95
California Railroads, 107-102 ..... 34.25
Cascade Division - BR/Mil. Road, 191-101 ..... 27.95
Central Arizona's Railroads (GW), 107-118 ..... 30.95
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 ..... 40.50
Chessie Era (TLC), 128-116 ..... 12.50
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy V1 (MS), 106-136 35.95
Clinchfield Country, 110-104 ..... 28.95
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 ..... 18.25
Cntrl. Vermont Rwy-Yankee Trad., V7, 202-104 .29.75
Coal on the Move-VGN Rwy, 208-101 ..... 11.50
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 ..... 34.95
Cotrl Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-128 ..15.95
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 ..... 36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ..... 15.50
CR Motive Pwr Rev's, 1986-91, 119-102 ..... 37.95
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 ..... 20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 ..... 43.00
Dixie Line, 139-106 ..... 21.25
East Broad Top. Slim Cage Survivor, 110-112 ..... 35.25
EMD SD60, 119-115 ..... 22.25
GE's DASH 8-40C.CW/CM (Withers), 119-106 ..... 18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 ..... 52.95
GM Color Guide-Frt'l/Pass Equip, 106-147 ..... 36.95
GM Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 ..... 35.95
GM Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 ..... 35.95
Guide to N. American Stm. Locos, 131-01051 ..19.25
Heartland, 115-104 ..... 37.95
Illinois Central-In Color, 106-155 ..... 35.95
Illinois Cntrl Streamliners 1936-46, 128-120 ..... 15.75
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-101 ..... 34.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 ..... 35.95
Interstate Railroad (OLG), 110-110 ..... 31.75
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 ..... 32.95
Mont. Maris Pass: BN Midpass/BNSF Gde,175-109 19.75
MR In Color V1&2, 106-157 (Both 34.95EA) 35.95
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 ..... 44.50
Mudhens, 130-111 ..... 23.95
N&W and Virginian In Color (TLC), 128-117 ..... 25.95
L&N 'Old Reliable", 128-125 ..... 24.75
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 107-125 ..... 13.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 ..... 28.50
N. New England Rails Color Guide, 106-144 ..... 35.95
N. Amer. Loco Prod. 1968-89, 112-102 ..... 21.95
N. Amer. Non-Rev. Frt. Cars, 112-103 ..... 14.95
New Haven Power, 142-108 ..... 62.95
NP Color Pictorial, V1 (FWW), 121-011 ..... 34.95
Nickle Plate In Color-V2, 106-169 ..... 36.75
NS Motive Pwr Rev. '92-4, 119-000 .. MC 28.75 SC 21.95
Norfolk Southern Review - 1995, 163-107 ..... 27.25
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
N.Pacific Color Guide to Frt/Pass Eq, 106-158 ..35.95
N.P. Diesel Era, 1945-1970, 107-124 ..... 42.00
NW Pacific RR's & It's Successors, 191-107 ..... 28.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 ..... 22.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, 128-125 ..... 18.75
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 ..... 14.75
NYC Steam in Color, 106-139 ..... 35.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 ..... 21.75
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V1, 119-112 ..... 11.25
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V2, 119-113 ..... 13.50
Pennsy Diesel Years, V2, 3, 4 (EA), 106-000 ..... 33.75
Pennsy Diesel Years, V5, 6 (EA) 106-000 ..... 35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, 106-116 ..... 33.75
Pennsy Steam Years, Vol 1, 106-114 ..... 33.75
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 ..... 35.00
President Travels by Train, 128-124 ..... 29.50
PRR Color Gde. Frt/Pass Eq, V1&2 (EA), 106-000 ..... 35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe, 106-142 ..... 35.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Hv'yht. Cars, 144-131 ..... 36.75
Pullman Std Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 ..... 29.25
Railroad Atlas, V1-V5, 189-000 ..... EA 17.95
Railroad Radio, 232-101 ..... 16.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley, 172-102 ..... 16.75
Railroads of Vermont, Pictorial, 202-102 ..... 45.95
Railroads of Vermont, V2, 202-101 ..... 37.95
Reading Steam in Color, 106-172 ..... 36.75
Red Electrics (PFM), 120-020 ..... 31.50
RF&P-Capitol Cities Route, 128-119 ..... 22.50
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 ..... 51.75
Rio Grande Color Guide, 106-173 ..... 36.75
Rock Island Color Guide, 106-170 ..... 36.75
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA) 34.95
Rock Island In Color, V1-2 (MS) (EA), 106-000 ..... 35.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ..... 35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4 (EA), 106-000 ..... 35.95
Santa Fe Annual, 1993-1994, 163-106 ..... 31.95
Santa Fe In the Mountains, 131-01060 ..... 14.75
Santa Fe Rails, V1, 166-103 ..... 26.95
Seaboard Coast Line , 128-121 ..... 14.25
SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..19.95
Signatures in Steel, 115-101 ..... 39.75
SF-Gateway to the American West, 107-121 ..... 44.25
Southern Pacific In Oregon (PFM), 120-017 ..... 38.95
Sthrn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ..... 34.95
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 ..... 23.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 ..... 44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 ..... 50.95
SP Rw'y Speacer Shops,128-128 ..... 17.95
SP in West-Hard Rd. to the Prom., P1, 191-102..24.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 ..... 32.50
Super Chief-Train of the Stars, 107-127 ..... 31.95
Superpower, 228-101 ..... 38.50
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 ..... 29.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 ..... 35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Tran. Sys., 147-8-131 ..43.75
Through the Heart of the South, 115-106 ..... 25.50
Trails Among the Columbine 1995-6, 146-132 ..... 28.75
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 ..... 37.25
UP Business Cars, 231-10-7570 ..... 35.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 ..... 44.00
U.S. Military Railway Serv., 115-102 ..... 24.75
Westside - N.G. in the Sierra, 128-013 ..... 44.95
West Virginia Logging, 128-104 ..... 15.25
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 . ◆◆24.95

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 ..... 34.95
31st Annual Steam Pass. Directory, 131-01078 ..... 11.25
BNSF 1995 Annual, 121-024 (HC) 34.95
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114 ..... 38.95
C&O Hoppers & Cons, V1 1936-65, 168-118 ..... 23.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Diff., 148-105 ..... 35.75
Class Frt. Cars, V9 (Iessel. box & reef), 140-119 ..... 21.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 146-134 ..... 41.95
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 ..... 32.95
Diesels of So Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 ..... 43.00
DPA-LTA 1996-7 Loco Roster, 178-102 ..... 13.75
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 ..... 33.75
Empire of Silver, 146-135 ..... 29.95
FM Locos in Col., 106-174 ..... 36.75
Feather River Cyo-UP, 109-B525 ..... 36.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026 ..... 35.95
Great Northern Freight Equip, BK2, 121-025 ..... 35.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 ..... 35.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 ..... 14.95
Mil. In Col., V3 Under Wires, 106-171 ..... ◆◆35.95
Minn. & St. Louis in Color, 106-175 ..... 36.75
N.J. Transit, 103-104 ..... 23.95
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109 ..... ◆◆53.95
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 ..... 24.75
Passing Trains-McDonnell, 115-108 ..... 37.25
Pennsy Diesel Locos, V3, 119-120 ..... 13.50
Pine Grande-Mich-Cal Lumber, 130-112 ..... 23.95
RR'D Atlas-Gr't Lakes E., V6, 169-106 ..... ◆◆16.95
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 ..... 15.00
SP in the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 ..... 33.95
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 ..... 18.50
UP-A Decage of Transition, 109-UP096 ..... 9.25
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 ..... 18.50

NEW VIDEOS

America by Rail, V3 East, 229-50123 ..... 19.95
BNSF's Stevens Pass, 216-104 ..... 23.75
Christmas Trains, 100-TMAS 14.75
Cuba Steam, 100-CUBA 14.75
Eureka & Palisades, 100-EPDS 14.75
Feather River Cyo E-9's, 100-FRE9 ..... ◆◆14.50
From the Ashes-NE Railroading, 211-115 ..... 23.50
Highball Along the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 ..... 38.75
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 ..... 23.25
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117 ..... 27.25
History-World's Fastest Trains, 100-WFT 16.95
Illinois Central, V1&2 (Sirs), 100-ICSPEC 38.75
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4 ..... 28.25
KCS & KUDZU, 184-118 ..... 23.25
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER 14.75
On Loc., Amtrak's NE Corridor, 131-15031V 22.50
Prairie Previes, V5, 100-PREV5 ..... 15.50
RGS/The DRGW, 129-53127 ..... 14.75
Shasta Route-Granite Series, 214-106 ..... 12.95
SP's Central Calif. Mainline, 100-SPCCM 16.75
SP's Coastline, 214-107 ..... 17.95
Tower 55, 100-T55 ..... 14.75
Track's Ahead, V1, 100-TAH1 ..... 17.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-VY25 ..... ◆◆17.95
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Dbk, 225-VY24 ..... ◆◆18.95
UP-Super Railroad, V3, 129-53132 ..... 14.75
Warbonnets on the High Iron, 166-105 ..... 24.95

VIDEOS

611 on Saluda, 152-113 ..... 29.95
811: The Final Excursion, 225-VY28 ..... 19.95
Across the Heartland, 100-HRTLAND 19.75
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Amtrak Across America, 100-AMTRAK25 ..... 14.75
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 ..... 23.50
Blue Mountain Steam, 225-VY23 ..... 19.95
Cab Ride Clinchfield-South/Nrth (EA), 152-000 ..25.75
Cab Ride Thru Rockies, V1-3 (EA), 123-000 ..... 22.95
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-53128 ..... 22.25
Classic Steam of the 20's & 40's, 129-53114 ..... 23.75
Clinchfield - Elkhorn to Erwin, 152-C1 ..... 24.95
Clinchfield - Erwin to Spartenburg, 152-C2 ..... 24.95
Conrail Hotspots East & West, 100-000 ..... EA28.25
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-HA'S3B, 129-53126 28.75
Countdown to Merger, 100-MERGER 19.75
CSX V1-V5, 129-0 ..... EA 28.75
Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey, 100-4449 ORE..16.75
Donner Pass, Granite Series, V2, 214-105 ..... 12.75
Durango & Silverton NG RR'd, 154-104 ..... 29.75
Erie Lackawanna - 2 Tapes, 129-53063 ..... 56.95
Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tapes), 211-108 ..... 38.50
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-117 ..... 31.50
Farewell to the Santa Fe, 214-103 ..... 12.50
Feather River Cy'o, Granite Series, V1, 214-104..12.75
Geared Triple Header, 225-VY22 ..... 21.95
Highball Across the Mojave, 184-112 ..... 23.25
Historic Hot Spots-Pasadena Sub., 100-HHPAS ..28.00
Manitoba Mixed, 211-118 ..... 23.50
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILWI 14.95
Milwaukee Road ..... 3 Vol Set 37.75
M.O.W.-Yesterday & Today (SF), 129-53090 ..... 15.50
New England Central, 184-110 ..... 23.75
No. 261 Winter Spectacular, 167-125 ..... 23.75
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-53124 ..... 28.75
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 ..... 54.95
On Location, All Videos EA22.50
3 for ..... ◆◆EA21.50
4 for ..... ◆◆EA21.00
Pacific NW Kaleidoscope, 129-53102 ..... 28.75
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-53128 ..... 34.95
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALNS 27.95
Railfanning-SF-Modeling for Photo, 129-53215 ..22.95
Rails New Orleans, 129-53123 ..... 31.00
The Rathole, Norfolk Southern, 100-RATHOLE 28.50
Through the Rathole Cab Ride, 100-RHCAB 14.50
Rebirth of a Loco.-NG #482, 154-105 ..... 19.95
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 ..... 23.50
Salute to the SOO Line, 134-115 ..... 37.95
Saluda 611 Deux, 152-102 ..... 14.95
Saluda Mountain, 152-101 ..... 24.95
S.F. Odyssey, V1-2 (2 tape set), 129 ..... EA 48.95
Santa Fe Odyssey, V3 (2 tape set), 129-53037 ..39.50
Silver & Blue-VIA, 211-104 ..... 23.50
SP's Early Baldwin Diesels, 100-SPBALD 14.75
SP's Geeps and Cadillacs, 100-SP GEEP 16.75
Steam in the 50's, V3, 129-53092 ..... 26.95
Steam Shortlines of the South, 129-53109 ..... 23.50
Tehachapi-Eve of Change, 214-102 ..... 14.50
To the Northern Lights, 211-103 ..... 23.50
Trains of Winter, 134-114 ..... 31.25
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 129-RVD40 ..23.25
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0 ..... EA 31.50
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 ..... 48.95
Vintage Rails, V1-6, 181-000 ..... EA31.75
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 ..... 23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 ..... 27.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-24 (each), 099-0 ..... 30.95

All Sale Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

CHRISTMAS 1996 RAILROAD POCKET WATCHES & WRIST WATCHES

The Perfect Christmas Gift–Swiss Quartz
Gold Face & Body–Personalized Engraving 15¢ extra
Face has raised circular tracks with full train in appropriate RR'D colors moving around the dial.

Amtrak, Burl. No, Broadway Ltd, B&O Capitol, Conrail, Chessie, C&NW "400", CSX, KCS, C&NW Sys, NS, NW, Orient Exp, Southern, Seaboard Sys, SP Daylight, 20th Cent. LTD, The Super Chief, Union Pacific, UP Streamliner, Eurostar, Confederate RR'd, SF "Chief"

Walnut desk clocks also available, 4 1/2" x 5" ....$89.95 Each

SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S COLORFUL SHASTA ROUTE

SP's steam & early diesels in route from Oakland-Portland. This is a "must have" for those with even a slight interest in SP.

Reg.$49.95 — OURS $34.95

Offer Ends Dec. 31, 1996 Stk#121-028

1997 CALENDARS

Will be in short supply toward year end! *Order Now!*

Last 12 95
OUR PRICES–$8.95ea / 2+, $8.75ea / 3+, $8.25ea

PERPETUAL TRAIN CALENDAR CD-ROM

- Time Organizer • Keep Track of Important Information
- Calendar can be viewed by day, week or month
- Includes "TO Do" List & an address Book
- Also, Screen Saver & Jigsaw Puzzle Game

STK# 159-2463 Retail 29.95 – **OURS $22.95**

Sale ends Dec 31,1996 or until supply is exhausted

T-SHIRTS ★★

Silk Screened / Fruit of the Loom - BEST!
ADULT S-XL/$9 95, XXL $10 95 XXXL $12 95 *KIDS* $9 95

Amtrak "Genesis"
BN-1 With(4) Engines
BNSF Dhco
Burlington route #227
C&NW System
C&O Kitty (Sleeping)
Chessie SD40
Conrail C40-8W #6107
• Conrail Diesel
• Darla Diesel
C&NW Merg - Two Diesels
FEC F Unit
Great Northern F7
IC Diesel #6137
LV Diesel #578 w/ Signal Br
MR "Dbma" #104
NP Herald
W Stm Eng Centr
NS Dash 9
• "Passenger Train"
Reading Diesel #902
Rock Island #1274
• Samantha Steam Eng
• Sebastian Ste Eng
SF #3624 - Indian Blue
SF Dash 9 #517
Soo #530
SP Dash 9 #3106
• "Train"
• "Trainman"
Union Pacific Diesel
UP "Big Boy"
Wabash Diesel #671
Wisconsin Central #6556
• W Va Warbonnet
• Kids only

ALLOW 3–4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$15 95, XXL/$16 95 XXXL/$20 95,
KIDS $12.95
Allow 3–4 weeks on sweats & Jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49 95, XXL $52 95

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

NEW "TOP OF THE LINE"

DUPONT 100% AMERICAN MADE "CORDURA"

Men's Large Fanny Packs-Black-6 x 12½ $29.95
Large Back Packs-Padded Straps-11½ x 15 x 6 $33.95

Factory Lifetime Guarantee
Most Road Names Available-Call

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!

Most Road Names 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child 5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads 5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish) ..... 5.98 / 8.95
Cloisonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large ..... 2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names 1.30–4.98
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads 5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!
★★$15.00 Minimum Order Please
Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters **714/529-0436**
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax **714/529-6665**
PRODIGY **WBYG55A**
Firm Orders Only! **1-800-352-2923**
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month –
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4 00 first item
Add $1 00 each additional item
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you!
You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $6 00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.

California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15 00 Minimum Order

SEND $3.00 & SASE FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

RBH
Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
908-494-2932

"BLIZZARD OF SAVINGS!"*

We are pleased to offer the following **Morning Sun** titles at special sale prices.

"IN COLOR" titles at sale price of **$34.95** each: ATSF Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4, BLE, CB&Q, D&H Vol .2, EL Vol .3, FM Diesel Locos, FRISCO, Hudson To Horseshoe, IC, Insull's Interurbans, Jersey Central Vol. 2, Milw. Vol. 1 or 2, Minn. & St. Louis, MKT, NYC Photos-Nowak Vol. 2 or 3, NYC Lightning Stripes Vol. 2, NYC Steam, NKP Vol. 1 or 2, PRR Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6, PRSL, Reading Steam, RI Vol. 1 or 2, Southern Vol. 1, Under Milw. Wires, UP Photos, WM.

"IN COLOR" titles at sale price of **$31.95** each: D&H Vol. 1, DL&W, Erie, EL Vol. 1 or 2, Golden Decade of Trains, Jersey Central Vol. 1, LV Vol. 1 or 2, NYC Photos-Nowak Vol. 1, NYC Lighting Stripes Vol. 1, NYC Lightning Stripes Vol. 1, PRR Diesel Years Vol. 2, 3,or 4, PRR Steam, PRR Electrics, Rio Grande, Wabash.

"COLOR GUIDE TO FREIGHT AND PASSENGER CARS" titles sale priced at **$34.95** each: ATSF, B&O, CB&Q, CNJ/LV, EL, GN, NH, NYC, Northern New England, NP, PRR Vol. 2, P-S, Reading, Rio Grande, RI, Southern, UP Vol. 1, WM.

"COLOR GUIDE TO FREIGHT AND PASSENGER CARS" titles sale priced at **$31.95** each: PRR Vol. 1.

***SALE ENDS PROMPTLY ON JANUARY 6, 1997**

BOOK LISTINGS

Chasing Trains	43.95
Classic Fgt. Cars # 9 Insulated Box	21.45
Colorado & Southern Color Pictorial	39.95
Colorado Midland Ry.	41.45
Colorful Look at..CR's SD40 & 2's	19.95
Durango - Always a RR Town	35.95
East Broad Top Slim Gauge Survivor	37.95
Empire of Silver	30.95
Feather River Canyon UP (Due 11-96)	39.95
Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial	39.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1,2,3 or 4	each 39.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial	39.95
Heart Of the PRR	14.95
The "L"	43.95
L&N - Old Reliable	23.95
Manhattan Gateway	35.95
NJT Rail Operations (Due 11-96)	23.95
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land	30.95
Northern Central	31.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2.ea.	39.95
NYC Later Power	55.95
Orange Blossom Special	15.95
Pino Grande	22.95
President Travels by Train	31.95
PTC Rails	17.45
RGS Story Vol. 2, 3, 4 or 5	each 53.95
RR Atlas: Vol. 1,2,3,4 or 5	each 17.45
Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial Vol. 1 or 2	ea. 39.95
Rock Island Diesels	14.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (Rockaway Valley RR)	9.45
SP's Colorful Shasta Route (Due 11-96)	39.95
SP In The Bay Area	14.95
Southern Ry Spencer Shops	17.95
Trails Among the Columbine 95/96	29.45
UP Business Cars	39.95
Up Clear Creek on the Narrow Gauge	29.45

100's more titles available

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

DOMESTIC SHIPMENTS VIA UPS

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA
OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $5.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

most at home with. Membership in the Jersey Central Chapter NRHS and election to the position of secretary exposed me to an even larger group of folks who shared a common interest in trains, including Jim Boyd and the staff of RAILFAN & RAILROAD.

Toward the end of my high school years, the "Teen Train Topics" column in *Railpace Newsmagazine* needed an editor. So along with friend Alan Bellis, I took on the project. The column was a dynamic forum for younger railfans to get their photographs and thoughts published. Alan and I enjoyed helping fellow younger fans with photography, amateur philosophy and general advice on railfan "etiquette." It was our first attempt at editing, and luckily we received more praise than criticism. The experience gained by editing the column led me into a new position created at *Railpace*: associate editor. No longer was I responsible for only a monthly column. Editing incoming features, assisting with layout and design and helping out with administrative goings-on were now part of the job. This taste of magazine production was very enjoyable through my late high school and early college years. A stiffening college work load necessitated that I step down as associate editor, yielding the position to Alan.

As college came to a close in the mid-'90s, it became necessary for me to experience the rite of passage known as "looking for a job." I'd always had an avid interest in a variety of different fields, and as I got older this diversity would bring me both the ability to plan for the future and also a fair amount of consternation as to what to do with the next 40 to 50 years of my working life. The to-and-fro process of searching for a vocation continued for what seemed like forever.

My interest in railroading and magazine production had never diminished, but the turn-over rate is very, very low in the few positions that exist in the Northeast. As I had investigated many dead-end avenues during my quest, I figured that it was quite improbable to land an editor's position but still worth a shot — or at least the effort of submitting a resume. Well, it just so happened that a[illegible] covering the Northeast for over a year, armed with a resume I walked into a publishing company located only minutes away from my home and was hired. As they say, "it's all in the timing," and I had the good fortune to be in the right place at the right time — Mike Del Vecchio had accepted a job offer from *Railway Age* (see MARKERS), and RAILFAN had an editorial vacancy.

So that's the rest of the story. I was lucky enough to land a "real" job creating something I love, with people I admire and enjoy working with. And I look forward to meeting new and interesting folks who share that same fascination with something very special: railroading.

Bill Christopher

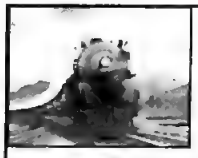
The author of our feature on the Wisconsin Central's new Metra commuter service felt like Bob Dole, writing about himself in the third person:

"It was a boat that ignited Bill Christopher's interest in railroading. Not just any boat, of course, but the C&O carferry *S.S. Badger*, which he rode from Milwaukee to Ludington on a family vacation in 1968. To a 12-year-old, a carferry is the coolest thing in the world. It met the *Spartan* coming the other way in the middle of Lake Michigan, close enough to read the name on her bow. A few days later, he saw the C&O 2-6-6-6 at the Henry Ford Museum, and his fascination with transportation was cast in steel.

"Bill, who wrote this month's feature on Metra's North Central Service, focused his attention on the Soo Line main line just three blocks from his family's house in

ARKANSAS RAILROAD MAP
18 3/8" x 22 3/4" color lithograph of the Arkansas Railroad Commission Official Map, 1930 showing all railroads in Arkansas. Printed on acid free paper using acid free ink for a durable, long lasting print. Satisfaction guaranteed. $19.95 plus $4 s&h. Mastercard, Visa, check or money order to:
J.R. Coleman, 268 Alta Vista Dr., Marion, AR 72364
(501)739-4694

DID YOU FORGET TO ORDER YOUR C&O 614 TAPE?
CALL NOW
1-800-66-MARK 1
MARK I VIDEO
P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646



AVAILABLE AGAIN
NEW YORK CENTRAL'S LATER POWER
1910-1968
$70.00 + $4.00 POST
STEAM•DIESEL•ELECTRIC•MUs•MOTOR•CARS
500 Pages - 1,000 Photos
ALL NEW COLOR SECTION
Send SASE for brochure
A. STAUFER, 2244 REMSEN, MEDINA, OH 44256

ALP WAY VIDEO
ALP WAY FREIGHT VIDEO
Whit Towers and the Alp Operators take a freight train over Whit's HO Alturas & Lone Pine Railroad. Watch as cars are dropped off and picked up at a variety of sidings and industries along the route. Learn how one industry can compliment another. Standard VHS format.
(C00602) NOW ONLY..$19.95 + $2. S&H
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700. Newton. N.J. 07860

Mundelein, Illinois. When he heard a whistle, he would hop on his bike and haul butt to the Dunbar Road crossing. Before he realized what was happening, he was buying railroad magazines and books, taking pictures of trains with his Instamatic and riding his bike to exotic locations like Leithton, Rondout and Lake Bluff, where he could see the EJ&E, Milwaukee Road and C&NW. That's when he lost his last chance to live a normal life.

"Born in Chicago in 1956, Bill has lived in northeastern Illinois all his life. His interest in photography, a byproduct of his interest in railroading, led to a part-time job as a newspaper photographer when he was a sophomore in high school. After he graduated from the College of Lake County, he went full-time, working as a photographer, reporter and editor for the *Zion-Benton News* in Zion, Illinois.

" 'Working for the newspaper was a great learning experience, but you have to be a Ted Benson if you're going to survive in that field,' he noted. In 1984, he switched careers, becoming a video producer at Outboard Marine Corporation, where he makes training videos for the technicians who fix Johnson and Evinrude outboard motors.

"Bill spent his formative years 'watching the Milwaukee Road get out of the railroad business.' Along with neighbors C&NW and Soo Line, it was a happy hunting ground for F-units, Alcos, Baldwins and Fairbanks-Morse power. Most of that was gone by 1981, but Bill's horizons had expanded by then, encompassing new favorites like the Green Bay & Western, the C&NW's Alco C628s in Upper Michigan iron-ore service and the *Rio Grande Zephyr*.

"Those, too, are all gone, but Bill stated, 'I hope I never live in the past. We've lost a lot over the years, but we've gained some things, too. The industry is healthier now than it's been in decades. Change is often uncomfortable, sometimes bewildering, but it's a great time to be a railfan. When I started railfanning, the old heads told me that railroading had lost its charm, that everything good was gone. That was in the days when you couldn't swing a dead cat around your head without hitting another F-unit!'

"Bill's favorite railroad is the Wisconsin Central, even though he still hasn't forgiven them for absorbing the GB&W. 'I was still living in Mundelein when the Soo Line diverted most of its traffic onto the former Milwaukee Road,' he explained. 'I saw my hometown go from ten trains a day to one. The WC not only brought the trains back, they're much busier than the Soo ever was.'

"After having watched the Milwaukee Road in the 1970s, Bill finds it exciting to see a railroad going after the business aggressively. 'Most railroads lost faith in their ability to prosper and grow. But WC obviously intends to be a winner in this business for a long, long time.'

"Although he's as interested in the hardware of railroading as anybody, Bill feels the human element is at least as important. 'There's a great deal of romance and myth surrounding the hobo,' he observed, 'but the spirit and soul of railroading is in its employees: the trainmen, dispatchers and operators, the workers on the track gangs and in the shops. Railroading wouldn't mean the same to me if the only human contact I had with it was a friendly wave from the cab.'

"In 1986, Bill joined his longtime friend Bob Conway to establish East End Productions, which has produced video documentaries about the C&NW C628s, the Trona Baldwins and 'Windy City Hot Spots,' among other subjects. He's currently working on a program about the GB&W, which will probably be a mini-series by the time it comes out.

"Bill prefers 'stick-shift' cameras, doing his still photography work with a Nikon FM and FM2 and 24mm, 35mm, 50mm and 135mm lenses. 'Despite the urging of many of my friends to switch to the green stuff, I remain a Kodachrome junkie,' he said.

"Besides railroading, photography and video, Bill's other interests include Great Lakes carferries, antique cars (he's the proud owner of a rare 1965 Plymouth Valiant station wagon), aviation and the Civil War. He resides in Waukegan, Illinois. This is his first article in R&R." ⊂

BEGINNING OUR FIFTH YEAR !

Railroad Video Quarterly

For $5.33, about the price of lunch once a month, you can enjoy the ongoing saga of Railroading! A yearly subscription at $64 brings you FOUR issues, a free calendar (choose AMTRAK, PRR, NYC, or E-L), and free delivery! Each video runs a full 2 hours and contains a wealth of diverse subjects, both modern and vintage. Order soon as calendars are in limited supply. A listing of back issues will be included with your first tape. All remain available at low prices.

CONTENTS OF NOVEMBER 1996 ISSUE (Total time: 2 hours):

#614 is on the move again! See the October trips as she pounds upgrade through Howell's Jct., and rolls along the ERIE main above a waterfall and other scenic locations. With the aid of a bulldozer, the C&O 4-8-4 is turned at Port Jervis! Next, follow the South Orient Express through the Rockies, as SP freights delay her progress. Visit the new Dallas light rail system. Vintage BURLINGTON ROUTE vistas include a TWIN CITIES ZEPHYR ride in the 50s, Machens, MO tower in 1959, and steam on the Bevier & Southern, plus scenes of the 1993 rebuilding of this line. Modern freight action is presented both in California and the Midwest. Plus a tribute to Pennsy's PIONEER IIIs. Experience the 90 MPH thrill from the cab as jointed track drums furiously beneath! Many other shorter pieces too, so don't miss the fun!

To Subscribe: send $64 to Check or M.O. to: **R.V.Q. Box 129, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278.**

(Ohio Residents add Tax)

If ordering the November issue *ONLY*; price is 22.95 post paid.

The Organization for Railroadiana Collectors

KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN

Membership includes our excellent quarterly journal - *Key, Lock & Lantern.* $21.00 per year U.S. ($25.00 Canada & foreign) to: **Treasurer, KL&L, Inc., P.O. Box 66, Penfield, NY 14526.** A Sample copy of our journal with membership application is also available for $5.25.

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.

★★★★ **Railroad Memorabilia** ★★★★

One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.

Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase

Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422 Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Colorado Railroad Museum

The Railroad Book Source

CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We **stock** over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BACK ISSUES

LISTED HERE ARE SOME OF THE ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE. QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED SO PLEASE ORDER NOW.

Summer 1975
The Vermont Railway
South Africa's 19D's
Here comes ConRail
Alco's Black Maniac

Winter 1975
Pro and ConRail
Tracking the Apollos
Orbisonia Obsession
On the road with 4449

Summer 1976
B&M's Hillsboro Branch
The Jansen Turn
Spirit of Old 76
Picturesque Penn Central

Fall 1976
ConRail's trolley
Great Steam Exhibition
Retracking the Apollos
ConRail & the Shorlines

Winter 1976
Benwood's EM-1's
A Boxcar weekend
Ross Rowland and No 1
The Mi'ppias F's

Spring 1977
Greenville & Northern
Tehachapi weekend
Empress of Agincourt
Soo South of Schiller

August 1977
Oregon's last loggers
C&NW's Alco country
Two Hours at Hunter
Lehigh Valley doodlebugs

October 1977
Prince Edward Island
The Asheville Trains
Baldwin's Baldwins
Freedom Train Photo Contest

December 1977
Index to Vol I
The Camas Prairie
4449: Homeward Bound
Story of the FL9's

April 1978
Texas Transportation Co
Strangers in South Station
Union Pacific into Chicago
Kenova and coal

May 1978
Chicago's new look
Roundhouse foreman
Extra 454 South
The Gila Bend Mixed

November 1978
Narrow Gauge country
Sand Patch
Bone Valley creatures
Chessie encounters

January 1979
Tracking the South Shore
Houston's Belt
Sperry's Golden Anniv

May 1979
Central Vermont Steam
Katy's Oklahoma F's
WP's Third Subdivision
Five Alcos and a Mack

September 1980
Ashley interlude
CP Rail Vermont
The Berk goes to work
The 800's:The Gary Job

March 1981
Surprises at Steamtown
Centennials
614 Steams for safety
Show Day

November 1981
St. Charles Line
From Silvis to Bangor
Steel City commuting
Bradshaw buys Silverton

May 1982
The Pullmans on the hill
BN into Goodland
Cadillac & Lake City
Last days of the Rock

July 1982
Cuba: Steam & more
Tidewater 251s
Blue Dragon of
Golden Valley

September 1982
Bristol & North Western
SF enters space age
NASA's resident railroader
Montreal's Big Centurys

November 1982
NRHS Colorado Rails '82
Welcome Dakota Rail
2716's Appalachian Odyssey
McCloud River Steam

January 1983
Wabash Valley
The 3985
Amtrak vs Bray Boulder
MoPac's Navy Pt.2

July 1983
Kurak Exploring America
TP&W President McMillan
Boston's F-units
The Tip-Up

September 1983
The Zephyr goes Amtrak
Eagle Mountain's last day
The Tip-Up, Part 2
Exploring America, Part 3

November 1983
NRHS Convention
Richmond's triple crossing
Portage la Prairie: 1959
Wm.F.Allen and Standard Time

March 1984
Changes on Mt. Washington
GG1 retirement party
The Tuscola & Saginaw Bay

September 1985
The Paris Switcher
Pennsy pulled a fast one
Friends of a museum in need
Where the SD40-2s don't roam

November 1985
The saga of Santa Fe Skyway
It's the Maryland Midland
The Challenger on Sherman Hill

January 1986
War Production Board & Diesels
NRHS Banquet Address
The SP Lakeview Branch
The Battle of the Atlantic

March 1986
EMD invades England
The Resurrection of 2102
Vandenberg's Blue Alco
The New Genesee & Wyoming

May 1986
Mallets in the woods
I never planned to be a railfan
Four cowls over Tehachapi

July 1986
Photo Line
The Rutland Train
SF to the Bay
CN's covered wagons

November 1986
Carolina Mixed
Exploring Fraser Canyon
River boats
Blue Mountain & Reading
Hartford & Slocomb

January 1987
The GP30 Story
Quaboag and the Quasar
The Amador Central
Illinois Central on my mind

March 1987
The Alliance Line
Snowtime Safari
Golden Spike Photo Contest
A gathering of "PVs"

October 1987
The colorful Joint Line
"Biloxi Blues"
Update on the Apache
Pinsly comes to Florida

November 1987
The NRHS Convention
Gasoline Alley
Baldwins on the Trona

December 1987
BN's Northwest "Funnel"
The Mississippian tradition
IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend
The well prepared traveler

January 1988
The North Western In Iowa
Greyhounds of the Overland Trail
A touch of Gray
North Shore Line

February 1988
Copper trains in cactus country
The Legacy of A.E. Brown
Photo train through Arkansas
Freight on the "El"

March 1988
One day on Cajon
The Atlantic & St. Andrews Bay
The Foster Yeomen "59s"
Sacramento's Folsom Corridor

April 1988
Soo Lines' grain Country
Hey! Buddy
Pinsly's' Pioneer Valley
SP's U25Bs

May 1988
Tumbler to Tidewater
Railfanning the BCR Electrics
Red River Valley & Western

July 1988
Midepost 465
Amtraks' Keystone service
'San Diegan' Special
Something old,Something new

August 1988
The Last FJ, BAR42
The Railroads of Roaring Camp
Cabin Fever
Restored Santa Fe F-Units

September 1988
The Paris Local
UP's Hog Train Royal Hudson
The Pittsburg & Shawmut
Switchers on the Shawmut

October 1988
The Bigbee Line
Utah Ry: The Era of the '45s
Kodaks' new T-Max 3200 Film

November 1988
Garden State in '88
Rocky Clubs 50th
NRHS Night Life
Magma on Monday

December 1988
1522 Mountain Railroading
1522 on the road
Streamliners of Dixie
Mountain Pass Marias

February 1989
Winter steam at Cookshire,VT.
The New York & Lake Erie
Success in South Dakota
Ridin on the Cotton Belt

March 1989
Alberta Bound
Strangers in La Grange
Collins Curve
Return to White Pass

April 1989
Eastbound
Jim Martens' Campaign Trail
Inco Limiteds' Electric Empire
4449 Adopt-A-Branch Special

June 1989
The Seminole Gulf Railway
CP's Maine Line
Railfanning the Seminole Gulf
Its a "Krok"

July 1989
Remembering the Katy
CP's Maine Line Pt.3
TTX Annual Report
Katy Color

August 1989
L.A. Union Passenger Terminal
Celebrating L.A. in May
Remembering Katy motive power

September 1989
Brills in the Hills
The Richmond
Fredericksburg & Potomac
Steam returns to Maine

November 1989
NRHS Convention
Spencer for History
Electro-Motive's FT Celebrates 50 years

December 1989
The Florida West Coast
Railroad men
The diesel that tamed Hoosac
The return of FT103

March 1990
The Aroostock Valley RR
Montana Rail Link Story
Recreating 1955 with 1744

April 1990
The mystery of Jukes Tree
Montana Rail Link Story Pt.2
Steam in name only

May 1990
The Durango Roundhouse fire
Central Western Railway
Hudson Highlands
The 'Star' of the lantern business

June 1990
Chicago & Illinois Midland
The "Canyon"
In memory of "BK"
New CSX paint scheme

July 1990
The C&IM, Pt.II
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic
Photo Line Special
When slides come back

August 1990
Riding to Winterail
Cotton Belt's KC Connection
TVRM. 3 miles of history
Railfanning around Pittsburgh

September 1990
Steam spirit of St. Louis
Wreck to save lives
Two in the Canyon
Multiple train photography

October 1990
Black tire affair
Front Royal connection
Milwaukee Road West
Meet Mason Cooper & Ed Lynch

November 1990
Steam Era continues
Tennessee Transformation
30 years of UP steam
Tale of a Century 420

December 1990
Clinchfield country Christmas
Huntdale at Night
Crestline, Ohio
Railfanning China style

January 1991
Yakima "Steamfest '90"
The SDP40F Story
Weekend in the Twilight Zone
Red F-units & Yellow SDs

February 1991
"Photographers Weekend"
CN's Atherley Swing Bridge
Washago Junction
SDP40F, Pt.II

March 1991
ConRail's State Line Tunnel
Steam through Patagonia
Crownnest, Cranbrook & Coal
Velvia & Exposures revisited

April 1991
Philadelphia's PCCs
Indiana & Ohio GP30
Sacramento: 10 Years
Crownnest, Pt.2

May 1991
Beaumont Hill
Last run of the Electroliner
Return of the Electroliner
Incoming Spuds

June 1991
Riding the Super Fleet
The Thermal Belt
The 'other' 2-6-6-4s
Shooting Super Fleet in B&W

July 1991
Firing the Hoosier Hudsons
The Schuylkill Shifter
Plaster City's Alcos
Hi 8 Video Introduction
Shifter

August 1991
Celebrating Sacramento
Aboard the UP doubleheader
Maine's Quintessential Short Line
Project 2472

September 1991
Bangor & Aroostock
Tracking the Green Machine
Amtrak's Empire Corridor

October 1991
NYC's West Side Freight Line
UP's Kansas Corridor
Fireball Summer
Ilford's XP-2 Film

November 1991
Green Bay & Western Today
NRHS Huntington Convention
25 Years of Steam in Dixie
Kodak's new Ektachrome 64X

December 1991
Erie E8s in New Jersey
Sacramento River spill
Simpson Timber
1991 Cover One winners

January 1992
RailTex in Georgia
Last train on the OC&E
Brill's "Other Bullets"
"Keystone Classic Club"

February 1992
Comparing the Bullets
Today's Missabe
Maine Central's last winter
Index to Volume 10/1991

March 1992
KCS on Rich Mountain
North to Alaska-In style!
Artwork of Paul Adams
Ultimate steam excursions

April 1992
1991 California Limited
Santa Fe 4-8-4s
3751 and Stan Kistler
2 Hours at Tunnel Two

May 1992
Twin Cities to the Twin Ports
Colorful Recifiers
Steam returns to Susquehanna
The E44: PRR's Last
Freight Motor

June 1992
BN's Ottawa Branch
FNM's Daylight PA
Edaville & The Maine Two Footer
The Well-Equipped Photographer

July 1992
A Visit to Vladivostok
Aberdeen & Rockfish
Scrantons Big Blast
Edaville & the Maine, Part 2

August 1992
Last Days of Chehalis Western
Medi-Flu 15
Super Duper Fleets
11th Annual R&LHS awards

September 1992
CSX-ing the RF&P
"Campaign '92"
"K" Line and ITS at Long Branch
Processing Kodachrome

November 1992
San Jose '92
Commuter Service L.A.
Bill Clinton campaign Train

December 1992
Streaking Across Texas
Boston's Last PCCs
Cover One Contest Winners
The Steam Season

January 1993
Soldier Summit
Persuing the POTUS
Metro-North's "Boston" F10s

Single copies of *Back Issues* are $3.50 each plus $2.00 for P&H, Domestic. For Foreign orders *Back Issues* are $4.25 each plus $3.00 for P&H. Any 10 issues are $28.00 for Domestic and Foreign (Add $5.00 Domestic/$7.00 Foreign for P&H). Any 18 issues are $44.00 for both Domestic and Foreign (add $6.00 Domestic/$9.00 Foreign for P&H). Please indicate 2 alternate selections since quantities are limited.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

Return to:
***CARSTENS* PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
P.O.Box 700, NEWTON, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · OPTIMA · MasterCard

2 K 79

Enclosed find US$..... . Please send me..... copies of the RAILFAN & RAILROAD issues I have checked at right. I have included alternate selections if the copies I ordered are out of print (marked with an "A").

Please send check or money order (US funds only, no cash please) or:
Please charge my ❒ Visa Card, ❒ MasterCard, ❒ Am Express, ❒ Optima

Card No. Exp.

Signature

Name

Street

City State Zip

All orders in US funds, please. Order form may be photocopied or order placed in letter to avoid mutilating magazine. Be sure to include street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS wherever possible. Canadian readers must include 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

❒ Summer 75	❒ July 83	❒ Aug. 88	❒ Oct. 90	❒ Aug. 92	❒ Aug. 94
❒ Winter 75	❒ Sept. 83	❒ Sept. 88	❒ Nov. 90	❒ Sept. 92	❒ Sept. 94
❒ Summer 76	❒ Nov. 83	❒ Oct. 88	❒ Dec. 90	❒ Nov. 92	❒ Nov. 94
❒ Fall 76	❒ Mar. 84	❒ Nov. 88	❒ Jan. 91	❒ Dec. 92	❒ Jan. 95
❒ Winter 76	❒ Sept. 85	❒ Dec. 88	❒ Feb. 91	❒ Jan. 93	❒ Feb. 95
❒ Spring 76	❒ Nov. 85	❒ Feb. 89	❒ Mar. 91	❒ Feb. 93	❒ Mar. 95
❒ Aug. 77	❒ Jan. 86	❒ Mar. 89	❒ Apr. 91	❒ Mar. 93	❒ Apr. 95
❒ Oct. 77	❒ Mar. 86	❒ Apr. 89	❒ May 91	❒ Apr. 93	❒ May 95
❒ Dec. 77	❒ May 86	❒ June 89	❒ June 91	❒ May 93	❒ June 95
❒ Apr. 78	❒ July 86	❒ July 89	❒ July 91	❒ June 93	❒ July 95
❒ May 78	❒ Nov. 86	❒ Aug. 89	❒ Aug. 91	❒ July 93	❒ Aug. 95
❒ Nov. 78	❒ Jan. 87	❒ Sept. 89	❒ Sept. 91	❒ Aug. 93	❒ Sept. 95
❒ Jan. 79	❒ Mar. 87	❒ Oct. 89	❒ Oct. 91	❒ Sept. 93	❒ Oct. 95
❒ May 79	❒ Oct. 87	❒ Nov. 89	❒ Nov. 91	❒ Oct. 93	❒ Nov 95
❒ Sept. 80	❒ Nov. 87	❒ Dec. 89	❒ Dec. 91	❒ Nov. 93	❒ Dec 95
❒ Mar. 81	❒ Dec. 87	❒ Mar. 90	❒ Jan. 92	❒ Dec. 93	❒ Jan 96
❒ Nov. 81	❒ Jan. 88	❒ Apr. 90	❒ Feb. 92	❒ Jan. 94	❒ Feb 96
❒ May 82	❒ Feb. 88	❒ May 90	❒ Mar. 92	❒ Feb. 94	❒ Mar 96
❒ July 82	❒ Mar. 88	❒ June 90	❒ Apr. 92	❒ Mar. 94	❒ Apr 96
❒ Sept. 82	❒ Apr. 88	❒ July 90	❒ May 92	❒ Apr. 94	❒ May 96
❒ Nov. 82	❒ May 88	❒ Aug. 90	❒ June 92	❒ May 94	❒ June 96
❒ Jan. 83	❒ July 88	❒ Sept. 90	❒ July 92	❒ June 94	❒ July 96

NEW ITEMS

Chesapeake and Ohio, Coal and Color

by
Gene Huddleston
John Joseph and
Everett Young
Hardbound, 128 pages, 190 full color photos, and maps, color covers

An in-depth look at the Chesapeake & Ohio coal fields and services in color from the deans of the C&O photographers. This wonderful book is divided into chapters focusing on each of the coal fields geographically and features photos from the late steam era through today with the largest focus on the 1960s and 1970s. The excellent historical text gives the background and details on the coalfields

$39.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Beautiful New Afghans
Careful Handling-1957

Featuring the magnificent art with our little engineer, his train set and the always popular Chessie. Full color afghan measures 54" x70". An excellent gift.

$69.95 +$5.00 S/H

Chessie and the Kittens Afghan.

Designed and produced for the C&OHS, it measures 48 x 70 inches and is woven in soft cream color with the design in blue.

$49.95 + $5.00 S/H

Two Great 1997 Calendars

C&O in the Coalfields

13 Excellent Color Images of C&O, Chessie and CSX action.

The Classic Chessie

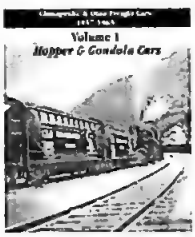
A new look with several classic Chessie images and 8 custom produced scenes featuring C&O, Chessie System and CSX reminiscent of earlier Chessie calendars.

$8.95 each + $2.00 S/H

or order both for only $14.95 + $3.00 S/H

Chesapeake & Ohio Freight Cars, 1937-1965
Volume 1, Hopper and Gondola Cars

by Alfred L. Kresse, Jr.
Hardbound, 208 Pages, Over 220 b/w photos and 130 diagrams



The first volume of the definitive C&O freight car series is in production! Encyclopedic treatment of every class of C&O hoppers and gondolas from 1937-1965. Diagrams and photos of every major class, historical background, as well as data on paint schemes and lettering.

$29.95 + $4.00 S/H

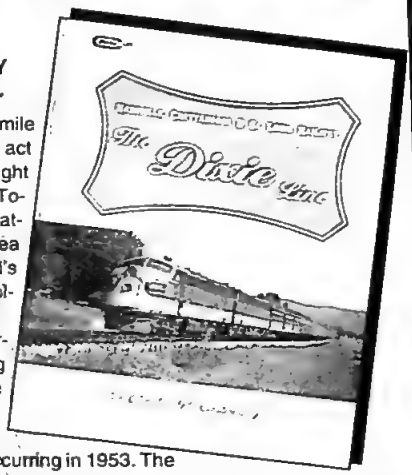
Call or write for two FREE Catalogues one featuring books, one with Chessie items.

C&O Historical Society Dept. RF
P.O. Box 79
Clifton Forge, VA • 24422
Visa or Mastercard Orders Only
Call 1-800-453-COHS (9am-5pm, Mon-Fri)
or Fax Credit Card Orders Anytime to (540) 863-9159
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax
Foreign Orders Postage Extra
Maximum S/H For Single Order is $7.00

Carstens RR Books

The Dixie Line

NASHVILLE, CHATTANOOGA & ST. LOUIS RAILWAY
by Charles B. Castner, Jr.



The Dixie Line was Grandpa's Road. The snappy 1100 mile Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway was a class act with over 200 locomotives, 4000 employees, 7000 freight cars and its own marine fleet of barges and steam boats. Today it's a vital part of the giant CSX System. With roots dating back before the Civil War, the NC&StL covered an area from the Mississippi river through to Atlanta. The road's crack Dixie Flyer, Dixie Limited and Dixie Flagler were followed by the new Georgian and City of Memphis.

This exciting new book covers the early history and the herculean efforts needed during wartime to move traffic using any available equipment. The road beat out competitive roads by upgrading equipment in its own shops and streamstyling several 1913 vintage Pacifics. The first road diesels arrived in 1948 with complete dieselization occurring in 1953. The NC&StL merged into the SCL System and CSX. Author Charles B. Castner was formerly with the Louisville & Nashville Public Relations Dept. The new book is packed with photos of the NC&StL both before and after the merger with the L&N. Streamlined steam power and a variety of diesels are included in the many photos. Samples of passenger rolling stock provide a clue to the services once offered.

Hard Bound Edition, **C00087 $26.95**

CONNECTICUT COMPANY'S STREETCARS

By Frederick A. Kramer with Ed Wadhams

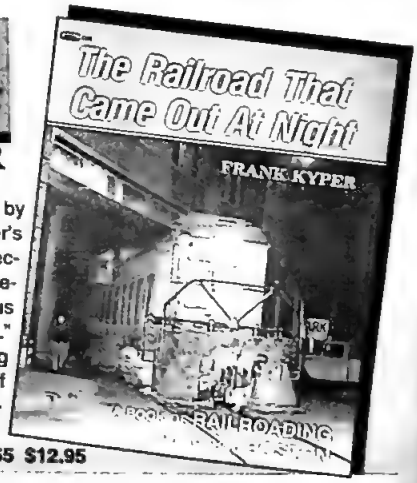
Years have passed since yellow Connecticut Company trolleys criss-crossed the State of Connecticut with its roster of unusual wooden cars and assorted double truck open cars made famous for their trips to Yale football games packed with riders. Ownership in the Connecticut system lay in the New Haven Railroad. When the New Haven went bankrupt the trolley operation fell on hard times. Today the Connecticut Company remains alive on the Branford Electric Railway Museum as well as at the operating trolley museums at Warehouse Point and Kennebunkport.

Now a comprehensive book on the Connecticut Company's Streetcars has been written by Frederick Kramer, with Ed Wadhams. In addition to a brief history, there are over 150 photos, maps and illustrations of the renowned system.

Deluxe Hard Bound Edition, **C00083 $26.95**
Paper Bound Edition, **C00082 $21.95**

The Railroad That Came Out At Night

FRANK KYPER



This book offers a fascinating look at Boston railroading by Frank Kyper, well known author, writer, railfan. In Kyper's own words, "put simply, (this book)...chronicles my perspective of selected pockets of Greater Boston railroadin' between about 1957 and 1977 - complete with numerous flashbacks to earlier years and to a previous century." B&M, Fore River, Union Freight South Station, Flying Scotsman, etc. Filled with wonderful trackside photos of the Boston area this book is easy to read and most enjoyable.

Paper Bound Edition, **C00065 $12.95**

S&H in US $2. per book, outside US $2. per book + 20%. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change.

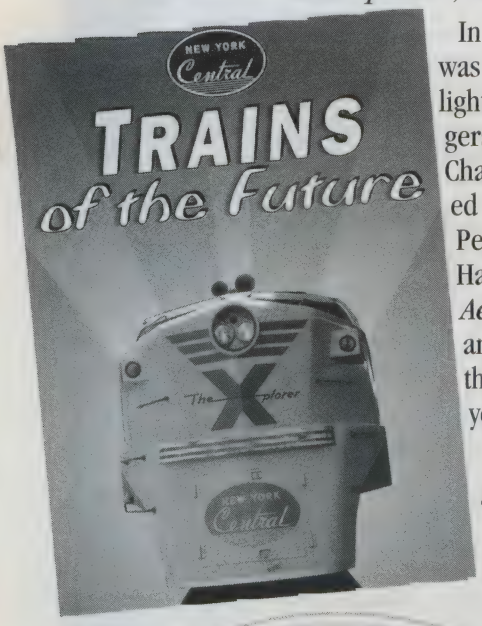
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-474-6995
or FAX your orders to us: (201) 383-4064

NEW TITLES

New York Central and The Trains of the Future

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

112 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W and color photos, diagrams and drawings



In the 1950s, NYC as America's largest passenger railroad was in the forefront of experimentation with new ultra-lightweight high speed trains, that hoped to attract passengers back from the highways and airlines. Visionary NYC Chairman Robert R. Young, introduced *X-Plorer* and tested the *Aerotrain.* Covered as well are C&O's *Train-X*, Pennsylvania's Keystone "tubular train" design, New Haven's *Roger Williams, Talgo* experiments, and GM's *Aerotrain* on other roads. This book breaks new ground and is a must form passenger fans, NYC enthusiasts, and those who like the history of railroads in the transition years.

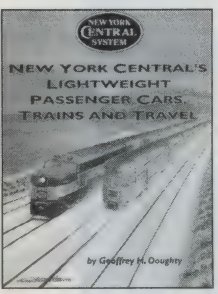
Only $25.95 + $4 S/H

Special prepublication Price of $20.95 + $4 S/H if ordered before 1/31/97 - Expected February

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel

by Geoffrey H. Doughty

160 Pages, Hardbound • Over 200 B&W and Color Illustrations



This new, hardbound 160 page fully illustrated book tells the complete story of NYC's huge fleet of modern passenger cars and the trains they were used in. With over 200 b&w illustrations and a color section, this book will be of intense interest to NYC fans, passenger train enthusiasts and modelers. Diagrams, painting and lettering data, complete roster and a full text dealing with NYC's passenger train operations and philosophies. A must have for the NYC enthusiast and passenger train buffs!

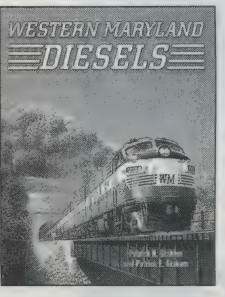
Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives

by Patrick H. and Patrick E. Stakem

Hardbound, 128 Pages

Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color.



Complete roster data, official diagrams and background material about the development of the Western Maryland's fleet, and its use on this very popular and interesting line. WM had FAs, BL2s, as well as the more common units and paint schemes from the elegant and well respected "fireball" to the three-color "circus" scheme on into the Chessie System paint. An excellent book for the WM fan and diesel fans.

Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Expected February - Prepublication Special $21.95 + $4 S/H before 1/31/97

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF
ROUTE 4, BOX 154 • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-9711

Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra.

Send for complete list of other fine books.

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

Also Available

The President Travels by Train
432 Pages Hardbound • $ 39.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Nickle Plate Road Publicity Photos Vol 1
128 Pages Hardbound • $25.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Louisville & Nashville:The Old Reliable
240 Pages Hardbound • $29.95 plus $4.00
Southern Railway's Historic Spencer Shops
128 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Chessie - The Railroad Kitten
64 Pages Softbound • $ 11.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The Chessie Era (1/3 color)
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Appalachian Crossings
64 Pages Softbound • $ 12.95 plus $3.00 S/H
F-M Coaling Stations
32 Pages Softbound • $ 6.95 plus $2.00 S/H
New York Central's Mercury
64 Pages Softbound • $ 12.95 plus $3.00 S/H
N&W-Diesel's Last Conquest
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The Virginian Era
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
N&W's Magnificent Mallets
64 Pages Softbound • $ 14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
The 20th Century Limited
160 Pages Hardbound • $ 25.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Appalachian Coal Mines & RRs
80 Pages Softbound • $ 15.95 plus $4.00 S/H
N&W and Virginian in Color
104 Pages Hardbound • $ 33.95 plus $4.00 S/H
B&O Passenger Service Volume 1
The Route of the National Limited
120 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Diesel Locomotives of CSX
64 Pages SB(color) • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
West Virginia Logging Railroads
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Richmond Fredericksburg & Potomac
210 Pages Hardbound • $ 28.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Norfolk Southern Diesels
112 Pages Hardbound • $ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
New York Central's Great Steel Fleet
128 Pages Hardbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
New York Central System Diesel Locomotives
210 Pages Hardbound • $ 29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
N&W Handbook
128 Pages Softbound • $ 17.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Illinois Central Streamliners, 1936-1946
112 Pages Hardbound •$ 19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
B&O E Units
80 Pages Softbound • $ 22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O BL2 Diesels
48 Pages Softbound • $ 10.95 plus $3.00 S/H
C&O Diesel Locomotives
235 Pages Hardbound • $ 29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Freight Equipment
175 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Greenbrier Type 4-8-4s
64 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O in the Coal Fields
112 Pages Hardbound • $22.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book
160 Pages Hardbound • $18.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Standard Structures
64 Pages Softbound • $13.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Streamliners, Volume 1
144 Pages Hardbound • $29.95 plus $4.00 S/H
Modeling the C&O
80 Pages Softbound • $14.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Pere Marquette in 1945
80 Pages Softbound • $11.95 plus $3.00 S/H
Riding That New River Train
130 Pages Softbound • $19.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Coal and Color (NEW-all Color)
112 Pages Hardbound • $39.95 plus $4.00 S/H
C&O Freight Cars 1937-1965 Vol 1(NEW)
208 Pages Hardbound • $29.95 plus $4.00 S/H

RAILNEWS

MOTIVE POWER EXTREMES The UP-SP merger has been interesting from a motive power standpoint, as the giant road is rostering everything from early second-generation diesels to the latest off the drawing boards at EMD and GE. The first SD90MAC equipped with the new EMD 6000-h.p. 16V265H four-cycle prime mover is 8201, which was at VMV in Paducah, Ky., for painting in October (**page 3**). The 8201 will not enter service on UP immediately; it has been shipped to the AAR test track in Pueblo, Colo., for testing. UP is not expecting to roster any EMD's with 6000 horses until the fall of 1997. The current UP SD90MAC's are "convertibles" (called SD90/43s by UP) with a 4300-h.p. 16-710G3C two-cycle power plant that will be swapped for the four-cycle 16V265H engine when it's available. The only 6000-h.p. units on UP's roster are the two GE AC6000CW's, 7000 and 7003, with the Deutz 7HDL16 engines.

The new four-cycle EMD engine made its public debut at the Railway Supply Association show in Chicago on September 15. The "265" in the engine designation represents 265mm cylinder bore but makes no reference to total per-cylinder displacement. An engineer who saw the 16V265H in a La Grange test cell says that "it sounds like nothing else on the rails — not an Alco or GE or Caterpillar — but it's the smoothest running engine I've ever heard." The engine has twin free-running turbochargers with no over-riding clutch like the two-cycle engines. It should be an interesting new sound in locomotives, but don't expect the typical four-cycle "rap!"

The first SP locomotive to get Armour yellow will be SW1500 2662, which will be painted at the Jenks Shop in North Little Rock, Arkansas. Units will be painted as part of the general overhaul process and won't be brought in just for painting. UP is currently experiencing a shortage of switchers, so they are getting priority treatment. No ceremony is planned in connection with painting the first SP unit, according to Bill Jacobs, manager of locomotive maintenance. "We don't get too excited, we just paint 'em," he said.

Meanwhile, older power continues to soldier on. Rio Grande GP30s have survived the D&RGW-SP merger and now the UP merger. They can be found (**page 3**) on former Rio Grande lines in Colorado.

CSX-CONRAIL MERGER UPDATE Following the CSX-Conrail merger announcement, Norfolk Southern made a hostile bid to purchase Conrail on October 24, 1996, topping the CSX offer by $1 billion. NS offered $100 per share in cash to Conrail stockholders, beating the CSX offer of a cash-and-stock mix that valued Conrail at about $87.68 a share. The CSX offer was initially worth $8.4 billion, but its stock price has fallen more than six percent since the announcement, which has pulled the total bid value down to about $8.02 billion.

On November 9, 1996, NS increased its hostile bid by ten percent to about $10 billion in cash, further widening the gap between their offer and CSX's. In response, CSX sweetened its offer a few days later when it offered $110 per share in cash for 40% of Conrail's stock and 1.85619 shares of CSX stock for each remaining Conrail share. NS has since asked a federal court to nullify the CSX offer.

OHIO CENTRAL Former-Conrail GP10 7505 and slug MT-4 1005 have been purchased by the Ohio Central (**page 3**), a short line famous for its Ohio Amish country tourist trains as well as its freight. The 1005 was originally an Alco RS11 built as New York Central 8007. It was later numbered 7607 by NYC and kept that number into the Penn Central and Conrail mergers. It was converted into a slug by Conrail's Juniata Shop in 1979.

MIDLAND RAILWAY The Midland Railway, a passenger-only carrier operating excursion trains from June to October over eleven miles of the ex-Santa Fe line between Baldwin City and Ottawa, Kansas, has restored former-MKT RS3M No.142 (**page 7**). The 142 is one of two surviving locomotives of this type. Originally built by

NICKEL PLATE ROAD
HISTORICAL & TECHNICAL SOCIETY
IN OUR 30th YEAR

REFLECTIONS III
NOW AVAILABLE!

•**T,St.L&W-** Concise history, excellent coverage of the Cloverleaf District of the Nickel Plate road, printed on coated paper, lots of B&W photos, 8 pages of color with strong supporting text. Color covers

JUST $15.00 ea. POSTPAID

• **1997 NICKEL PLATE CALENDAR**
NOW SHIPPING! Color covers, full size, horizontal format, annotated, 13 large photos.

JUST $6.75 ea. POSTPAID

Also available - back issues of magazines, calendars plus recent books...on Nickel Plate Diesels, Cabooses, Passenger Cars, Mikes... also model cars. Send for complete sales list or order our new items:

NKPH&TS
P.O. Box 381
New Haven, IN 46774-0381
ALWAYS WELCOMING NEW MEMBERS, SEND FOR A FREE SOCIETY BROCHURE TO ABOVE ADDRESS.

Amherst Railway Society
sponsoring

Mark These Dates
Feb. 1 & 2 - West Springfield, MA

1996 BIG RAILROAD HOBBY SHOW

Eastern States Exposition Grounds
Better Living Center and the Young Building
Memorial Avenue, West Springfield, Mass.

2 Buildings

2 Days

Sat., **February 1, 1997**
Sun., **February 2, 1997**
10 AM TO 5 PM

Daily Admission:
$5.00 Adults
$1.00 Children under 12
Children under 5 Free

Our Big Railroad Hobby Show Features:

- More than 30 operating layouts.
- G, O, S, HO, N & Z Scale.
- Manufacturers, displays, dealers, flea market and Live Steam Feature
- *ENTIRE* Better Living Center and the adjacent Young Building - Nearly 4fi acres of Railroading.
- Unlimited Free Parking

Special Hotel/Motel Rates - SSAE to Amherst Railway Show P.O. Box 718 Warren, MA 01083-0718

RAILNEWS

Alco in 1951 as an RS3 for the Missouri-Kansas-Texas as 1701, it was re-engined and renumbered 142 in 1959 by EMD. The EMD Geep-style long hood replaced the original RS3 long hood at that time.

The 142 was purchased by the Midland in 1990 and restored to operating condition. In Katy green and yellow striped livery, the engine has served on excursions, Boy Scout trains and freight service since then. Restored back to its original Katy red and black paint scheme, the 142 will continue to haul excursion trains on the Midland. Other restored locomotives which share the duties of pulling the tourist trains are Rock Island E8 652 and New York Central RS3 8255 — ERNEST N. GRIFFIN

THE LAST FPA2u The New York & Lake Erie Railroad, a freight, excursion and dinner train operator running over 50.1 miles of former-Erie trackage in western New York, has purchased the last two Alco/MLW cab units left in Canada. FPA2u 6758 and FPA4 6764 came across the border on the evening of October 2, 1996. The 6758 is significant in that it is one of two ex-Canadian National FPA2s that served as prototype units for prime mover upgrades. Their original Alco 244s were replaced with 12-cylinder 251B's, prompting Montreal to install 251B's in the resulting "FPA4s." The Canadian National was the only railroad to purchase new FPA4s, as they were cataloged in the United States but never sold.

Presently they are at the Gowanda shops of the NY&LE undergoing repairs and repainting. In mid-October the 6758 had a complete coat of primer but had not had any repairs. The 6764 was undergoing repairs in the engine house and had a partial coat of primer. Two possible paint schemes according to Robert Dingman, owner of the NY&LE, are a NY&LE-like one or a dark blue one with Erie wings. Future use of the units may include dinner-train power on the NY&LE or Titusville & Oil City or out of Cory, Penna., on the former Erie main line — SANDY BURTON

DURANGO & SILVERTON NARROW GAUGE Charles E. Bradshaw, Jr., has signed a letter of intent to sell the Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad to Ray Monteleone, president and chief operating officer of First American Railways Inc., of Hollywood, Florida. The asking price is rumored to be about $20 million. The letter of intent to sell comes after rumors that the D&SNG had been sold to Disney or Anheuser-Busch.

Bradshaw, also a Floridian, bought the railroad from the Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad in 1981 for a reported $2.2 million. Bradshaw's improvements to the line included the purchase of several new locomotives, refurbishing the passenger equipment and upgrading the infrastructure. After the roundhouse was destroyed by fire in 1989, Bradshaw had a new one constructed at a cost exceeding $2 million. In the 15 years since he bought the railroad, annual ridership has approximately doubled and the value of the land owned by the railroad has skyrocketed.

First American Railways, Inc. is a publicly held, entertainment-based passenger rail company whose common stock trades on the Nasdaq Small Cap Market under the symbol: FTRN — ROGER COOK.

MOFFAT TUNNEL The Moffat Tunnel on the former Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad main line is for sale. An advertisement ran in Tuesday, November 12th's *Denver Post*, *Wall Street Journal* and *New York Times* seeking sealed bids for the railroad tunnel, which also includes fiberoptic, telephone and other rights in the tunnel.

Completed in 1928, the tunnel spans 6.2 miles at over 9,000 feet elevation, passing underneath the two-mile-high spine of the Rocky Mountains that forms a barrier between the Great Plains and the Pacific West. From the White House, President Calvin Collidge pushed a telegraph key detonating the final explosive charge that completed the bore February 18, 1927.

The Moffat Tunnel Board of Commissioners is being disbanded and the Colorado State Legislature has ordered the sale of its assets by Senate Bill 96-233. Union Pacific has a lease on the rail operations through 2025, and the Denver Board of Water Commissioners, which oversees the movement of water from the Pacific watershed to Colorado's Front Range population centers, has a similar lease. Each party has right of first refusal — MARK SAMUELSON and KAREN LENZI.

THE *MARLBORO UNLIMITED* A test run of the *Marlboro Unlimited* made its way over the Union Pacific to Silver Bow, Montana; the Montana Western Railway. to Garrison; Montana Rail Link to Huntley, and BN east of Huntley. Scheduled to roll "through the heart of Marlboro Country" by spring 1997, the luxury train will be delayed until 1998 because of the sheer opulence of its furnishings, according to its owner, Phillip Morris Cos. Inc.

The 21-car tobacco train, now under construction in Denver, originally had been set to roll as early as this summer. Later, it was rescheduled to run by next spring, and it has now been pushed back until spring 1998.

The train-set, being built by Rader Railcar Inc., took longer than expected because of such unique design features as a "spa car" with custom-designed hot tubs and massage rooms. Adding to the delay was the need to install splash guards around the hot-tubs and new, heavier-duty wheel assemblies to compensate for added weight and also to smooth the ride through the Rockies. Dubbed "a cruise ship on steel wheels" by Rader, the *Marlboro Unlimited* will also have a double-deck nightclub car with interior balconies and glass-domed windows in all passenger cars to provide "sweeping vistas of the Great American West."

Because of the delay, Philip Morris is offering winning contestants who had planned to take the trip in 1997 a chance to redeem the offer for its estimated retail value of $6,000 — RAY SAUNDERS

MT. RAINIER SCENIC RAILROAD The annual convention for the Tourist Railway Association (TRAIN) was held in Seattle, Wash., on October 30 through November 3, 1996. On Saturday, November 2, the conventioneers boarded three busses and made the hour-long trip up the flanks of Mt. Ranier to the steam mecca at Elbe, Washington. Here they were greeted by no less than five steam locomotives, fired-up and waiting to take the participants on a series of excursions over the Mount Rainier Scenic Railroad.

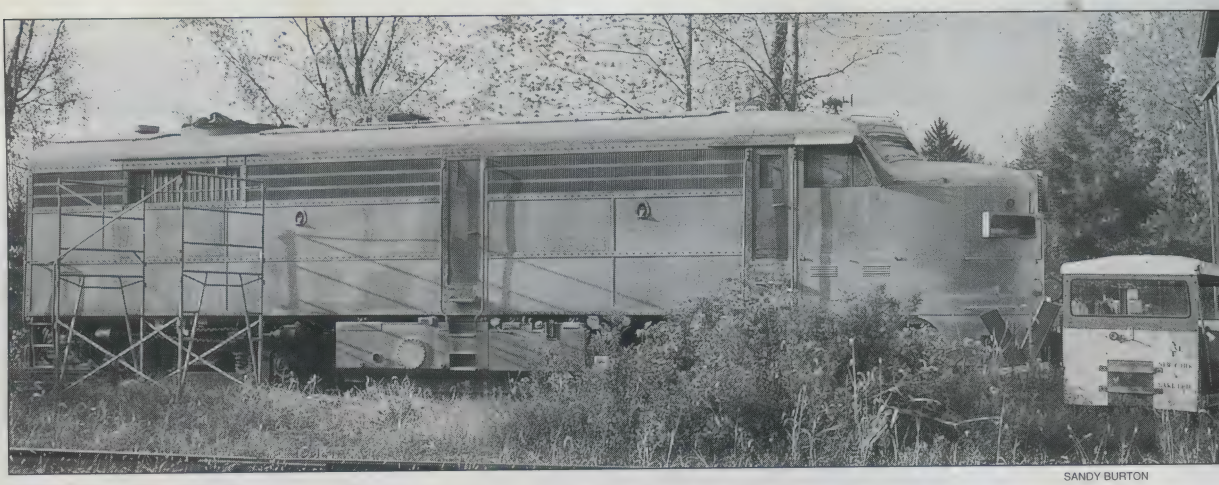
This was the first time that owner and master-mechanic Jack Anderson had his entire fleet of steam logging "lokies" running on the same day and pulling excursion trains, although a washout at the Nisqually trestle separated some of the locomotives and prevented them from all being run together. After the busses arrived with the guests, Porter 2-8-2 No.5 took the train to New Reliance, Wash., on the Tacoma Eastern Ry., which is owned by the City of Tacoma and leased to MRSRR. Upon return, three-truck Hillcrest Lumber Climax No.10 was waiting in Elbe and coupled on to the train with No.5 for a trip up to the Nisqually trestle, which was partially washed out during the flooding that took place in the Northwest during November 1995. The riders were given the opportunity to view the bridge repairs that are underway (the bridge is scheduled to be completed by December 1) and then return to Elbe for lunch.

After lunch the 126 convention attendees were bussed up to the MRSRR shops at Mineral, Wash., where the three remaining operable steamers were waiting to continue the day-long steam excursion. Recently restored Alco 2-8-2T No.17, along with Heisler No.91 and Shay No.11, led the train of newly acquired former-BC Rail passenger cars down to the S-curves where additional runbys were performed.

Upon the train's return to the shops at Mineral, the visitors toured the facilities where all four vintage diesels were operated on short trips for the crowd while No.17 performed a series of short runbys. A few feet away (still in many pieces), was Rayonier No.70, a 1922 Baldwin Mike that is the next "lokie" slated to enter the MRSRR shops for a Jack Anderson "Class-5" rebuild in 1997. The last bus of conventioneers had no sooner left than Jack was already making plans to expand his impressive steam fleet of logging lokies that operate at the base of Mt. Ranier — MARTIN E. HANSEN.

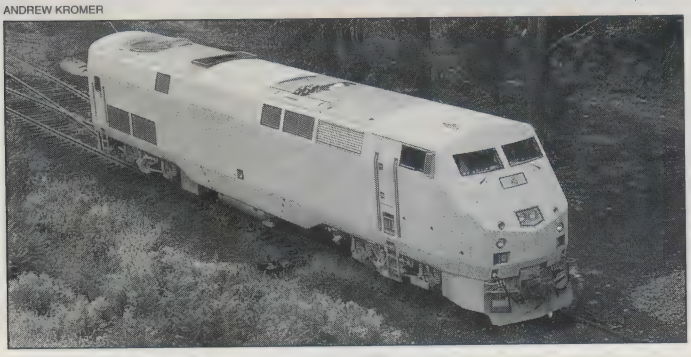
NAUGATUCK RAILROAD The Railroad Museum of New England commenced operation over its Naugatuck Railroad, 19 miles of former Hew Haven Railroad trackage from Waterbury, Conn., north to Torrington. To cement things, the "Naugy" has a 30-year lease with the Connecticut Department of Transportation, which owns the line. Power consists of a former NH RS3 529, which was purchased from Amtrak by RMNE in 1985. The locomotive has been restored back to its black and orange NH livery and pulls two

THE LAST FPA2u in Canada has come to the United States. CN 6758 has been purchased by the New York & Lake Erie for dinner train use and was outside the road's shops on October 13, 1996 (**right**). The 6758 was one of a pair of FPA2s re-engined with an Alco 251B power plant instead of the 244 engine used in all previous FAs. The upgraded engine became standard on production FPA4s. The NY&LE has also purchased CN FPA4 6764.



SANDY BURTON

ANDREW KROMER



AMTRAK AMD103 No.5 was sitting outside GE's plant in Erie, Pennsylvania, in early October awaiting shipment to Conrail's Juniata Shop for painting. Amtrak has ordered 98 of the new engines to begin replacing the aging F40s.

KYLE BREHM

THE *MARLBORO UNLIMITED* won't roll until 1998, but a test run over the train's route on UP, Montana Rail Link and Montana Western was made in early October. Amtrak 310 led two Superliners and three Wisconsin & Southern business cars over MRL at East Billings, Montana, on October 4, 1996.

CSX DONATED THE STATION that houses the Ellicott City (Maryland) Railroad Museum to the organization on November 9, 1996. The *Tom Thumb* from the B&O Museum in Baltimore was on hand for the transfer (**below**).

ALEXANDER D. MITCHELL IV

THE EAST BROAD TOP RAILROAD in central Pennsylvania held its annual Fall Spectacular with four narrow gauge Mikados under steam. EBT 17 led a string of hoppers (**below**) northbound on Saturday, October 12, 1996.

ANTHONY D'AMATO

former-Canadian National Montreal commuter coaches, private car *Sherry Lynette Brannon* and Central Vermont wooden caboose 4014. During the fall 1996 season, the train made up to six round-trips per weekend day; weekdays saw private charter excursions.

The 1997 season will see the addition of new power to the RMNE/Naugatuck: former VIA FPA4 6763, which may carry a special Naugatuck livery, and former Maine Central RS3 557, still in green and orange (one of only two MEC RS3s). For more information on the RMNE, contact P.O. Box 4658, Waterbury, CT 06704, or call 203/469-6867.

WASHINGTON CENTRAL With the Washington Central's merger into BNSF, the power short regional saw fit to press its passenger F-units into service. The units, former-MARC F9PH's 82 and 84, were moved from storage in Union Bridge, Maryland, arriving in Yakima, Washington, on October 7, 1996. After some minor mechanical work, the F's spent the week of October 21-25 in freight service, moving local trains and a ballast/military extra.

After completing their freight stint, the cab units were sent to Renton, Wash., where they will take over as the regular power for the *Spirit of Washington* dinner train, displacing ex-U.S. Steel F7A's 100 and 102. The latter will be moved back to Yakima and likely will be sold.

The 82 and 84 were purchased by Washington Central in January 1994 from Morrison-Knudsen, which had rebuilt the units in 1981 from B&O F's; the 82 was formerly B&O F7A 165 and the 84 was formerly B&O F3A 165. MARC retired the units in 1993 and traded them in to MK on GP40s with F45 cabs. Rebuilding included installing 645 engine blocks, HEP generators, sealed carbodies, twin sealed-beam headlights, new pilots and other various upgrades. The units are unusual as they lack the customary nose door and portholes common to covered wagons; they also feature an oddly shaped square pilot.

The two F's were purchased for a dinner train to be located in the East. That trainset of nine cars has been stored in Yakima since its completion in 1993 and is now up for sale. It is likely that the mechanically ailing "*Spirit*" F7s, along with cannibalized F7B 101, will be sold with the set. A second power generator car in the body of an ex-Milwaukee Road F7B is for sale as well — JODY MOORE

ST. LOUIS CAR COMPANY The St. Louis Car Company has acquired former-MARC F-units 81 and 85 and six passenger cars from various sources (five ex-Union Pacific and one ex-Army). The locomotives were overhauled at the Manufacturer's Railway engine shops in St. Louis and, along with the passenger cars, painted into a green and gold livery based on the Manufacturer's paint scheme. The 85 and 81 have become Nos. 101 and 102, respectively.

The consist, which includes a dome/lounge, diner/lounge, cafe, power car/crew dormitory, club car and open platform parlor/observation car will operate as a group charter service available to corporate and other organizations. They are only available to groups and can handle 150-200 people. The interiors of the cars have been rebuilt with all-new mahogany treatments to give them a rich, warm, club-like atmosphere. The train will be operated with Amtrak crews in and around the St. Louis area — LARRY R. STILES and DAN DEWES.

WESTERN MARYLAND 6 Because of on-going repairs to the line to Bald Knob, the dates of Cass Scenic Railroad's 1997 Railfan Weekend have not yet been set, but it will be sometime in late May. It is hoped that three or possibly four Shays will be featured at the event. The use of Western Maryland Shay No.6 comes after a major overhaul (**page 62**). The firebox has been re-bricked, the drivers turned, gears re-cut and the piping renewed. At 162 tons, WM.6 is the largest operating Shay in the world. Incidentally, Cass has two locomotives numbered 6 on the roster, the second being a Heisler.

Numerous washouts caused by the severe winter weather in early 1996 and a second wave of floods on the eve of the 1996 Railfan Weekend have necessitated a lot of repairs. During the 1996 operating season trains could only go to Whittaker Station, four miles from Cass on the eleven-mile line. Track work continues on the line, with the projected completion being sometime in the spring of 1997. Unfortunately, the Warren, Mich., based contractor performing the work lost an employee in a fatal track-related accident. The same contractor will complete the project, as an OSHA investigation failed to find any unsafe practices. Work will continue into the winter as long as possible. For more information on the 1997 operating season call 304/456-4300.

ASSOCIATION OF RAILROAD MUSEUMS The Association of Railroad Museums was recently given a seat on the Federal Railway Administration Railroad Safety Advisory Committee (RSAC). This was an extremely significant move in that it recognized that regulations designed for the safe operation of conventional railroads may not be appropriate, and possibly even counter-productive, for operating railroad museums.

Accordingly, an RSAC subcommittee was appointed to deal specifically with historic and tourist railroads. This will permit input from the Association of Railway Museums (ARM) without the need to attend all major meetings. The FRA has established two broad categories: common carrier or "general system" rail lines and private "demonstration lines." Rail museum operations would fall into the second category.

Demonstration lines would be subject to FRA regulation if the line hauls passengers with diesel or steam (this would appear to exempt lines that operate only streetcars), and the line crosses any public road at grade or operates within 30 feet of, or crosses at grade, any general system railroad (this would apply only to steam or diesel passenger operations, per Item 1).

Except for any "pre-defined areas," regulations for track, non-steam locomotives, signals and similar items do not apply, as they only do so for "general system" railroads. This does not mean that FRA does not have the right to inspect operations that do not come under their direct regulation. The inspector can look at the facility and give "friendly advice". Of course, the museum should then be cooperative.

According to James D. Johnson, of the Association of Railway Museums, ARM inspectors will be looking at a series of different issues at museum operations. Among them are safe operations in general; complete working brake equipment (with nothing cut out and all working hand brakes); use of qualified personnel, using a rulebook, a twelve-hour workday for operating employees and observation of speeds within the safe limits for the design and condition of the track. Hopefully all historic and tourist railroads will operate in such a fashion that the FRA will never be given a reason for additional regulation.

CARROLL COUNTY RAIL Carroll County Rail ran an eight-car passenger excursion on October 12, 1996, over the recently restored Wheeling & Lake Erie Carrollton Branch. The 27-mile line, running from Carrollton, Ohio, north to Canton, was upgraded to FRA Class II standards with $1.3 million raised from mostly public funding to insure continued service to the many industries along the line. The four round trips that were made over the weekend carried 1268 people. The 28-mile round-trip was run over W&LE track from Carrollton to Oneida (half-way between Carrollton and Canton), and then from Oneida east into Minerva, Ohio. The final 1500 feet into downtown Minerva is on Ohi-Rail trackage.

Carroll County Rail leases an RS11 (former-L&N 953, Indiana Hi-Rail 352) and passenger cars from the Orville (Ohio) Railroad Heritage Committee. Ohi-Rail crews are used on the trains, as is the O-R facility in Minerva for servicing the train. Ohi-Rail is a short line that runs in southeastern Ohio from Minerva south to Hopedale.

Carroll County Rail looks forward to at least four trips per week come the 1997 season. Two RS3s (former-Indiana Hi-Rail, originally Vermont Railway 603 and 606) have been purchased by CCR in anticipation of the new season — TOM BARNETT.

TRACKING TRAINS BNSF has decided to use Santa Fe's TSS (Transportation Support System) to track freight cars instead of BN's COMPASS system. This change is causing major operating difficulties on the former BN lines in the upper Midwest. TSS is unable to generate wheel reports (a car-by-car description of the train detailing hazardous commodities, high-and-wide loads and other car information) for departing trains, especially out of the Chicago area. Some trains are being issued a handwritten list just to get them on the road.

TWO KODACHROMES: KERMIT E. GEARY, Sr.

NEBKOTA RAILWAY is using A-B-A F-units in regular freight service over their ex-C&NW "Cowboy Line." F9A's 55 and 54 were bracketing F9B 66 east of Chadron, Nebraska, on the once-a-week 74-mile trek to Merriman on September 9, 1996.

IDAHO, NORTHERN & PACIFIC GP40s 4507-4510 were sent east to assist sister road Nebraska Central with the late summer grain rush. IN&P 4510 led NC GP38 4201 on a westbound train near Ord, Nebraska, on September 6, 1996 (**right**). Rio Grande Pacific Corporation, owner of the IN&P and NC, also owns the Wichita, Tillman & Jackson Railway in Texas and Oklahoma.

KODACHROME: LARRY R. STILES

FORMER MARC F9s have left the Atlantic seaboard to begin new lives in the Midwest and West. MARC 81 and 85 have gone to St. Louis, where they will operate in corporate charter service for St. Louis Car Company as their 101 and 102. SLCC 102 was at St. Louis Union Station (**left**) on September 12, 1996. Former MARC 82 and 84, purchased for dinner train service, were used on freight trains by power-short Washington Central. The duo was on the Ellensburg turn (**below**) on October 25, 1996.

COLOR PRINT: JODY MOORE

KODACHROME ALEX LANG

One of the best railfan "bargains" in the Northeast is the piece of railroad which stretches from Conrail's Allentown Consolidated Yard westward along the former-Reading East Penn Division to Reading, Pennsylvania. This is a busy route through some picturesque communities that plays host to trains of both home road Conrail and those of CP Rail's St. Lawrence & Hudson (the former Delaware & Hudson). There are excellent locations for photography, virtually all of which are accessible from public property.

The distance from Allentown to Reading is 36 rail miles, so this territory is easily covered in one day with extra time to double back if necessary to follow the traffic. A scanner tuned to Conrail frequencies 160.80 and 161.07 is pretty much indispensable to get maximum return from one's visit to this area.

The traffic over this line today owes little of its heritage to the old Reading. When Amtrak wanted freight off its Northeast Corridor in the 1980s, Conrail upgraded the Reading from Harrisburg to Allentown and the Lehigh Valley into Oak Island Yard in Newark, N.J., as its bypass around the old Pennsylvania Railroad electrified lines and then diverted the traffic. With much of its traffic today originating in Pittsburgh, the old East Penn is effectively now the east end of the Pennsylvania Railroad!

KODACHROME KERVIT GEARY, JR.

by Peter McGilligan and Alex Lang

Action on Conrail's Reading Line:

Belt to Burn

"CP Burn" at Allentown is the west end of the East Penn Junction connection between the old Reading and Lehigh Valley. On July 21, 1996, a pair of SD80MAC's had coal empties VFN999 (**top**) coming west off the LV connection while the ALHB-1 held the main out of Allentown Yard. On June 15, 1996, the Philadelphia to Montreal D&H 555 (**above**) was at CP Burn with a colorful mix of SD40-2s. At the other end of the Reading Line (**opposite bottom**), on June 8, 1991, a C39-8 was leading the ALSR (now ALNS) off the Blandon Low-Grade Line past the old Pottsville Secondary connection (now the Reading & Northern) at Belt Line Junction (CP Belt) on the north side of Reading.

As of early 1996 with the abolition of Conrail's Harrisburg Division, this trackage came under the authority of the Philadelphia Division and its Lehigh Line dispatcher from Allentown/Bethlehem to CP Belt (Belt Junction) just outside of Reading. Previously, the Harrisburg Division had the line from Reading to Alburtis (Milepost 24), and the Philadelphia Division from there to Allentown. Today's Reading Line actually extends from CP Bethlehem (the old LV passenger station) along the former-LV to CP Burn and then west to Reading and through Belt Junction to Wyomissing Junction on the Lebanon Valley Line to Harrisburg.

For the purposes of this article we will leave the busy Allentown and Reading terminal areas for another day. Several days could be profitably spent observing and recording all the activity on the operations there.

Reading heritage

The railroad which today comprises Conrail's "Reading Line" was conceived on May 16, 1856, by Reading lawyer Edward Clymer as the Reading & Lehigh to link the city of Reading with the Delaware River and the Morris & Essex Canal and New Jersey Central Railroad in New Jersey for a route to New York City. For several years the city of Philadelphia was allied with the Pennsylvania Railroad in attempting to block the building of this link.

Nonetheless, it was completed from Reading to Allentown on May 11, 1859, as the East Pennsylvania Railroad. Commonly known as the "East Penn," the property was leased to the Philadelphia & Reading Railroad on May 19, 1869. In the 20th Century the East Penn played an integral part in the Alphabet Route and Central States Dispatch for through freight between points west and the Northeast. The Alphabet Route used the Nickel Plate, Wheeling & Lake Erie, Pittsburgh & West Virginia, Western Maryland, Reading and Jersey Central to link Toledo, Ohio, with New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore, while the Central States Dispatch connected Cumberland, Md., with Boston using the B&O, WM, Reading, CNJ, Lehigh & Hudson River and New Haven.

In the Reading diesel era, the East Penn funneled manifest traffic from Harrisburg and Reading to connections with the Jersey Central and Lehigh & Hudson River at Allentown Yard and the Lehigh Valley, which stayed on the south side of the Lehigh River, bypassing the big CNJ Allentown Yard. The line also handled the heavy traffic between Reading and the huge Bethlehem Steel mill in Bethlehem. Prior to Conrail the Reading also had two other lines into Allentown/Bethlehem from the Philadelphia area, the Perkiomen

Branch into Emmaus Junction on the East Penn and the Bethlehem Branch into Bethlehem's Saucon Yard out of Jenkentown. Both of these lines are now broken, and what's left of the Philadelphia-Bethlehem traffic comes up via the main line to Reading and then into Allentown on the East Penn.

West from BURN

Let's explore the Conrail Reading Line, beginning at the east end, just outside the big Allentown Yard complex. Back in the pre-merger days, the Reading had Basin Street Yard and East Penn Junction on the south/west side of the Lehigh River just west of Allentown Yard. Basin Street had a small engine terminal and a junction where the line into the Allentown passenger station struck off to the north. A recent project to eliminate the busy Basin Street highway grade crossing resulted in a substantial rearrangement of the trackage at "CP BURN," but traces of the old line to the passenger station are still in place in the woods.

At East Penn Junction, adjacent to Basin Street Yard, a connection curved sharply down to the Lehigh Valley main line. Today, the LV main has been reduced to an industrial spur north of East Penn Junction, but the line east of there to Bethlehem is used by Conrail's intermodals to bypass the congestion of Allentown Yard. The CP BURN junction between the LV connection and the old main line into Allentown Yard is spartan compared to earlier days, but it still can provide some very interesting photography as yard and bypass traffic often have to wait for each other there. It is not unusual to get a "TV train" (intermodal) coming in at BURN while a conventional train waits for him to clear on the upper level line from Allentown yard.

CP BURN is a good place to compare notes with other fans, several of whom are usually to be found there on weekends or summer evenings and many of whom spend hours there with their scanners and can give good information about developing activity. While Allentown Yard has been "off limits" to fans in recent years, the parking area east of the tracks at the Auburn Street grade crossing (Auburn = CP "BURN") seems to be tolerated as long as the fans stay off the tracks — which they usually do. Good down-on photos (especially for westbounds) can be had from the Susquehanna Street bridge just west of CP BURN, but parking up there can be a problem.

"Chasing" trains on the East Penn line to Reading should not be considered, although it is sometimes possible to catch up with a train due to signals, slow orders etc. But the urban strip-developed areas out to Emmaus are studded with traffic lights and lots of vehicular traffic. There is plenty of railroad action, so it's best to just go from spot to spot and wait until something comes along.

After CP BURN the next logical spot is Emmaus (ah-MAY-us). There are good views of the main line within a couple of blocks on either side of the recently rebuilt Fourth Street overpass bridge in the middle of town. The former Reading station still stands west of the bridge on the south side of the tracks and can be worked into photos, but it is almost unrecognizable as a station and is in non-railroad use.

A side attraction at Emmaus is the old Perkiomen Branch which strikes off the main line just east of town and climbs through the community on a hillside a few hundred yards south of the main line. Once a through route to Philadelphia, this picturesque and twisting line is now the East Penn Railway, a short line reaching 14 miles south to Pennsburg. The motive power, an SW9 and RS18, are kept at Pennsburg and run up to Emmaus as needed to interchange with the Conrail Reading Line. The East Penn is operated by John Nolan, who also operates the Bristol Industrial Terminal near Philadelphia and the Lancaster & Northern out of Sinking Spring.

Back on Conrail, the next significant spot to the west is Macungie. To get there, follow the Main Street/Chestnut Street highway west out of Emmaus to Yoccko's Restaurant (owned originally by the family of Lee Iaccocca of Chrysler Corporation fame) on the right. Make the next right turn and take Buckeye Road west to Route 100 where you make another right into downtown Macungie.

KODACHROME. STEVE BARRY

KODACHROME. KERMIT GEARY, JR

THE EAST PENN LINE retains much of its classic Reading atmosphere. In September 1985 the Blue Nountain & Reading ran its ex-Reading T1 4-8-4 2102 (**above**) from Reading to Allentown. In May 1974 (**opposite top**) Alco C636 5304, a GP30 and GP35 were easing out of Allentown Yard, bound for the East Penn line to Reading. In May 1976, right after the April 1 Conrail merger, a Reading GP35 (**opposite center**) was meeting a coal train at Alburtis that was powered by an Erie Lackawanna SDP45 and Bicentennial SD45. On February 14, 1988, an SD50 and C39-8 (**below**) were westbound with the XGW47 at Fleetwood, passing the old Cadillac Fleetwood Body Works factory building.

TWO KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

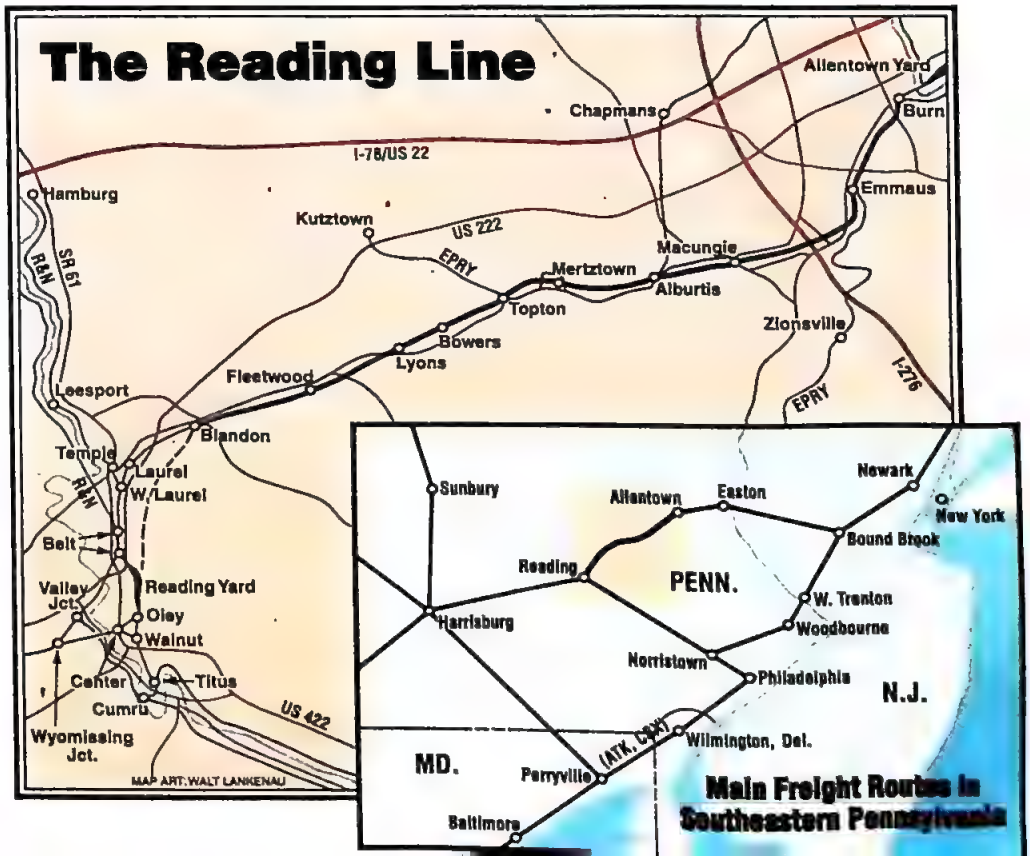
While the picturesque old hotel southeast of the crossing was torn down a few years ago, Macungie has some interesting lineside structures and photo angles with a good look up and down the tracks in either direction.

The next spot west is Alburtis. Crossing the tracks in Macungie on Route 100, turn left onto Alburtis Road at the "Alburtis 2 Miles" sign just beyond the Mack Truck plant on the edge of town. This road will circle the plant and put you within sight of the tracks west to Alburtis.

As you enter Alburtis you will cross the Catasaqua & Fogelsville branch, which once stretched 14 miles northeast to connections with the Ironton Railroad, Lehigh Valley and Lehigh & New England at Catasaqua, on the Lehigh River north of Allentown. The C&S was built primarily as a cement hauler and once went south of Alburtis to serve the anthracite iron furnace at Lock Ridge. It is still a busy Conrail branch to the north and serves the huge industrial park at Trexlertown which includes the brewery seen from Route 22/I-78. In the middle of the day the C&S local based at Chapmans, WPCH11, usually can be heard asking the dispatcher for permission to come onto the main at Milepost 24, the former Harrisburg/Philadelphia division post. When there is a lull, this train will be allowed out and will run to Spring Street Yard in Reading, returning in early evening.

There are constantly lit east- and west-facing signals at Alburtis which augment information gleaned from the radio. A note of caution: When parking in Alburtis be sure to legally park facing in the direction of road traffic, as the police are very gung-ho about these matters here. Alburtis is an excellent location for photos with long approaches in either direction.

Leaving Alburtis westward on Front Street, you'll find yourself on the Longswamp Road



Branch into Emmaus Junction on the East Penn and the Bethlehem Branch into Bethlehem's Saucon Yard out of Jenkentown. Both of these lines are now broken, and what's left of the Philadelphia-Bethlehem traffic comes up via the main line to Reading and then into Allentown on the East Penn.

KODACHROME STEVE BARRY

THE EAST PENN LINE retains much of its classic Reading atmosphere. In September 1985 the Blue Nountain & Reading ran its ex-Reading T1 4-8-4 2102 (**above**) from Reading to Allentown. In May 1974 (**opposite top**) Alco C636 5304, a GP30 and GP35 were easing out of Allentown Yard, bound for the East Penn line to Reading. In May 1976, right after the April 1 Conrail merger, a Reading GP35 (**opposite center**) was meeting a coal train at Alburtis that was powered by an Erie Lackawanna SDP45 and Bicentennial SD45. On February 14, 1988, an SD50 and C39-8 (**below**) were westbound with the XGW47 at Fleetwood, passing the old Cadillac Fleetwood Body Works factory building.

West from BURN

Let's explore the Conrail Reading Line, beginning at the east end, just outside the big Allentown Yard complex. Back in the pre-merger days, the Reading had Basin Street Yard and East Penn Junction on the south/west side of the Lehigh River just west of Allentown Yard. Basin Street had a small engine terminal and a junction where the line into the Allentown passenger station struck off to the north. A recent project to eliminate the busy Basin Street highway grade crossing resulted in a substantial rearrangement of the trackage at "CP BURN," but traces of the old line to the passenger station are still in place in the woods.

At East Penn Junction, adjacent to Basin Street Yard, a connection curved sharply down to the Lehigh Valley main line. Today, the LV main has been reduced to an industrial spur north of East Penn Junction, but the line east of there to Bethlehem is used by Conrail's intermodals to bypass the congestion of Allentown Yard. The CP BURN junction between the LV connection and the old main line into Allentown Yard is spartan compared to earlier days, but it still can provide some very interesting photography as yard and bypass traffic often have to wait for each other there. It is not unusual to get a "TV train" (intermodal) coming in at BURN while a conventional train waits for him to clear on the upper level line from Allentown yard.

CP BURN is a good place to compare notes with other fans, several of whom are usually to be found there on weekends or summer evenings and many of whom spend hours there with their scanners and can give good information about developing activity. While Allentown Yard has been "off limits" to fans in recent years, the parking area east of the tracks at the Auburn Street grade crossing (Auburn = CP "BURN") seems to be tolerated as long as the fans stay off the tracks — which they usually do. Good down-on photos (especially for westbounds) can be had from the Susquehanna Street bridge just west of CP BURN, but parking up there can be a problem.

"Chasing" trains on the East Penn line to Reading should not be considered, although it is sometimes possible to catch up with a train due to signals, slow orders etc. But the urban strip-developed areas out to Emmaus are studded with traffic lights and lots of vehicular traffic. There is plenty of railroad action, so it's best to just go from spot to spot and wait until something comes along.

After CP BURN the next logical spot is Emmaus (ah-MAY-us). There are good views of the main line within a couple of blocks on either side of the recently rebuilt Fourth Street overpass bridge in the middle of town. The former Reading station still stands west of the bridge on the south side of the tracks and can be worked into photos, but it is almost unrecognizable as a station and is in non-railroad use.

A side attraction at Emmaus is the old Perkiomen Branch which strikes off the main line just east of town and climbs through the community on a hillside a few hundred yards south of the main line. Once a through route to Philadelphia, this picturesque and twisting line is now the East Penn Railway, a short line reaching 14 miles south to Pennsburg. The motive power, an SW9 and RS18, are kept at Pennsburg and run up to Emmaus as needed to interchange with the Conrail Reading Line. The East Penn is operated by John Nolan, who also operates the Bristol Industrial Terminal near Philadelphia and the Lancaster & Northern out of Sinking Spring.

Back on Conrail, the next significant spot to the west is Macungie. To get there, follow the Main Street/Chestnut Street highway west out of Emmaus to Yoccko's Restaurant (owned originally by the family of Lee Iaccocca of Chrysler Corporation fame) on the right. Make the next right turn and take Buckeye Road west to Route 100 where you make another right into downtown Macungie.

KODACHROME KERMIT GEARY, JR.

TWO KODACHROMES J.M.BOYD

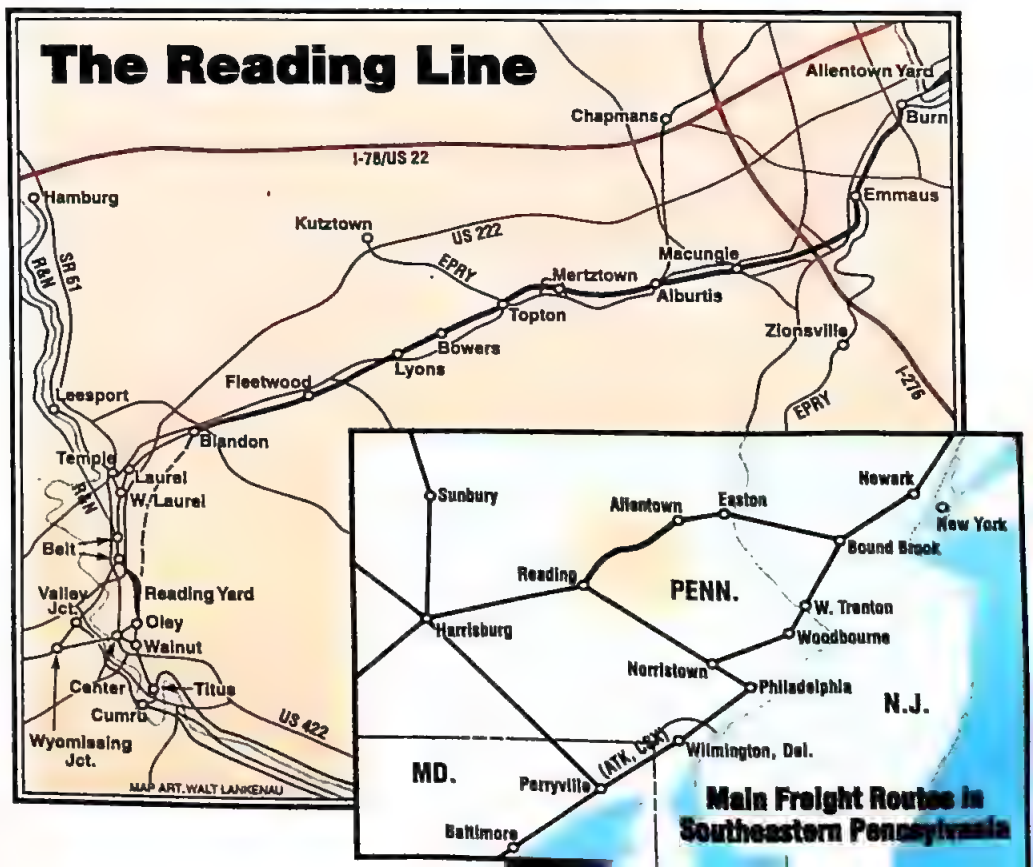
While the picturesque old hotel southeast of the crossing was torn down a few years ago, Macungie has some interesting lineside structures and photo angles with a good look up and down the tracks in either direction.

The next spot west is Alburtis. Crossing the tracks in Macungie on Route 100, turn left onto Alburtis Road at the "Alburtis 2 Miles" sign just beyond the Mack Truck plant on the edge of town. This road will circle the plant and put you within sight of the tracks west to Alburtis.

As you enter Alburtis you will cross the Catasaqua & Fogelsville branch, which once stretched 14 miles northeast to connections with the Ironton Railroad, Lehigh Valley and Lehigh & New England at Catasaqua, on the Lehigh River north of Allentown. The C&S was built primarily as a cement hauler and once went south of Alburtis to serve the anthracite iron furnace at Lock Ridge. It is still a busy Conrail branch to the north and serves the huge industrial park at Trexlertown which includes the brewery seen from Route 22/I-78. In the middle of the day the C&S local based at Chapmans, WPCH11, usually can be heard asking the dispatcher for permission to come onto the main at Milepost 24, the former Harrisburg/Philadelphia division post. When there is a lull, this train will be allowed out and will run to Spring Street Yard in Reading, returning in early evening.

There are constantly lit east- and west-facing signals at Alburtis which augment information gleaned from the radio. A note of caution: When parking in Alburtis be sure to legally park facing in the direction of road traffic, as the police are very gung-ho about these matters here. Alburtis is an excellent location for photos with long approaches in either direction.

Leaving Alburtis westward on Front Street, you'll find yourself on the Longswamp Road



KODACHROME JIM BOYD

blacktop that follows the south side of the tracks, and there are many excellent photo spots in the area. Four-and-a-half miles from Alburtis is the village of Mertztown, where the Reading station is still standing and has been painted in a fairly good representation of Reading Company colors.

Returning to the main road (an un-numbered highway that changes street names — State Road, Fleetwood Road — in each township), it's about three miles to Topton, where a right turn onto Home Avenue at the Shell gas station traffic light opposite the imposing Lutheran seminary will take you to the business district and the tracks. Topton is one of the most attractive towns on the railroad, with a beautiful old hotel on the north side and numerous handsome structures on all sides of the tracks. The brick station is still standing, though its canopy is long gone. Topton is a good place for lunch, with Tony's Pizza right across from the depot and a full service restaurant in the Topton Hotel on the other. There is also Bessie's "home-cooking" luncheonette adjacent to the hotel which is recommended by us — even though I missed two trains while dining there on one occasion!

KODACHROME, KERMIT GEARY, JR

Topton is the junction point of the former Kutztown branch, which is now operated with a GE 44-tonner as another segment of the East Penn Railway. There is a privately owned shop at the branch junction where equipment from a number of historical societies is stored. To get there take Main Street (west of the Topton Hotel) north a block to High Street and then go west to the shop. The Kutztown branch is the only segment ever built of the grandly envisioned Allentown Railroad, which was an arch-competitor of the original East Pennsylvania — it is particularly ironic that it wears the "East Penn" name today.

Heading west again on the main highway, there is the community of Bowers, which has some very photogenic buildings that are just a bit too far from the tracks to work into photos. That's not the case, however, with Lyons, the next town to the west, which has many structures which can be worked into train pictures. West of Lyons the highway crosses Conrail on an overpass, which offers good views in both directions as well as a look at a small ballpark right next to the tracks (**page 34**).

The largest town in the area is Fleetwood, three miles west of Lyons. Here the railroad passes just south of some interesting industrial buildings, including the original Cadillac

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
INDEX TO VOLUME 15: 1996

Index compiled by Jim Boyd

A

AARPCO 1995 Convention, Jan96 9
Abilene & Smoky Valley, Apr96 35, Jul96 39
"AC's Return to Donner," Mar96 55
Ahern, F J (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Air Force switchers to KRM, Jun96 36
Akron Folk lore, Feb96 59
Akron Secondary (Conrail), Feb96 48, Mar96 12, 37
Albany & Susquehanna, Apr96 52, May96 46
Alberni Pacific 2-8-2T No 7, Jun96 37
Algoma Central ex-VIA FP9s, Jan96 58, Apr96 36
All Aboard Santa Claus, Mar96 18
Altamont Pass shoo-fly, Jun96 36, 66
Aluminum Coalporter BNSF hoppers, Jul96 39, 60
Amador Central EMD switchers arrive, Jul96 9
American Locomotive Company last RS3, Dec96 26
American Milling ex-TVA FM H12-44 22, Apr96 7
American Orient Express:
  On the Menu, Dec96 20
  "Elegance Returns to America's Rails," Feb96 44
Amtrak:
  AARPCO 1995 Convention, Jan96 9
  "*American Orient Express*" Feb96 44
  Amtrak at Milepost 25, Aug96 61
  Baggage/cab cars from F40s, Jun96 35, Jul96 38
  Clinton campaign train, Dec96 26, 64
  "Conrail at the heart of the Pennsy," Jun96 52
  "CSX's Vita Sub," Nov96 28
  "The D&H to Albany" (Part 2), May96 46
  Fall 1996 schedule changes, Nov96 23
  Flexiliner demonstrators, Oct96 41
  Metroliner m.u. coach preserved, Aug96 38
  "Missouri's Santa Fe - NS 'Joint Track'," May96 54
  MRL acquires Amtrak/NP dome cars, Feb96 35
  "The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
  NRHS 1996 Convention update, Jul96 62
  On the Menu (Amcuisine 1996), Jul96 8
  Passenger collisions, May96 34
  Rio Grande Zephyr F9s to museum, Dec96 24
  RTL-II Turboliner demonstration tour, Mar96 37
  Sabotage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*, Jan96 40
  "Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
  Sun Tan Special to Santa Cruz, Sep96 37
  Turkeys and what's?, Apr96 61
  Winter storms stall *Cardinal*, Apr96 66
"The Arcade & Attica," Jul96 50
Ardinger, Keith (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Arkansas & Louisiana Missouri, Jul96 9, Oct96 48
Ashley, Drew & Northern:
  Amador Central EMD switchers, Jul96 9
  "Ashley, Drew & Northern is 'All Done Now'," Oct96 48
Ashley's Steamtown tourist railroad, Jan96 38
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe:
  BC Rail buys 16 ex-AT&SF B36-7s, Nov96 26
  BC Rail buys ex-AT&SF B36-7s from GE, Jun96 34
  Harvey Girls and 2-6-2 1015, Dec96 29
  Metropolitan Stevedore AT&SF SF30C's, May96 3
  "Missouri's Santa Fe - NS 'Joint Track'," May96 54
  "A New Breed of Iron Horse," May96 40
  Rumors of a railroad's demise, Apr96 61
  Santa Who?, Apr96 11
Australia:
  Hammersley Iron Dash 9-44CW's and C628, Mar96 3
  Preserved cab units, Nov96 65

B

"Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996," Jun96 38
Bahrs, Bob (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Bailey, Doug:
  "Thomas the Tank Engine's big brother," May96 64
Bailey, Frederick J. (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Baker, Thomas T. (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Baltimore & Ohio (Great Miami & Western," Mar96 48
Baltimore Chapter NRHS WVN excursion, Aug96 66
Bangor & Aroostook:
  "The Iron Road System," Dec96 38
  Iron Road Update, Jul96 37
  New livery on GP38 301, Aug96 3
Barry, Steve (Article by)
  CAMERA BAG (Influences), Jul96 18
  WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Jul96 20
Batten Kill Railroad RS18, Jun96 3, 36
Bayshore Terminal Railway SW1500, Dec96 23, 66
BC Hydro:
  "Remembering British Columbia Electric," Jan96 42
  "The Southern Railway of British Columbia," Jan96 44
BC Rail Royal Hudson 2860- Aug96 40
BC Rail.
  Buys ex-AT&SF B36-7s, Jun96 34, Nov96 26
  Historic locomotive line-up, Dec96 26
  Lightning bolt returns to livery, Dec96 26
  "The Southern Ry. of British Columbia," Jan96 44
BC Transit (West Coast Express), Feb96 4, 34
Beaufort & Morehead (N.C. Ports H12-44), Jul96 38, 60
Belvedere-Delaware Railway, Mar96 39
Benson, Ted (Articles by)
  "The Lost Generation," Apr96 46
  "A Typical Tehachapi Tuesday," Dec96 42
  Product Review (Sierra Railroad poster), Jun96 22
  Sierra GP9 in Ted Benson livery, Jan96 36, 66
  Winterail 1996, Jun96 26
Bergen County Voc. High School: see C&O 4-8-4 614
Bergs, Peter (Article by):
  "Gallatin's Baby Train Master," Jan96 53
  We'd like you to meet..., Jan96 27
Bess, Mark A. (Article by):
  "Missouri's Santa Fe - NS 'Joint Track'," May96 54
Bethlehem Steel:
  "Bethlehem was a blast!," Mar96 62, Apr96 62
Big Arthur's engine, Nov96 62
Big South Fork Scenic Railroad, Oct96 12, 40
Black River & Western ("Bel-Del"), Mar96 39
Blasko, Eric (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Blue Mountain & Reading (coaches to CW), Apr96 36
Book Reviews:
  American Shortline Railway Guide, Ed Lewis, Oct96 24; *British Columbia Railway — From PGE to BC Rail*, John Garden, Feb96 20; *California Region Timetable No.7*, Altamont Press, Jul96 28; *Canadian National Railways Passenger Equipment: 1867-1992*, Lepkey & West, Mar96 26; *Canadian Trackside Guide 1996*, Bytownn Railway Society, Sep96 27; *Colorado & Southern — Southern Division Color Pictorial*, Fulcomar, May96 21; *Comprehensive Guide to Industrial Locomotives*, Reed, May96 17; *Done & Been: Steel Rail Chronicles of American Hoboes*, Gypsy Moon, Jul96 28; *Great American Railroad Stations*, Janet Potter, Sep96 8; *Insull Chicago Interurbans CA&E, CNS&M and CSS&SB in Color*, Lloyd, Oct96 28; *Jane's Urban Transport Systems 1995-'96*, Jane's Information Group, Apr96 26; *Jane's World Railways*, Jane's Informabon Group, Apr96 26; *The Last Steam Railroad in America*, Link, Feb96 18; *Missouri Pacific Diesel Power*, EuDaly, Jul96 33; *Montana's Marias Pass: Early GN Mileposts and BNSF Guide*, Coy & Del Grosso, Oct96 22, *Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis, The Dixie Line*, Castner, Jul96 26; *Norfolk Southern 1995 Review*, Lindsey, May96 19; *Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines in Color*, Stroup, Jul96 29; *The President Travels by Train*, Withers, Dec96 52; *Railfan's Guide to Kansas Attractions*, Collins, Oct96 22; *Reading Diesels Volume 2 — The Second Generation*, Woodland, Aug96 23; *The Red Electrics, SP's Oregon Interurban*, Dill & Grande, Jan96 17; *Southern Pacific Motive Power Annual 1995*, Shippen, Nov96 49; *Southern Pacific's Coast Line*, Signor, Jul96 32; *Spiral Tunnels and the Big Hill*, Pole, Jul96 27; *The 31st Annual Steam Passenger Service Directory*, Kalmbach, Sep96 28; *Those Pullman Blues*, Perata, Dec96 20; *Understanding Railroad Radio Communications & Systems*, Vincent Rehway, Aug96 21; *Union Pacific Salt Lake Route*, Hemphill, May96 21
Boyd, Jim (Article by):
  "RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE: October 1906," Oct96 42
Akron Folk lore, Feb96 59
Illinois Central memories, Jan96 62
Kelly heads back West, Jun96 61
Boyne City Lumber 2-6-2T No.1, Jan96 38
Branson Scenic Railroad:
  MARC F9PH's to Branson Scenic, Jan96 36
  Troop train for Veteran's Day, Feb96 34
Bristol Industrial Terminal Railway:
  "Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
  Reading & Columbia follow-up, Mar96 12, 37
British Rail.
  WC purchases BR's RES division, Mar96 38
  "Wisconsin Central's British Empire," Sep96 40
Broadway Dinner Train E8 6902, Feb96 35, 61
Brown, John K. (R&LHS Awards), Sep96 46
Buffalo & Pittsburgh Railroad:
  B&P units on P&S, Oct96 12, 38
  Ex-SP SD45s, Feb96 36
  "The Final Days of Pittsburg & Shawmut," Sep96 52
Buffalo Creek & Gauley:
  BC&G Day at N.C. Transp. Museum, Feb96 36, 62
  Elk River GP10 No 1, Nov96 26Z
  "The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention, Sep96 60
Burbridge, John (Squaw Creek H16-66), Apr96 7
Burlington Northern Santa Fe:
  Aluminum Coalporter hoppers, Jul96 39, 60
  Buys Stampede Pass, Jul96 36
  Cascade & Columbia River created, Dec96 24
  Dash 9-44CW's in "Northern" livery, Oct96 3, 38
  Fences at Summit of Cajon, Jul96 36
  First repaint in "Northern" livery, Dec96 3
  First units delivered in BNSF lettering, Apr96 3, 36
  GE truck "hunting" problems, Oct96 38
  "Good times for the *San Joaquins*," Nov96 34
  "Grand Island: A crossing in transition," Dec96 31
  ICRR bids for SP lines, Feb96 36
  It was all business on Keddie, Aug96 36
  Milw.4-8-4 261 Minnesota Heritage runs, Nov96 66
  "Missouri's Santa Fe - NS 'Joint Track'," May 96 54
  MRL derailments and detours, Sep96 38
  Newest paint scheme described, Aug96 36
  Palouse River & Coulee City created, Dec96 24
  Proposed "Northern" livery SD60M 9297, Sep96 3, 36
  Rio Grande Zephyr F9s to museum, Dec96 24
  Rumors of a railroad's demise, Apr96 61
  Runaway train wrecks, May96 36
  Shop switcher in GN colors, Jul96 36, 66
  Stampede or Snoqualmie to reopen, Apr96 36
  Steam schedule for 1996, May96 34
  "Topeka Railroad Days 1996," Dec96 28
  Topeka Railroad Days plans, Sep96 37
  UP/SP merger approved, Oct96 38
Burlington Northern:
  "Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996," Jun96 38
  Borrows U30C from Illinois Ry. Museum, Jan96 38
  City of Prineville gets ex-BN/GN GP9, Mar96 38
  "Hauling Sand through Siouxland," Aug96 50
  Northwest floods, May96 35
  NYS&W acquires ex-BN E-units, Feb96 36, 61
  Ohio River Co. ex-BN/SP&S Alco C415s, Nov96 24
  "The Southern Ry. of British Columbia," Jan96 44
Burman, Shirley (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26

C

California Northern:
  Final run on NWP, Nov96 3, 24
  "The Lost Generation," Apr96 46
  Moves coaches to Cal. Western, Apr96 36
California State Railroad Museum:
  Takes over Sierra Railtown 1897, Aug96 39
California Western ex-DL&W coaches, Apr96 36
CalTrain (Santa Who?), Apr96 11, 35
Camas Prairie (Northwest floods), May96 35
CAMERA BAG:
  Better than the mainstream? (Del Vecchio), Dec96 56
  Camcorder for combat (Reitl), Jan96 32
  Contributing feature articles (Del Vecchio), Sep96 33
  Faster scanners for railfanning (Gary Green), Aug96 9
  Influences (Steve Barry), Jul96 18
  Invisible Railroading, May95 27
  Luck tends to favor... (Del Vecchio), Apr96 30
  Making the most of winter, Feb96 8
  Rail photography since 1906 (Del Vecchio), Oct96 31
  Slide films Kodak and Fuji (Del Vecchio), Mar96 27
  Wait for the weather, Nov96 18
  Winterail 1996 (Del Vecchio), Jun96 26
Canada's Alco twilight, Nov96 24
Canadian American Railroad:
  GP40 in Tuscan and gray, Jun96 3, 36
  "The Iron Road System," Dec96 38
  Iron Road Update, Jul96 37
Canadian National:
  Boxcab electric to Conn. Trolley Museum, Nov96 26
  Christmas display 4-6-2 at Windsor, Ont., May96 9
  Delson's Diesels, Eh?, Oct96 60
  Grand Canyon Ry. ex-VIA/CN FPA4s, Mar96 36, 66
  KCS ex-CN GP40LW, Nov96 61
  Montreal's new a.c. m.u. cars, Feb96 31
  Salem & Hillsborough ex-CN RSC14, Feb96 36
  SD75I's, Sep96 66, Dec96 3
  "The Southern Ry. of British Columbia," Jan96 44
Canadian Pacific 4-6-2 2317: See Steamtown
Canadian Pacific:
  AARPCO 1995 Convention, Jan96 9
  Batten Kill R.R. leases CP RS18, Jun96 3, 36
  Canada's Alco twilight, Nov96 24
  Canada's first GE and AC units, AC4400CW's, Jan96 4
  CP Rail name change to Canadian Pacific, Aug96 36
  Creates St. Lawrence & Hudson from D&H, Aug96 36
  "The D&H to Albany," Apr96 52, May96 46
  Delson's Diesels, Eh?, Oct96 60
  E&N Railfreight GP38 in new livery, Jun96 3, 37
  4-4-0 from Salem & Hillsborough, Aug96 36, Nov96 24
  The Iron Road System," Dec96 38
  Iron Road Update, Jul96 37
  SD40-2 5654 in St.L&H livery, Oct96 3, 40
  "Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
  "The Southern Ry. of British Columbia," Jan96 44
  West Coast Express commuter service, Feb96 4, 34
  Winter storms disrupt schedules, Apr96 66
Cape May Seashore Lines, Sep96 36
Carolina Southern, Jul96 37, 65
Cascade & Columbia River, Dec96 24
Cass Scenic Railroad, Nov96 24
Cauldron Car: See Olympic Torch Relay
Central Montana Railroad:
  "The Charlie Russell Chew-Choo," Nov96 42
Central Oregon & Pacific (floods), May96 35
Changes at Horseshoe, Jun96 61
"Changing times on Tennessee Pass," Oct96 52
"The Charlie Russell Chew-Choo," Nov96 42
Chehalis Western, Mar96 38
Chehalis, Cowlitz & Cascade 2-8-2 No.15, Aug96 40
Chesapeake & Ohio 2-8-4 2700, Sep96 36
Chesapeake & Ohio 2-8-4 2716:
  Logansport Iron Horse Festival runs, Nov96 66
  Pulls freight on TP&W, Oct96 40, 66
  Tale of Two Kanawhas: 2716 and 2700, Sep96 36
Chesapeake & Ohio 4-8-4 614:
  Ferry move from New Hope, Dec96 26
  In search of an H12-44, Jul96 61
  Overhaul on NH&I, Nov96 66
  Power of a press release, Feb96 58
  Steams in tests on NH&I, Feb96 37
  Test run on NH&I, Mar96 36
Chesapeake Railroad (On the Menu), Dec96 21
Chestnut Hill Trolley, Oct96 39, 65
Chestnut Ridge Railway, Apr96 38
Chicago & Illinois Midland sold to G&W, May96 37, 66
Chicago & North Western:
  "CTA Reopens the Green Line," Sep96 48
  Dash 9-40CW on Altamont shoo-fly, Jun96 36, 66
  "Gallatin's Baby Train Master," Jan96 57
  "Hauling Sand through Siouxland," Aug96 50
  Metra Chicago Pullman gallery cars, Mar96 36
Chicago Central & Pacific:

The entire contents copyright © 1996 by Carstens Publications

CC&P and IC mixed power, May96 3
Illinois Central buys CC&P, Apr96 36
UP/CC&P run-through grain trains, Sep96 18
Chicago Cubs and Louis Scott, Jan96 62
Chicago Metra (new WC stations), Jul96 37, 66
"CTA Reopens the Green Line," Sep96 48
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy:
Illinois Ry. Museum gets 4-6-4 3007, Jan96 38
Mikado 4960 on Grand Canyon Railway, Sep96 38
Chomutov roundhouse (Czech Republic), Nov96 23, 65
Cincinnati R.R. Club "Summerail," Jun96 31
Cincinnati Railroad Club's Tower A, Mar96 61
Circus Train 1996, Oct96 11, 38
City of Prineville Railway:
Acquires Replinger's ex-BN/GN GP9, Mar96 38
UP E9s meet Co'P Shay, Feb96 62
Claus, Santa:
All Aboard Santa Claus, Mar96 18
Clinchfield Santa Special, Mar96 36
RAILFANNING IS:, Jan96 61
Santa Who?, Apr96 11
Cleveland RTA Waterfront Line, Nov96 9, 52
Clinchfield Santa Special, Mar96 36
Clinton, President Bill "Slick Willie," Dec96 26, 64
Coalmont Branch rotary, Aug96 36
Coast Starlight (On the Menu), Dec96 20
Colorado Railroad Museum (RGZ F9s), Dec96 24
"The Colorful Norfolk Southern," Aug96 60
Columbia, Chehalis & Cascade, Mar96 38
Confalone, Mike (Article by):
"The Iron Road System," Dec96 38
Cover One Contest 1996, Dec96 60
ConnDOT (NH F7s on Housatonic), Mar96 38
Connecticut Shore Line East GP40PH-2s, Jul96 66
Connecticut Trolley Museum (CN boxcab), Nov96 26
"Conrail at the heart of the Pennsy," Jun96 52
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
Conrail:
Akron Folk lore, Feb96 59
"The Arcade & Attica," Jul96 50
Belvidere-Delaware Ry. on "Bel-Del", Mar96 39
Changes at Horseshoe, Jun96 61
Clearance problems on old PRR, Feb96 38
CN boxcab electric and SD80MAC, Nov96 26
"Conrail at the heart of the Pennsy," Jun96 52
Conrail Express:
Introducing Conrail Express, Aug96 63
Juniata Valley and Lycoming Valley, Dec96 24
R&N Conrail Express U238, Dec96 24, 66
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
Corman gets Clearfield Cluster, Apr96 34
"The D&H to Albany," Apr96 52, May96 46
Fairless Local meets FM H12-44, Jul96 60
First SD80MAC outshopped by Juniata, Mar96 3, 38
LA&L acquires new trackage, Jul96 38, 65
Local on Mantua Creek swing bridge, Jul96 60
"MAC Attack!," Aug96 56
Milwaukee 4-8-4 261 and semaphores, Sep96 12
Reading & Columbia follow-up, Mar96 12, 37
Reading & Northern gets ex-LV line, Dec96 24, 66
SD80MAC's entering service, Jun96 34, 66
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
Ted Rose and the Station Inn, Oct96 62
Winter storms and ice-bound SD60M's, Apr96 66
Conway Scenic Railroad:
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Corinth & Counce (KCS ex-C&C SW1001), Nov96 61
Corman, R.J.:
"Conrail at the heart of the Pennsy," Jun96 52
Pennsylvania Lines (Clearfield Cluster), Apr96 34
Cover One 1996 Contest announced, Aug96 62
Cover One Contest 1996, Dec96 60
Cowan, Tennessee, Jul96 56
CP Rail System: See Canadian Pacific
Crane, Michael (In search of an H12-44), Jul96 61
Crossett Western Co., Jun96 38
"CSX's Vito Sub," Nov96 28
CSX:
AC4400CW's with steering trucks, Oct96 3
Cass Scenic R.R. connection purchased, Nov96 24
Clinchfield Santa Special, Mar96 36
Clinton campaign train, Dec96 26, 64
First AC6000CW at B&O Museum, Dec96 3
Fuel tender information, Nov96 6
"Gallatin's Baby Train Master," Jan96 53
GE's steering trucks, Jul96 36
"The Great Miami & Western," Mar96 48
"An Hour at Cowan," Jul96 56
Kentucky Derby specials, Sep96 36
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
NRHS 1996 Convention update, Jul96 62
Passenger collisions, May96 34
Point of Rocks Tunnel floods, Apr96 37
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
Tennessee 200 program announced, May96 37
Yorkrail gets three CSX GP16s, Nov96 24
Cuba (Hershey Cuban interurban), Mar96 40
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R. triple-header, Jan96 38
Cummings, Doug (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Czech Republic:
Chomutov roundhouse, Nov96 23, 65
Plandampfs in May, Apr96 37

D

"The D&H to Albany (Part 1)," Apr96 52
"The D&H to Albany (Part 2)," May96 46
Dakota & Iowa Railroad:
"Hauling Sand through Siouxland," Aug96 50
Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern (SD40s), Nov96 3, 26
Dallas, Garland & Northeastern (SD20s), Mar96 38, 66
Danbury Railway Museum grand opening, Aug96 38
Danbury Terminal (ConnDOT F7s), Mar96 38
Davis, Station Inn Proprietor Tom, Oct96 62
Del Vecchio, Mike (Articles by):
Bethlehem was a blast!, Mar96 62
CAMERA BAG (Better than the mainstream?), Dec96 56
CAMERA BAG (Contributing feature articles), Sep96 33
CAMERA BAG (Luck tends to favor...), Apr96 30
CAMERA BAG (Rail photography since 1906), Oct96 31
CAMERA BAG (Slide Films: Kodak and Fuji), Mar96 27
CAMERA BAG (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
"An Hour at Cowan," Jul96 56
Kelly heads back West, Jun96 61
Now weight a minute!, Jan96 62
"Remembering Rudolf Diesel," May96 38
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
"Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge," May96 10
"Topeka Railroad Days 1996," Dec96 28
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Delaware & Hudson:
CP creates St. Lawrence & Hudson, Aug96 36
"The D&H to Albany," Apr96 52, May96 46
Ex-D&H Alco PA's in Mexican museums, Nov96 65
SD40-2 5654 in StL&H livery, Oct96 3, 40
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
Delaware Doodlebug, Oct96 18
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western (4-4-0), Jul96 10, 36
Delaware-Lackawanna Railway:
Ex-DW&P/CV RS11, Dec96 23, 66
Winter steam in the Poconos, May96 62
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Delaware Valley Railroad (Reading FP7s), Jul96 38
Delson's Diesels, Eh?, Oct96 60
Denver & Rio Grande Western:
"Changing times on Tennessee Pass," Oct96 52
Goin' West filmed on D&RGW, May96 3, 36
Rio Grande Zephyr F9s to museum, Dec96 24
Runaway on Tennessee Pass, May96 36
Denver & Salt Lake:
"Pioneers of the Iron Trail," Oct96 44
Depew, Lancaster & Western (Conrail Express), Aug96 63
Diesel, Rudolf:
"Remembering Rudolf Diesel," May96 38
Diesel, "Rudolph", Jan96 61, Mar96 18
Dixon Hill, Dec96 64
Dodge, Gen. Grenville M., Oct96 44
Doughty, James R. (Article by):
"The Southern Railway of British Columbia," Jan96 44
Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (SD45T-2s), May96 36, 66
Dunscomb, Guy (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Durango & Silverton N.G. Railroad:
Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 Eureka, Jan96 66

E

E&N Railfreight (GP38 in new livery), Jun96 3, 37
East Broad Top, Sep96 39
East Penn Railway:
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
Reading & Columbia follow-up, Mar96 12, 37
EastRAIL ROADshow, Jun96 26
Edaville Railroad (Back in the bogs), Dec96 24
Edmondson, KCS Chef Mike, Apr96 8
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors:
Australian preserved cab units, Nov96 65
Canadian National SD75I's, Sep96 66, Dec96 3
Conrail SD80MAC's entering service, Jun96 34, 66
Conrail's first SD80MAC at Juniata, Mar96 3, 38
First units delivered in BNSF lettering, Apr96 3, 36
Illinois Central SD70 1000, Jan96 4
Locomotive Leasing Partners, Aug96 12, 36
"MAC Attack!," Aug96 56
Marlboro Unlimited FP59s, Mar96 3, 36
Metrolink F59PH's, Nov96 26
"A New Breed of Iron Horse," May96 40
"Remembering Rudolf Diesel," May96 38
UP SD90MAC's delivered, Jun96 37, 66
Elk River GP10 No.1, Nov96 26
Endangered East Broad Top, Sep96 39
English, Welsh & Scottish:
Wisconsin Central livery on 37057, Aug96 3, 38
"Wisconsin Central's British Empire," Sep96 40
Erie Canal, Oct96 47
Erie Lackawanna ("The D&H to Albany"), Apr96 52
Erie Railroad ("The D&H to Albany"), Apr96 52
Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 Eureka:
Operates on D&SNG, Jan96 66
Three 4-4-0s at Nevada museum, Oct96 39, 66

F

Fairbanks-Morse:
Delson's Diesels, Eh?, Oct96 60
"Gallatin's Baby Train Master," Jan96 53
In search of an H12-44, Jul96 61
LTS H12-44 1845 on Tyburn Railroad, Jul96 60
N.C. Ports H12-44 in P&WV livery, Jul96 38, 60
Squaw Creek's H16-66 to Alberta, Apr96 7
TVA FM H12-44 22 not scrapped, Apr96 7
Fairless Works (USS), Jul96 61
Feather River Rail Society:
Gets ex-WP GP9s, Apr96 65
Narrow gauge 0-4-0 in Butte Valley Reservoir, Sep96 39
UP 4-4-0 737 from Steamtown, Feb96 37
UP GP30 and WP caboose to Timberfest, Feb96 37
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Fences at Summit of Cajon, Jul96 36
"The 15th Annual R&LHS Awards," Sep96 46
"The Final Days of the Pittsburg & Shawmut," Sep96 52
Finger Lakes Ry. (Mountain Laurel GP9), Nov96 3, 26
Flexliner demonstrators, Oct96 41
Florida East Coast for sale, Jun96 36
Flynn, Don R. (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Folk, Jim (Akron Folk lore), Feb96 59
Fordyce & Princeton ("AD&N"), Oct96 48
Forero, George A., Jr (Article by):
"Portland Celebrates a Centennial," Aug96 40
Forrest, Kenton (Involved or meddling?), Jun96 62
Fort Wayne Railroad Historical Society:
C&O 2-8-4 2716 pulls TP&W freight, Oct96 40, 66
Tale of Two Kanawhas: 2716 and 2700, Sep96 36
Foss, Clive (Article by):
"Hershey Cuban: The Last Interurban," Mar96 40
Franzen, Robert (A Steamtown summer), Jan96 61
Frederickson, Jim, Jan96 36
French, CC&P Conductor Chet, May96 3
Frisco "Russian" 2-10-0 1630, Dec96 24
Frisco 4-8-2 1522:
BNSF steam schedule for 1996, May96 34
Dixon Hill, Dec96 64
Hits the road in 1996, Sep96 37
"Topeka Railroad Days 1996," Dec96 28
FROM THE PUBLISHER'S DESK:
British Rail, Jan96 5
Grand Rail Tour time, Jul96 5
In search of slide film, Nov96 4
Ninty years of Railroad Magazine, Oct96 5
Old Timetables, Feb96 5
One Spots, Dec96 4
The Orange Empire, Jun96 5
Owning a railroad car, May96 5
A Photographic revolution, Aug96 5
The Rulebook, Sep96 5
Traction relics, Mar96 5
What's in a name?, Apr96 5
"Full Speed Ahead," Oct96 47
Funkhouser, Clifford (Article by):
"A New Breed of Iron Horse," May96 40

G

"Gallatin's Baby Train Master," Jan96 53
Gallegos, Bob (Article by):
"Hauling Sand through Siouxland," Aug96 50
GATX Leasing:
Locomotive Leasing Partners, Aug96 12, 36
General Electric:
"AC's Return to Donner," Mar96 55
AC6000CW "convertables" for UP, Apr96 3, 37
AC6000CW prototype, Apr96 3, 37
AC6000CW tests on UP, Jul96 3, 36
BC Rail ex-AT&SF B36-7s, Jun96 34, Nov96 26
BNSF Dash 9-44CW's "Northern" livery, Oct96 3, 38
Canada's first GE and AC units (CP), Jan96 4
CSX AC4400CW's with steering trucks, Oct96 3
First CSX AC6000CW at B&O Museum, Dec96 3
Hammersley Iron Dash 9-44CW's, Mar96 3
MNCR dual-mode P32AC-DM and FL9AC, Jan96 4, 36
Norfolk Southern Dash 9-40CW Super Cabs, May96 3
NS Dash 9-40CW's on Saluda Hill, Jun96 36, 66
On the road with 844, Dec96 62
"Remembering Rudolf Diesel," May96 38
Steering trucks, Jul96 36
Truck "hunting" problems on BNSF, Oct96 38
Union Pacific AC4400CW's, Feb96 4
UP AC6000CW with Duetz engine, Dec96 3
Genesee & Wyoming Industries:
B&P units on P&S, Oct96 12, 38
C&IM sold to GWI, May96 37, 66
"The Final Days of Pittsburg & Shawmut," Sep96 52
Georgia-Pacific ("AD&N 'All Done Now'"), Oct96 48
Germany (*Plandampfs* in May), Apr96 37
Ghosts Under Wire!, Feb96 11
Godfather of Grunge, Dec96 47
Goin' West filmed on D&RGW, May96 3
"Good times for the *San Joaquins*," Nov96 34
Grand Canyon Railway 2-8-2 4960:
Burlington 2-8-2 restored at GCRy, Sep96 38
Mikado 4960 steam debut, Oct96 40, 66
Grand Canyon Railway:
"*American Orient Express*," Feb96 44
FPA4s in matching livery, Jun96 11, 36
VIA FPA4s in new livery, Mar96 36, 66
"Grand Island: A crossing in transition," Dec96 31
Grand Traverse Dinner Train:
Equipment in color, Aug96 66
ON THE MENU, Jun96 18, Jul96 11
Great Canadian Railtours (Helm GP40s), Aug96 12, 37
Great Circus Train, Oct96 11, 38
"The Great Miami & Western," Mar96 48
Great Northern:
BNSF SW1 shop switcher in GN colors, Jul96 36, 6
"Pioneers of the Iron Trail," Oct96 44
Great Smoky Mountain Railway:
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
Great Western Railway (New SD9s), May36, 66
Green, Gary L. (Article by):
CAMERA BAG (Faster scanners for railfanning), Aug96 9
Guilford Transportation Industries:
"The D&H to Albany," Apr96 52
Union Pacific leases GP39-2s, Nov96 24
Gulf & Ohio:
SW1 1007 for Lexington & Ohio, Aug96 36
"The Yadkin Valley Railroad," Jun96 42

H

Hammersley Iron Railroad:
Dash 9-44CW's and Alco C628, Mar96 3
Hansen, Martin E. (Article by):
"Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996," Jun96 38
Harvey Girls, Dec96 29
"Hauling Sand through Siouxland," Aug96 50
Heber Valley Historic Railroad, Jan96 38
Hellman, Brad (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Helm Leasing:
DM&E leases six SD40s, Nov96 3, 26
GP40s for Great Canadian Railtours, Aug96 12, 37
KCS ex-CN GP40-2LW's, Oct96 3, 41; Nov96 61
Portola Museum gets ex-WP GP9s, Apr96 65
Hershey Cuban:
Mysterious motor 21202 identified, Jul96 7
"Hershey Cuban: The Last Interurban," Mar96 40
High River Museum (Squaw Creek H16-66), Apr96 7
Hill, James J., Oct96 44
Hill, Roy ("Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996"), Jun96 38
Historic Spencer Shops: See N.C. Transp. Museum
Historic Trolley Service, Oct96 39, 65
Historical Diving Society, Feb96 59
Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington snowplow, May96 9
Horseshoe Curve:
Changes at Horseshoe, Jun96 61
"Conrail at the heart of the Pennsy," Jun96 52
Hot Water Wheelihan, Feb96 43
"An Hour at Cowan," Jul96 56
Housatonic Railroad (ConnDOT inspection train), Mar96 38
Houston Port Term. R.R. Assn. MK15000's, Nov96 3, 26

I

Ice harvesting in the Poconos, May96 62
Idaho, Northern & Pacific, Mar96 38
Ideal Cement centercabs, Apr96 35
Illinois & Midland (C&IM sold to G&WI), May96 37, 66
Illinois Central — Monday Mornin' Rails, Jan96 62
Illinois Central:
Bids for SP lines, Feb96 36
Buys Chicago Central, Apr96 36
CC&P and IC mixed power, May96 3
Illinois Central memories, Jan96
SD70 1000, Jan96 4
Tennessee 200 program announced, May96 37
Twin Cities & Western gets ex-IC SD20s, Apr96 65
Illinois Railway Museum:
The *City* and the *Zephyr*, Dec96 24
Gets SP 2-10-2 975 and CB&Q 4-6-4 3007, Jan96 38
Tale of Two Kanawhas: 2716 and 2700, Sep96 36
In search of an H12-44, Jul96 61
Index to Volume 14, 1995, Feb96 1
Indiana Harbor Belt (GP38-2s), Sep96 39
Indiana Railroad roster correction, Feb96 6
Ingersoll-Rand ("Remembering Rudolf Diesel"), May96 38
Intermountain Chapter NRHS, Jun96 62
Introducing Conrail Express, Aug96 63
Involved or meddling?, Jun96 62
Iowa Interstate (GP16s and SD20s), Sep96 66
Iron Road Railway:
BAR new livery on GP38 301, Aug96 3
Canada's Alco twilight, Nov96 24
Canadian American Tuscan/gray GP40, Jun96 3, 36
Iron Road Update, Jul96 37
"The Iron Road System," Dec96 38
Is it a coincidence?, Feb96 57
Israel State Railways (Amtrak Flexliners), Oct96 41
It was all business on Keddie, Aug96 36

J

Jack's Plug, Feb96 43
James, Fred (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Jenkins, Burke (Article by):
"A Ride with Big Arthur," Nov96 45
Jennison, Brian (Article by)
"Changing times on Tennessee Pass," Oct96 52
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Oct96 17
Jensen, Carl, retires from NS, Jan96 36
Johnstown America (BNSF Coalporters), Jul96 39, 60
Jones, Dale (Article by):
"The Charlie Russell Chew-Choo," Nov96 42
Juniata Valley, Dec96 24

K

Kallas, Nick (Tale of Two Kanawhas), Sep96 36
Kansas City Southern:
Canadian cab GP40-2LW's, Oct96 3, 41
Ex-CN GP40LW, Nov96 61
Ex-Corinth & Counce SW1001, Nov96 61
Executive FP9s, Feb96 34, 61
"Grand Island: A crossing in transition," Dec96 31
KCS ex-SP flare and tunnel '45s, Nov96 61
Lookin' great in gray!, Nov96 61
"Topeka Railroad Days 1996," Dec96 28
Topeka Railroad Days plans, Sep96 37
Tunnel Motor rebuilt SD45T-2, Aug96 3, 37
What's cooking in the KCS business train?, Apr96 8
Keefe, Trains Editor Kevin (R&LHS Awards), Sep96 46
Kelly, Bruce (Articles by):
Kelly heads back West, Jun96 61
"Maricopa Summit," Jul96 40
Railfanning Maricopa Hill, Jul97 61
"Sabotage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*," Jan96 40
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
Kentucky & Tennessee, Oct96 12, 40
Kentucky Railway Museum:
Air Force switchers to KRM, Jun96 36
L&N 4-6-2 152 steamed, May96 37
Kirchner, John (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Kistler, Stan:
"The 15th Annual R&LHS Awards," Sep96 46
Winterail 1996, Jun96 26
Kraus, Karl (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Krieger, Bob:
On the road with 844, Dec96 62

L

Lake Erie, Franklin & Clarion, Jun96 61
Lake State Railway (ex-NH&VT RS11), Jun96 36
Lake Superior Museum of Transportation:
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Lancaster & Chester:
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
Lancaster Chapter NRHS (Reading FP7s), Jul96 38
Lancaster Northern:
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
Reading & Columbia follow-up, Mar96 12, 37
Lange, David G.:
Cover One Contest 1996, Dec96 60
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Dec96 14
Laurinburg Southern (Yadkin Valley), Jun96 42
Le Tortillard (Ownership clarification), Jan96 7
Lee, Steve:
On the road with 844, Dec96 62
"Those Western 'Super' Northerns," Apr96 40
Lehigh Valley ("The D&H to Albany,"), Apr96 52
LeMassena, Robert, Apr96 40
Les Trains Touristiques du Saint-Laurant, Jan96 7
Lewis, Hal (Article by):
"Those Western 'Super' Northerns," Apr96 40
City of Portland 60th Anniversary, Jan96 36, 60, 66
Lexington & Ohio, Aug96 36
Link, O. Winston:
An autographed flashbulb, Mar96 61
Conchita Link sentenced for theft, Nov96 62
An O. Winston Link Library?, Feb96 58
Virginia legislature honors Link, Nov96 62
Lionel Corp. (Neil Young buys Lionel), Jan96 38
Litchfield & Madison (Last RS3 built), Dec96 26
Livonia, Avon & Lakeville (New trackage), Jul96 38, 65
Locomotive Leasing Partners, Aug96 12, 36
Locomotive Troubleshooting H12-44 1845, Jul96 60, 61
Loder, Rod (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Logansport Iron Horse Festival:

C&O 2-8-4 2716 excursions, Nov96 66
Tale of Two Kanawhas. 2716 and 2700, Sep96 36
Long Island Rail Road.
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
Longhorn Railway GP35 2006, Aug96 12, 37
"The Lost Generation," Apr96 46
Louisville & Nashville:
"An Hour at Cowan," Jul96 56
L&N 4-6-2 152 steamed, May96 37
Spirit of Tennessee E-units, Sep96 38, 66; Oct96 11, 40
LTV Steel Mining Co.:
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Luckin, Dick (M&E china), Jan96 26
Lukens Steel Alco S2s, Apr96 18, 63
Luxapalila Valley, Nov96 26
Luzurne & Susquehanna, Apr96 38
Lycoming Valley, Dec96 24

M

"MAC Attack!," Aug96 56
MacDonald, Frank (Article by).
"Pioneers of the Iron Trail," Oct96 44
MacDonald, Les:
Cover One Contest winner, Dec96 60
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET.., Dec96 12
Maguire, Steve (Hershey Cuban photos), Mar96 40
Maps:
Ashley, Drew & Northern, Oct96 49; Charlie Russell Chew-Choo, Nov96 44; Conrail's Boston line, Aug96 56; Cowan, Tenn., Jul96 56; CSX Vitus Sub, Nov96 30; CTA Green Line, Sep96 48; Dakota & Iowa Railroad, Aug96 53; Denver & Rio Grande Western, Oct96 54; Donner: SP battleground for AC's, Mar96 56; Ferrocarril Cubano de Hershey, Mar96 41; Freight run of AT&SF FT "M-100," May96 43; Gallatin's Baby Train Master, Jan96 57; Grand Island, Nebraska, Dec96 31; Great Miami & Western, Mar96 49, Heart of the D&H, Apr96 54; Heart of the PRR (Horseshoe Curve), Jun96 54; Iron Road and Connections, Dec96 41; Missouri's AT&SF-NS "Joint Track," May96 56, Norfolk Southern Railway, Aug96 47, Pittsburg & Shawmut, Sep96 53; Remnants of the R&C (Conrail), Feb96 51; *San Joaquins* and the Stockton Sub, Nov96 34, Southern Railway of British Columbia, Jan96 46, SP 4449 on W&P and P&W, Feb96 41; SP's Mancopa Summit, Jul96 43, Steam and Tonners on Arcade & Attica, Jul96 54; Tennessee Pass, Oct96 54, Today's D&H, May96 48; Topeka Railroad Days 1996, Dec96 30; Yadkin Valley R R., Jun96 43, 49
"Mancopa Summit," Jul96 40, 61
Market Street Railway (Persevering PCC's), Mar96 9, 33
Marlboro Unlimited FP59s, Mar96 3, 36
Maryland & Delaware (Conrail Express), Aug96 63
Maryland & Pennsylvania (Army 2-8-0s), Sep96 38
Maryland MARC:
F9PH's to Branson Scenic and WCRC, Jan96 36
Passenger collisions, May96 34
McCaleb, Willis A., 1920-1996, Dec96 26
McClelland, Bradley (Article by):
"The Great Miami & Western," Mar96 48
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Mar96 14
McCormack, Doyle (Article by):
"Westside Story: Ten days with 4449," Feb96 38
McCormack, Doyle:
Daylight observations, Feb96 57
Is it a coincidence?, Feb96 57
Power of a press release, Feb96 58
"Those Western 'Super' Northerns," Apr96 40
UP *City of Portland* 60th Anniversary, Jan96 36
See also: SP 4-8-4 4449
McGee, Warren R., Jan96 36
McNabb, Janet (TRAIN 2000 committee), May96 37
Meeker, Bill (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Meridian & Bigbee (New GP10s), Jun96 37
Metra Chicago (Pullman gallery cars), Mar96 36
Metro-North Commuter Railroad:
All Aboard Santa Claus, Mar96 18
FL9s painted silver and blue, Apr96 65
GE dual-mode P32AC-DM and FL9AC, Jan96 4, 36
Metrolink F59PH's, Nov96 26
Metropolitan Stevedore:
Acquires AT&SF SF30C's, May96 3
Ex-SP RSD12s to Orange Empire museum, Dec96 26
Mexico (Ex-D&H PA's in museums), Nov96 65
Mid-Am Equipment (Sierra GP9), Jan96 36, 66
Mid-Atlantic Railroad, Jul96 37, 65
Mid-Michigan (Conrail Express), Aug96 63
MidAmerica Car (BNSF first "Northern" repaint, Dec96 3
Midland Railway (Ideal Cement centercab), Apr96 35
Midnight In Modesto, Nov96 24
Miller, Alan (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Miller, Jamie (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261:
BNSF 1996 steam schedule, May96 34
Heads west past semaphores, Sep96 12
Minnesota Heritage Festival runs, Nov96 66
Now weight a minute!, Jan96 62
Power of a press release, Feb96 58
Steamtown action, Jan96 65
Steamtown opens early in 1996, May96 34
A Steamtown summer, Jan96 61
Thomas the Tank Engine's big brother, May96 64
Winter steam in the Poconos, May96 62
Winter Steamtown trips planned, Feb96 34
Milwaukee Road (H16-66s), Jan96 57
Minnesota Commercial Railroad (M630), Oct96 12, 38
Missouri & Northern Arkansas:
"American Orient Express", Feb96 44
SD20s on Dallas, Garland & Northeastern, Mar96 38, 66
"Missouri's Santa Fe - NS 'Joint Track'," May96 54
MK Rail:
Iron Road System, The, Dec96 38
KCS Canadian cab GP40-2LW's, Oct96 3, 41
MARC F9PH's to Branson and WCRC, Jan96 36
MK1500D's test on TRRA, Nov96 3, 26
Moffat, David M., Oct96 44
Montana Daylight (MRL excursions), Oct96 40
Montana Rail Link:
Acquires Amtrak/NP dome cars, Feb96 35
Derailments and detours, Sep96 38
"Flying W" herald on SD45, Jan96 36
Luxury excursion trains, Oct96 40
Northwest floods, May96 35
Montana Western (floods), May96 35
Monticello Railway Museum (Santa Who?), Apr96 11
Morris County Central 0-6-0 4039, Aug96 38
Morristown & Erie:
All Aboard Santa Claus, Mar96 18
Morris County Central 0-6-0 4039, Aug96 38
On the Menu (M&E china), Jan96 26
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
SW1500 for Bayshore Terminal Ry , Dec96 23, 66
Mount Emily Lumber Shay No.1, Feb96 62
Mount Hood Railroad (floods), May96 35
Mountain Laurel Railroad:
"The Final Days of the P&S," Sep96 52
Finger Lakes Ry. buys GP9, Nov96 3, 26
Movies filmed on railroads:
Gorn' West, May96 3, 36

N

Napa Valley Wine Train (On the Menu), Dec96 20
Narrow gauge 0-4-0 in Butte Valley Reservoir, Sep96 39
Nashville & Eastern:
Ex-NGA E8 for *Broadway Dinner Train*, Feb96 35, 61
Tennessee 200 program announced, May96 37
Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis:
"An Hour at Cowan," Jul96 56
National Capital Trolley Museum, Oct96 65
National Museum of Transportation, Jul96 10, 36
National Railway Equipment:
IHB GP38-2s, Sep96 39
Iowa Interstate GP16s and SD20s, Sep96 66
National Railway Historical Society:
Convention 1996 update, Jul96 62
Involved or meddling?, Jun96 62
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
National Trust for Historic Preservation (EBT), Sep96 39
Nebkota Railroad F9 B-unit, Feb96 34, 61
Nebraska Central gets Santa Fe GP7R's, Sep96 66
Nelson, Bruce C (Article by):
"CTA Reopens the Green Line," Sep96 48
Nevada State Railroad Museum.
Three American-Types, Oct96 39, 66
UP 4-4-0 737 from Steamtown to Portola, Feb96 37
Neville, Jack (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
"A New Breed of Iron Horse," May96 40
New Brunswick Southern GP9 new livery, Feb96 4, 34
New England Central.
Introducing Conrail Express, Aug96 63
Nose herald on GP38AC, Feb96 4
New Georgia Railroad E8, Feb96 35, 61
New Hampshire & Vermont (Lake State RS11), Jun96 36
New Hope & Ivyland
C&O 4-8-4 614 ferry move, Dec96 26
C&O 4-8-4 614 overhaul on NH&I, Nov96 66
C&O 4-8-4 614 steams in tests, Feb96 37
C&O 4-8-4 614 test run, Mar96 36
In search of an H12-44, Jul96 61
New Hope Valley R.R (NRHS Convention), Sep96 60
New Jersey Transit:
All Aboard Santa Claus, Mar96 18
Bergen Light Rail System, Nov96 9, 52
Passenger collisions, May96 34
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
New light rail projects, Nov96 9, 52
New York Central:
Big Arthur's engine, Nov96 62
"A Ride with Big Arthur," Nov96 45
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
New York, Susquehanna & Western:
"The D&H to Albany," Apr96 52
Debuts ex-CB&Q E-units, Feb96 36, 61
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
Winter storms disrupt schedules, Apr96 66
Nittany & Bald Eagle (Conrail Express), Aug96 63
No Water Wheelihan, Feb96 43, Feb96 58
Nolan, John (Lancaster & Northern), Feb96 48, Mar96 12
"Norfolk Southern Railway — The Final Days," Aug96 44
Norfolk Southern Railway:
"The Colorful Norfolk Southern," Aug96 60
Roster corrections, Oct96 6
Norfolk Southern.
Dash 9-40CW Super Cabs, May96 3
Dash 9-40CW's on Saluda Hill, Jun96 36, 66
Florida East Coast for sale, Jun96 36
Lexington & Ohio gets Kentucky line, Aug96 36
Luxapalila Valley begins operation, Nov96 26
"Missouri's Santa Fe - NS 'Joint Track'," May96 54
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
NRHS 1996 Convention update, Jul96 62
Tennessee 200 program announced, May96 37
What's happening with N&W 2-6-6-4 12187, Mar96 38
"The Yadkin Valley Railroad," Jun96 42
N. Carolina Ports H12-44 in P&WV livery, Jul96 38, 60
North Carolina Transportation Museum:
BC&G Day with 2-8-0 No.4, Feb96 36, 62
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
Spencer roundhouse dedication, Dec96 23
North Star Rail: See Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261
Northern Pacific (MRL ex-NP domes), Feb96 35
Northern Parks Limited (MRL excursion), Oct96 40
Northern Railcar (Olympic Torch car), Jun96 34
Northwest floods, May96 35
Northwestern Pacific Railroad:
California Northern's final run on NWP, Nov96 3, 24
Ex-SP SD9 4327, Oct96 12, 41
Return of the NWP, Sep96 11, 38
Now weight a minute!, Jan96 62
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
NYS&W Historical & Technical Society:
Morris County Central 0-6-0 4039, Aug96 38
ON THE MENU (M&E china), Jan96 26
Nystrom, Lynn (On the road with 844), Dec96 62

O

Oakland Terminal Railway, Apr96 46
Ohio River Co. Alco C415s, Nov96 24
Olmstead, James (Article by):
"Conrail at the heart of the Pennsy," Jun96 52
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Jun96 63
Olsen, Don (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Olympic Tourch Relay:
Deadheads over SP Beaumont Hill, Aug96 3, 38
Schedule to Atlanta, Jun96 34
Units and cauldron car, Jul96 3, 39
ON THE MENU:
Amcuisine 1996, Jul96 8
Different kind of railfanning, A, Mar96 34
Dining car New York, May96 30
Dining in Traverse City, Jun96 18
Dining on rails in 1906, Oct96 19
Grand Traverse Dinner Train update, Jul96 11
Great American Railroad Stations, Potter, Sep96 8
Guide to Dinner Trains update, Aug96 14
Is it flattery? (M&E china), Jan96 26
Left-overs, Dec96 20
The muse of gastronomy was invoked..., Feb96 28
Not all of them are eateries ..., Sep96 8
Three new dinner trains, Nov96 54
What's cooking in the KCS business train?, Apr96 8
Operation Lifesaver (Meridian & Bigbee), Jun96 37
Orange Empire Railway Museum:
Buys UP E8 942, Jan96 38
RSD12s from Metropolitan Stevedore, Dec96 26
From the Publisher's desk:, Jun96 5
Union Pacific 2-8-2 2564, Sep96 36
Ventura County 2-6-2 No.2, Aug96 18
Oshkosh street trackage, May96 35

P-Q

Pacific Gas & Electric:
Narrow gauge 0-4-0 in Butte Valley Reservoir, Sep96 39
Pacific Limited Group:
City of Portland 60th Anniversary, Jan96 36, 60, 66
UP steam trips for 1996, Apr96 34
Palouse River & Coulee City, Dec96 24
Paperton Junction Southern (last RS3 built), Dec96 26
Parkman, E.G. "Parky," Jan96 62
Passenger collisions, May96 34
Peninsular Railway 2-8-2T No.16:
"Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996," Jun96 38
West Coast logging locomotives, Sep96 12, 38
Penn-Jersey Lines (Ex-Trona AS616), Dec96 23, 66
Penns Landing Trolley (discontinued), Oct96 39, 65
Pennsylvania Railroad K4s 4-6-2 1361:
Moved to Steamtown, Aug96 38
Pennsylvania Railroad:
"Conrail at the heart of the Pennsy," Jun96 52
Delaware Doodlebug, Oct96 18
Persevering PCC's, Mar96 9
"Petticoat Junction" on TV Land, Sep96 64
Philadelphia Chapter NRHS (Reading FP7s), Jul96 38
Philip Morse Tobacco: See Marlboro Unlimited
Pickens Railroad (N.C. Ports H12-44s), Jul96 38, 60
"Pioneers of the Iron Trail," Oct96 44
Pittsburg & Shawmut:
B&P units at Brookville, Oct96 12, 38
"The Final Days of the P&S," Sep96 52
Plandampf, Apr96 37; Nov96 23, 65
Plant, Ernie (Photo feature):
"Remembering British Columbia Electric," Jan96 42
The plural apostrophe, Nov96 63
Point of Rocks Tunnel floods, Apr96 37
Poland *Plandampf*, Apr96 37
Port of Shelton Railroad.
"Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996," Jun96 38
West Coast logging locomotives, Sep96 12, 38
Port of Tillimook Bay Railroad (floods), May96 35
Port Terminal R.R. Assn. MK1500D's, Nov96 3, 26
Porterfield, James D. (Article by):
"*American Orient Express*: Elegance Returns to America's Rails," Feb96 44
See also: ON THE MENU
Portland & Western:
Northwest floods, May96 35
SP 4-8-4 4449 on W&P and P&W, Jan96 10, 37
"Westside Story: Ten days with 4449," Feb96 38
"Portland Celebrates a Centennial," Aug96 40
Portola Railroad Museum: See Feather River Rail Society
Potomac Eagle, Mar96 36, 66; Jun96 11, 36
Power of a press release, Feb96 58
Presidential Pullmans, Nov96 63
Product Reviews:
Arizona & New Mexico Atlas, Steam Powered Publishing/Carstens Publications, Feb96 17; Bromley Kansas City painting, Rail History Prints, Feb96 17; Lindburgh 4-4-2 460 poster, Friends of the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, Nov96 48; Map of Utah Railroads Past and Present, Gibbs Smith, Apr96 22; Railroads of the Continental United States Map, Railroad Information Service, Apr96 22; Rocky Mountain Region Timetable No.3, Altamont Press, Apr96 26; Sierra Railroad poster, Ted Benson, Jun96 22; Steam, Steel and Thunder II print, Robert West, Aug96 20
Providence & Worcester (Helper units), Apr96 36, 65
Pullman gallery cars (Metra), Mar96 36

R

R&R's new look, Nov96 63
R.J. Corman: See Corman, R.J.
Radio Frequencies:
Donner: SP battleground for AC's, Mar96 56; Great Miami & Western, Mar96 49; Heart of the D&H, Apr96 54; Heart of the PRR (Horseshoe Curve), Jun96 54; Missouri's AT&SF-NS "Joint Track," May96 56; Remnants of the R&C (Conrail), Feb96 51; Southern Railway of British Columbia, Jan96 46; SP's Mancopa Summit, Jul96 43
RAILFANNING IS:
Beaches of Cheyenne, Aug96 32; Beginning to like Conrail, Feb96 58; Five-Day Forcast, May96 63; Forsythia RS3, Jul96 22; Fuji green "tackle boxes," Dec96 18; Green Bay Packers and C&NW, Apr96 62; Knopfler & Haggard, Sep96 33; MAC attack, Jun96 16; Old RAILROAD Magazines, Oct96 25; Santa Claus "Rudolph Diesel," Jan96 61; U-Boats in the Nautical Warfare section, Mar96 16; Voting and Amtrak, Nov96 16
Railfanning Mancopa Hill, Jul97 61
RAILFUN, by Curt Katz.
Amtrak Gallery, Nov96 55, *Choo* Magazine Dead Spots, Dec96 57, Coaches, Aug96 33, Demonstrators, Sep96 32; Fallen flags of '95, Apr96 31, Fifth and 25th anniversaries, May96 31, Juniata's SD60MAC's, Jun96 31; Marlboro and Olympic Torch trains, Jul96 33, Ninty years from now, Oct96 32; O.J did it!, Jan96 33, Railfan?/Railfan!, Feb96 29; Technobabble for railfans, Mar96 31
RAILROAD Magazine 90th Anniversary issue, Oct96
"THE RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE: October 1906," Oct96 42
Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania.
Metroliner m.u. snack coach preserved, Aug96 38
Railroaders Memorial Museum (Altoona):
PRR K4s 4-6-2 1361 to Steamtown, Aug96 38
Railtown 1897 (CSRM takes over), Aug96 39
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society:
DL&W Camelback 4-4-0 952, Jul96 10, 36
"The 15th Annual R&LHS Awards," Sep96 46
Rayonier 2-6-6-2T No 8, Sep96 12, 38
Reading & Columbia:
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96n 48
Reading & Columbia follow-up, Mar96 12, 37
Reading & Northern 4-6-2 425:
Steamtown opens early in 1996, May96 34
Reading & Northern:
Conrail Express U23B 2395, Dec96 24, 66
Expands with ex-LV line, Dec96 24, 66
Reading, Blue Mountain & Northern, Aug96 63
Reading Company:
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
Model Baldwin AS416 for 16-inch gauge, Apr96 65
Reading & Columbia follow-up, Mar96 12, 37
Reading FP7s, Jul96 38
Reading Society of Model Engineers, Apr96 65
Reevy, Tony (Article by).
"The Yadkin Valley Railroad," Jun96 42
Reiff, Richard P. (CAMERA BAG column by):
A Camcorder for Combat, Jan96 32
Reisweber's Rocks, Sep96 6
Reisweber, Kurt (Article by):
"The Final Days of Pittsburg & Shawmut," Sep96 52
"Remembering British Columbia Electric," Jan96 42
"Remembering Rudolf Diesel," May96 38
Replinger, Pete:
"Backwoods Steam Crew: 1996," Jun96 38
City of Prineville ex-BN/GN GP9, Mar96 38
Return of the NWP, Sep96 11, 38
"A Ride with Big Arthur," Nov96 45
Rio Grande Zephyr F9s to museum, Dec96 24
Rose, Ted (The Station Inn), Oct96 62
Rosters:
Dakota & Iowa Railroad, Aug96 54
Norfolk Southern Railway diesels, Aug96 48
Yadkin Valley Railroad, Jun96 50
Rowland, Ross E.:
In search of an H12-44, Jul96 61
See also: Chesapeake & Ohio 4-8-4 614
"Rudolph" Diesel, Jan96 61, Mar96 18
Rumors of a railroad's demise, Apr96 61
Runaway on Tennessee Pass, May96 36
Rutherford, Brian (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26

S

"Sabotage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*," Jan96 40
Salem & Hillsborough:
Acquires ex-CN MLW RSC14, Feb96 36
CP gets 4-4-0 No.29 from S&H, Aug96 36
CPR 4-4-0 No.29 to Calgary, Nov96 24
San Diego & Imperial Valley (Baja fantrip), Jun96 3
San Diego R.R. Museum (SP 4-6-0 2353), Jun96 34, 65
San Joaquin Valley Railroad, Apr96 46
Sandburg, Steve: See Milwaukee Road 4-8-4 261
Santa Fe 4-8-4 3751 (Orange Blossom Festival), Aug96 18
Santa Who?, Apr96 11
Schermerhorn, Gary R. (Articles by):
"The D&H to Albany (Part 1)," Apr96 52
"The D&H to Albany (Part 2)," May96 48
"MAC Attack!," Aug96 56
Schmeling, Richard L. (Article by):
"Grand Island: A crossing in transition," Dec96 31
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Dec96 17
Schmolinger, Steve (Articles by):
"AC's Return to Donner," Mar96 55
"Good times for the *San Joaquins*," Nov96 34
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Mar96 11
Scott, Louie, Jan96 62
Scuba Venture Dive Center, Feb96 59
SEPTA:
Historic trolley service discontinued, Oct96 39, 65
Persevering PCC's, Mar96 9, 33
Shoreline Trolley Museum (Ghosts Under Wire!), Feb96 11
Sierra Railroad:
GP9 in Ted Benson livery, Jan96 36, 66
"The Lost Generation," Apr96 46
Railtown 1897 Grand Opening under CSRM, Aug96 39
Silver Throttle Engine Assn. (C&O 2-8-4 2700), Sep96 36
Sinking Spring, Penna.:
Akron Folk lore, Feb96 59
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
Skow, Chris (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
SMS Rail Services (Penn-Jersey AS616), Dec96 23, 66
Smykla, Peter J. (Article by):
"Ashley, Drew & Northern is 'All Done Now'," Oct96 48
Last Alco RS3 built, Dec96 26
"Snowbound and Under Water," Apr96 38
Societe des Chemins de Fer du Quebec, Jan96 7
Soo Line:
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
South Carolina Railroad Museum:
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
Southern California's Metrolink F59PH's, Nov96 26
Southern Pacific 0-6-0 1233:
Operates on Yolo Shortline, Aug96 18, 36

Southern Pacific 4-6-0 2353:
Steams at San Diego R.R. Museum, Jun96 34, 65
Southern Pacific 4-6-2 2472:
Santa Who?, Apr96 11, 35
Southern Pacific *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449:
BNSF steam schedule for 1996, May96 34
Daylight observations, Feb96 57
Operates on W&P and P&W, Jan96 10, 37
"Portland Celebrates a Centennial," Aug96 40
Power of a press release, Feb96 58
"Those Western 'Super' Northerns," Apr96 40
"Westside Story: Ten days with 4449," Feb96 38
Southern Pacific:
Buffalo & Pittsburgh ex-SP SD45s, Feb96 36
"Changing times on Tennessee Pass," Oct96 52
"CSX's Vitis Sub," Nov96 28
DM&IR ex-SP SD45T-2 tunnel motors, May96 36, 66
Ex-SP RSD12s from Metropolitan Stevedore, Dec96 26
"Goin' West" filmed on D&RGW, May96 3, 36
"Good times for the *San Joaquins*," Nov96 34
ICRR bids for SP lines, Feb96 36
Illinois Ry. Museum gets SP 2-10-2 975, Jan96 38
It was all business on Keddie, Aug96 36
KCS ex-SP flare and tunnel '45s, Nov96 61
"The Lost Generation," Apr96 46
Magazine jinx already?, Oct96 38
"Mancopa Summit," Jul96 40
Modoc line in trouble, Nov96 23
No more blades on the "Stormy," Feb96 34
Northwest floods, May96 35
Olympic Torch Relay on Beaumont Hill, Aug96 3, 38
Railfanning Mancopa Hill, Jul97 61
Return of the NWP, Sep96 11, 38
Rio Grande Zephyr F9s to museum, Dec96 24
Rumors of a railroad's demise, Apr96 61
Runaway on Tennessee Pass, May96 36
"Sabotage Strikes the *Sunset Limited*," Jan96 40
Tennessee Pass staying put, Nov96 23
Trona Railway ex-SP SD9, May96 66
"A Typical Tehachapi Tuesday," Dec96 42
UP/SP merger approved, Oct96 38
Utah Centennial excursions, Apr96 34
Southern Railway of British Columbia:
"The Southern Railway of British Columbia," Jan96 44
"Remembering British Columbia Electric," Jan96 42
Southern B.C. corrections, Mar96 6
Southern Railway:
"Norfolk Southern Ry. — The Final Days," Aug96 44
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
"The Yadkin Valley Railroad," Jun96 42
Southern Ry. 2-8-2 4501:
"Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge," May96 10
TVRM Dixieland Special excursions, Feb96 34, 62
Spencer Shops: See N.C. Transportation Museum
Spirit of Tennessee: See Tennessee 200:
Spokane, Portland & Seattle:
Ohio River Co. ex-SP&S Alco C415s, Nov96 24
Spokane, Portland & Seattle 4-8-4 700:
"Portland Celebrates a Centennial," Aug96 40
Springsteen, Bruce, Dec96 42
Squaw Creek Coal (H16-66), Jan96 57
St. Lawrence & Hudson:
Canada's Alco twilight, Nov96 24
Delson's Diesels, Eh?, Oct96 60
SD40-2 5654 in StL&H livery, Oct96 3, 40
St. Maries River Railroad (floods), May96 35
Stanley, Dave (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
The Station Inn (Gallitzin, Pa.), Oct96 62
"Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge," May96 10
Steamtown National Historic Site:
DL&W Camelback 4-4-0 952, Jul96 10, 36
Milwaukee 4-8-4 261 action, Jan96 65
Now weight a minute!, Jan96 62
Opens early in 1996, May96 34
PRR K4s 4-6-2 1361 to Steamtown, Aug96 38
A Steamtown summer, Jan96 61
Thomas the Tank Engine's big brother, May96 64
UP 4-4-0 737 for Nevada to Portola, Feb96 37
What's happening with N&W 2-6-6-4 1218?, Mar96 38
Winter steam in the Poconos, May96 62
Steinheimer, Richard (Winterail 1996), Jun96 26
Stuy, Tim (M&E china), Jan96 26
Sullivan, John F. (Article by):
"Norfolk Southern Ry. — The Final Days," Aug96 44
Summerail (Cincinnati), Jun96 26
Sumpter Valley 2-8-2 No.19:
BNSF steam schedule for 1996, May96 34
"Portland Celebrates a Centennial," Aug96 40
West Coast logging locomotives, Sep96 12, 38
Sun Tan Special, Sep96 37
Swanson, Pete (Article by):
"The Arcade & Attica," Jul96 50

T

"A Tale of Two Kanawhas: 2716 and 2700," Sep96 36
Taylor, Jack, Jan96 62
Ted Rose and the Station Inn, Oct96 62
Tenders, fuel oil and dollar signs, Sep96 64
Tennessee 200:
E9s in L&N colors, Sep96 38, 66
Program announced, May96 37
Spirit of Tennessee E-units lettered, Oct96 11, 40
Tennessee Pass:
"Changing times on Tennessee Pass," Oct96 52
Magazine jinx already?, Oct96 38
Tennessee Pass staying put, Nov96 23
Tennessee Valley Authority:
FM H12-44 22 not scrapped, Apr96 7
"Gallatin's Baby Train Master," Jan96 53
N. Carolina Ports H12-44 in P&WV livery, Jul96 36, 60
Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum:
Dixieland Special with SR 2-8-2 4501, Feb96 34, 62
"Steamin' Through Missionary Ridge," May96 10
U.S. Army 2-8-0s 610 and 611, Sep96 38
Terminal Railroad Assn. of St. Louis:
Houston's MK1500D's test on TRRA, Nov96 3, 26
Texas State Railroad:
Pershing 2-8-0 300 restored, Feb96 36, 62
Pershing 2-8-0 in service, Jul96 10, 38
U.S. Army 2-8-0s 610 and 611, Sep96 38
Thomas the Tank Engine's big brother, May96 64
"Those Western 'Super' Northerns," Apr96 40
Tidewater Southern (Midnight in Modesto), Nov96 24
Toledo, Peoria & Western:
C&O 2-8-4 2716 and TP&W F7 at Logansport, Nov96 66
C&O 2-8-4 2716 pulls freight, Oct96 40, 66
Simplified black livery, Mar96 37, 66
Tale of Two Kanawhas: 2716 and 2700, Sep96 36
Topeka Railroad Days:
Plans for 1996, Sep96 37
"Topeka Railroad Days 1996," Dec96 28
Toronto PCC 4603, Oct96 65
Tourist Railroad Association:
Janet McNabb to TRAIN 2000 committee, May96 37
L&N 4-6-2 152 steamed at KRM, May96 37
TRACTION PUBLICATIONS by Joe Diaz:
Confessions of a Trolley Dodger from Brooklyn, Fischler, Nov96 59; *A Forgotten Industry — Newburyport & Amesbury Streetcar Builders*, Cunningham & Cummings, Apr96 27; *New York City Subway Cars*, Greller, Feb96 23
Trains Magazine (R&LHS Awards), Sep96 46
The "Trainspotting" addiction, Nov96 62
TRANSIT CURRENTS, by George Smerk:
Angels Flight funicular, Jun96 32, Jul96 34; Baltimore Light Rail security, Jun96 32, BART's expansion, Oct96 34; Calgary commuter experiment, Aug96 34, Oct96 35; CalTrain, Mar96 33; Charlotte (N.C.) Trolley Museum, Aug96 35; Charlotte Trolley on the roll, Jul96 34; Chicago cutbacks, Aug96 34; Chicago Green Line, Jul96 35; Cleveland RTA Waterfront Line, Nov96 9, 52; Cleveland's Dual-Hub Plan revised, Jun96 33; Commuter rail line for Denver, Jun96 32; CSX to MARC: Leave!, Dec96 59; CTA elevated line reconstruction, May96 33, Cutting grade crossing accidents, Dec96 59; DART, May96 33, DART new car, Mar96 32; DART rail preview, Jan96 35, DART train at Dealey Plaza, Nov96 9, 52; Dayton trolleybus, Mar96 33; Denver LRV's, Sep96 35; Denver news, Jan96 34; Denver southwest extension, May96 32; District of Columbia, Mar96 33; Electric traction board, May96 33; Federal funding for rail projects, Oct96 34; Getty Museum line, Feb96 31; Interurban billboard, Aug96 34; L.A. east side subway, Sep96 34; L.A. funding, May96 33; L.A. Green Line, Jan96 34, Jun96 33; L.A. Metrolink new service, Apr96 33; L.A. Red Line expansion, Dec96 58; L.A. safety bonuses, May96 33; L.A. subway on target, May96 32; L.A.: That sinking feeling, Oct96 35; Lancaster station, Jun96 32; LIRR new coaches, Apr96 32; Los Angeles River bridge, Apr96 33; Louisville carbarn conversion, Feb96 31; LRV's DART through Dallas, Sep96 34; LRV's to museums?, Sep96 35; Manhattan subway flood, Dec96 59; Metro-North new station, Dec96 58; Metrorail in northern Virginia, Dec96 59; Miami to West Palm Beach, Oct96 35; Midtown Direct to Manhattan, Dec96 58; Minneapolis and St. Paul light rail, Aug96 35; MNCR, Apr96 33; Montreal's new electrics, Feb96 31; NJ Transit, Dec96 59; NJ Transit Bergen Light Rail System, Nov96 9, 52; New Jersey PATCO, Jul96 35; New Jersey trolley and Newark Airport monorail, May96 32; New Old Colony, Nov96 53; New Orleans accident, Jun96 32; New Orleans expansion, Aug96 34; New Orleans streetcar cutbacks, Jul96 34; New York City subway rerouting, Mar96 32; New York viaduct replacement, Sep96 34; Newport and Covington, Kentucky, Oct96 35; No owl on the "L," Sep96 35; Northern Indiana Commuter Transit District, May96 33; Ohio Rail Development Commission, Sep96 35; PCC success in San Francisco, Aug96 34; Pennsylvania Trolley Museum, Feb96 30; Philadelphia Trolley Coalition, Sep96 35; Philly PCC in Colorado, Jan96 34; Pike's Peak Historical PCC, Jan96 35; Pittsburgh History Center, Oct96 35; Pittsburgh Regional History Center PCC, May96 33; Portland's South/North Line, Mar96 33; Puget Sound Transit, Jan96 35; *Quo Vadis*, Red Line, Nov96 53; RegioSprinter in Calgary, Sep96 34; Salt Lake City light rail, Apr96 32; San Diego extension, Feb96 30; San Diego Old Town extension, Dec96 58; San Diego's proposed North Line, Apr96 32; San Francisco's new F Line, Mar96 33; San Jose trolleys, Jun96 33; San Juan, Puerto Rico, Jul96 35; Second Avenue — subway or LRT?, Nov96 53; South Florida Regional Authority?, Aug96 35; South Shore Line construction, Apr96 32; South Shore Michigan City shop, May96 33; South Shore news, Nov96 52; Southern New Jersey, Apr96 33; St. Louis County, Aug96 35; St. Louis studies route extensions, Feb96 30; Streetcars of Northern Kentucky, Dec96 59; Toronto cutbacks, Feb96 30; Toronto subway wreck, Jan96 35; Transit Cooperative Research Program, Aug96 35; Transit stress in New York, Jul96 35; Tren Urbano, Apr96 33; Trolley from the distant past, Mar96 32; Vancouver historic trolley, Nov96 52; Washington and snow, Jul96 34; Washington Metrorail anniversary, Oct96 35; Washington Metrorail parking, Jul96 35; Willamette Shore Trolley, Feb96 31
Tremont & Gulf (2-8-0 on TSR), Feb96 36, 62
Trona Railway:
Adds ex-SP SD9 2001, May96 66
Penn-Jersey ex-Trona AS616 554, Dec96 23, 66
Turkeys and what's?, Apr96 61
TV Land airs "Petticoat Junction," Sep96 64
Twin Cities & Western (Ex-IC SD20s), Apr96 65
Tyburn Railroad (LTS H12-44 1845), Jul96 60
"A Typical Tehachapi Tuesday," Dec96 42

U

U.S. Army 2-8-0s 610 and 611, Sep96 38
U.S. Steel Fairless Works, Jul96 61
Union Pacific 2-8-2 2564, Sep96 36
Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3985:
City of Portland 60th Anniversary, Jan96 36, 66
Doubleheader with 4-8-4 844, Oct96 38
Union Pacific 4-8-4 844:
Back in black!, Sep96 36
Dixon Hill, Dec96 64
Doubleheader with 4-6-6-4 3985, Oct96 38
On 4-8-4s from a UP fireman, Jun96 7
On the road with 844, Dec96 62
Outshopped but unpainted, Aug96 18
Steam trips for 1996, Apr96 34
"Those Western 'Super' Northerns," Apr96 40
Union Pacific E9s:
The *City* and the *Zephyr*, The, Dec96 24
City of Portland 60th Anniversary, Jan96 36, 60
"Grand Island: A crossing in transition," Dec96 31
Meet City of Prineville Shay, Feb96 62
Sand Springs, Okla., display, Sep96 18
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Union Pacific:
AARPCO 1995 Convention, Jan96 9
AC4400CW 6839 delivered, Feb96 4
AC6000CW 7001 with Duetz engine, Dec96 3
AC6000CW tests on UP, Jul96 3, 36
Altamont Pass shoo-fly, Jun96 36, 66
"AD&N is 'All Done Now'," Oct96 48
CC&P run-through grain trains, Sep96 18
"CTA Reopens the Green Line," Sep96 48
Coalmont Branch rotary, Aug96 36
DDA40X and D&H PA in Mexican museum, Nov96 65
Fences at Summit of Cajon, Jul96 36
Fuel tenders, Sep96 18, 37; Nov96 6
"Full Speed Ahead," Oct96 47
GE AC6000CW "convertables", Apr96 3, 37
"Good times for the *San Joaquins*, Nov96 34
"Grand Island. A crossing in transition," Dec96 31
Heber Valley operates UP 2-8-0 618, Jan96 38
ICRR bids for SP lines, Feb96 36
IN&P last run on New Meadows Branch, Mar96 38
Involved or meddling?, Jun96 62
It was all business on Keddie, Aug96 36
Leases Guilford GP39-2s, Nov96 24
Magazine jinx already?, Oct96 38
Metra Chicago Pullman gallery cars, Mar96 36
Midnight in Modesto, Nov96 24
Modoc line in trouble, Nov96 23
Northwest floods, May96 35
Olympic Flame schedule to Atlanta, Jun96 34
Olympic Torch Relay on Beaumont Hill, Aug96 3, 38
Olympic Torch units and cauldron car, Jul96 3, 39
Orange Empire Ry. Museum buys UP E8, Jan96 38
"Pioneers of the Iron Trail," Oct96 44
"Portland Celebrates a Centennial," Aug96 40
Portola loans UP GP30 for Timberfest, Feb96 37
Portola Museum gets ex-WP GP9s, Apr96 65
SD90MAC's delivered, Jun96 37, 66
Tenders, fuel oil and dollar signs, Sep96 64
Tennessee Pass staying put, Nov96 23
"Topeka Railroad Days 1996," Dec96 28
Topeka Railroad Days plans, Sep96 37
UP 4-4-0 737 from Steamtown to Portola, Feb96 37
UP/SP merger approved, Oct96 38
Utah Centennial excursions, Apr96 34
Warm Water Wanda, Feb96 58
"We will deliver" slogan, Sep96 18
Utah Centennial excursions, Apr96 34

V

Valley Railroad:
Railfan Day a wash, Jul96 62
Snowplow run with 2-8-2 40, May96 9
Ventura County 2-6-2 No.2, Aug96 18
Vermont Railway (Snowbound), Apr96 38
VIA Rail Canada:
Algoma Central ex-VIA FP9s, Apr96 36
Canadian turned back by mud slide, Aug96 66
Grand Canyon Ry. ex-VIA FPA4s, Mar96 36, 66
West Coast Express equipment, Feb96 4, 34
Videos (Feature Reviews):
All Aboard the Potomac Eagle, Greg Scholl Video, Jul96 22; *America by Rail, the West Coast*, Gregg Scholl Video, Jun96 24; *Daylight 4449's Oregon Journey*, Pentrex, Aug96 33; *Ed Miller's Anthracite Traction*, Transit Gloria Mundi, Dec96 54; *Into the '90s: From Dusk to Dawn*, Clear Block Productions, Sep96 23; *The Milwaukee Road, Vol.I-III*, Pentrex, Oct96 30; *New York Central, Vol.1-3*, Herron Rail Video, Feb96 13; *No. 261 Winter Spectacular*, Goodheart, Sep96 25; *The Official Steamtown Grand Opening Video*, Goodheart Productions, Jan96 22; *Plow Extras*, Greg Scholl Video, Apr96 21; *Snow Plow with CN F7s*, Greg Scholl Video, Apr96 21; *Steamtown Grand Opening*, Pentrex, Jan96 22; *The Stormy — Southern Pacific's Lordsburg District*, Pentrex, Jul96 22; *Tennessee Narrow Gauge, ET&WNC - The War Years and The Final Years*, A&R Video and ET&WNC Hist. Society, May96 26; *U-Boat Survivors*, Pentrex, Mar96 17; *Vignettes of the Jersey Central Lines, Vol.1*, Clear Block Productions, Nov96 21
Videos (New Arrivals):
Broadway Limited, Revelation Audio Visuals, Jan96 22; *Building the Tunnel*, LTS Productions, Mar96 17; *Burlington Northern's Thayer Subdivision*, G. Train Video, Feb96 12; *C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin*, Plets Express, Jul96 21; *CSX, the S&NA North Subdivision*, G. Train Video, Feb96 12; *Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific Railway*, Plets Express, Jun96 17; *Early Baldwin Diesels of the Southern Pacific*, Pentrex, Nov96 20; *Engineering Review*, LTS Productions, Mar96 17; *The 1522 Story*, Gandy Dancer Productions, Dec96 54; *The General*, Eye American Productions, Jan96 20; *Great Steam Trains - Vol.3*, Greg Scholl Video, May96 23; *The Indus Express*, Goodheart Productions, Apr96 21; *Memories of Norfolk & Western 611*, Greg Scholl Video, Aug96 32; *The Milwaukee Road, Vol.1*, Pentrex, Apr96 20; *No.261: The Great Freight*, Goodheart Productions, Jun96 24; *Operation Fast Freight (N&W)*, Pentrex, Sep96 22; *Pennsy Steam & Electric Years*, Digital Image Works, May96 23; *Railroad Video Quarterly*, Revelation Audio Visuals, Oct96 29; *Railways of the North West and the Burlington Northern*, Herron Rail Video, Jul96 21; *Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Steam Spectacular in the Rockies*, Green Board Productions, Oct96 29; *Stacks on the Middle Divis on*, Big "E" Productions, Mar96 16; *Tales of the Rails*, Grand River Films, Feb96 12; *Trains*, Corey Lake Pictures, Feb96 13; *Trains on Location Horseshoe Curve*, Kalmbach Publishing, Jul96 22
Virginia & Truckee (Three 4-4-0s), Oct96 39, c
VMV Enterprises
BNSF first repaint in "Northern" livery, Dec96 3
BNSF newest paint scheme described, Aug96 35
C&IM sold to Genesee & Wyoming Ind., May96 37, 66
DM&IR ex-SP SD45T-2 tunnel motors, May96 36, 66
KCS ex-SP flare and tunnel '45s, Nov96 61

W

Wabash Railroad
"Full Speed Ahead," Oct96 47
"Missouri's Santa Fe - NS 'Joint Track'," May96 54
Santa Who?, Apr96 11
Waccamaw Coast Line, Jul96 37, 65
Wales, Lance (Cover One Contest), Dec96 60
Walker, Mike (Article by):
"Wisconsin Central's British Empire," Sep96 40
Wall Street Journal (Turkeys and what's?), Apr96 61
Wanner, Bob (Article by):
Akron Folk lore, Feb96 59
"Conrail's Reading & Columbia Branch," Feb96 48
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Feb96 24
Warm Water Wanda, Feb96 58
Warm Water Wheelihan, Feb96 58
Washington Central:
BNSF buys Stampede Pass back, Jul96 36
BNSF to reopen Stampede or Snoqualmie, Apr96 36
MARC F9PH's to WCRC, Jan96 36
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET...:
Barry, Steve, Jul96 20
Bergs, Peter, Jan96 27
Foss, Clive, Mar96 16
Jennison, Brian, Oct96 17
Lange, David Gregory, Dec96 14
MacDonald, Les, Dec96 12
McClelland, Bradley, Mar96 14
Olmstead, James, Jun96 63
Schmeling, Richard L., Dec96 17
Schmollinger, Steve, Mar96 11
Wanner, Bob, Feb96 24
Wheelihan, Jack, Apr96 10
Woodruff, Michael S., Nov96 22
West Coast Express (Vancouver), Feb96 4, 34
West Coast logging locomotives, Sep96 12, 38
West Virginia Northern (NRHS excursion), Aug96 66
Western Pacific:
Portola WP caboose for Timberfest, Feb96 37
Portola Museum gets ex-WP GP9s, Apr96 65
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Western Vancouver Island Industrial Heritage Society:
Alberni Pacific 2-8-2T No.7 under steam, Jun96 37
"Westside Story: Ten days with 4449," Feb96 38
Wheelihan, Jack (Article by):
"Those Western 'Super' Northerns," Apr96 40
Wheelihan, Jack:
Hot Water Wheelihan, Feb96 43
Jack's Plug, Feb96 43
No Water Wheelihan, Feb96 43, Feb96 58
On the road with 844, Dec96 62
UP *City of Portland* 60th Anniversary, Jan96 36
Warm Water Wanda, Feb96 58
Warm Water Wheelihan, Feb96 58
"Westside Story: Ten days with 4449," Feb96 38
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Apr96 10
Wheeling & Lake Erie (intermodals), Feb96 36
White Pass rotary, Aug96 38
Willamette & Pacific:
"The Lost Generation," Apr96 46
Northwest floods, May96 35
"Portland Celebrates a Centennial," Aug96 40
SP 4-8-4 4449 on W&P and P&W, Jan96 10, 37
"Westside Story: Ten days with 4449," Feb96 38
Wilmington & Western Railroad, Oct96 18
Windsor & Hantsport, Jul96 37
Winter steam in the Poconos, May96 62
Winterail 1996, Jun96 26
"Wisconsin Central's British Empire," Sep96 40
Wisconsin Central:
Algoma Central FP9s enter service, Apr96 36
English, Welsh & Scottish 37057, Aug96 3, 38
F45 6650 in new livery, Jan96 4, 38
Metra Chicago Pullman gallery cars, Mar96 36
New stations for Metra, Jul96 37, 66
Oshkosh street trackage, May96 35
Purchases British Rail RES division, Mar96 38
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Wisconsin Southern:
Great Circus Train, Oct96 11, 38
Olympic Torch Relay cauldron car, Jul96 3, 39
Painting WC F45s, Jan96 4, 38
Withuhn, William L. (Article by):
"The 15th Annual R&LHS Awards," Sep96 47
Woodruff, Mike (Article by):
"CSX's Vitis Sub," Nov96 28
WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET..., Nov96 22
Wrinn, Jim (Article by):
"The NRHS 1996 Charlotte Convention," Sep96 60
Wyoming-Colorado (Coalmont rotary), Aug96 36

Y-Z

"The Yadkin Valley Railroad," Jun96 42
Yankeetown Docks (N.C. Ports H12-44s), Jul96 38, 60
"Yesterday's Colorful Diesels Today!," Jan96 58
Yolo Shortline:
Operates SP 0-6-0 1233, Aug96 18, 36
Story behind SP 0-6-0 1233, Sep96 6
Yorkrail (Gets CSX GP16s), Nov96 24
Young, Neil:
Buys Lionel Corp., Jan96 38
"A Typical Tehachapi Tuesday," Dec96 47

KODACHROME STEVE BARRY

KODACHROME KERMIT GEARY, JR

"Fleetwood" body factory, just east of Richmond Street (**page 30**). The big Brown's flour and feed mill complex and former-Reading freight station just west of there once had a wonderful tangle of industrial street trackage, which is now torn out and paved over, but the buildings remain.

There is some "parallel pace" road west of Fleetwood, but the highway is on the north side of the track. Some crossings offer a few photo locations, however. Just east of the village of Blandon is a feed mill with an in-service spur which is a good prop for photos.

The original East Penn main line turned south from Blandon and made a steep drop down "Temple Hill" into the yard in downtown Reading. This 1% grade required massive 2-8-8-0 compound pushers eastbound in steam days. In 1955 the Reading completed

THE TOPTON HOTEL has changed its name since our front cover photo was taken. On May 25, 1996, Dash 8-40CW 6205 (**top**) was on the eastbound main approaching the Home Avenue crossing, while on May 11, 1982, SD40 6259 (**above**) had a westbound rolling past the Topton station at Home Avenue. In October 1989, SD50 6789 (**below**) was leading the ALSR through a pumpkin patch just east of Mertztown. In October 1988 (**opposite top**) an SD40-2 was westbound past the fall foliage at Second Street in Emmaus, and on July 18, 1991, A Dash 8-40CW was leading the PIAL eastward beneath the Fourth Street bridge in Emmaus.

KODACHROME, JIM BOYD

Metra's North Central

THE BUFFALO GROVE station is in a beautiful setting. On August 23, 1996, F40PH 125 was leading evening train 109 westward. The North Central Service on the old Soo Line is covered by three trainsets and four locomotives: the new F40PH-2M 214 and 1977-vintage F40HP's 125, 126 and 127.

IS THIS THE DAWN of a bright new future for commuter rail? It certainly is in Chicago's northwest suburbs, where Metra's North Central Service made its first run on Monday, August 19, 1996. Chicago-bound Metra train 100 left Antioch, Illinois, on time at 5:27 a.m., heralding the Windy City's first new commuter rail line in 70 years.

All across the nation, suburban communities are being strangled by the automobile. As traffic gridlock and air pollution degrade the quality of life, commuter rail looks more attractive all the time. New systems are operating in California, Florida and Virginia, and the concept is being explored in other metropolitan areas. It's no surprise that established agencies such as Metra are finding increased demand for their service.

In the first new commuter route in Chicago in 70 years, Metra begins service on Wisconsin Central's old Soo Line main.

Metra, of course, is Chicago's commuter railroad, carrying 275,000 people on 675 trains every weekday on eleven — make that twelve — lines radiating from downtown Chicago (a network based on the traditional services of the C&NW, Milwaukee Road, CB&Q, IC, Rock Island, Wabash and GM&O). At 540 route-miles, Metra is unquestionably the largest commuter railroad in America, and with its clean, well-maintained trains and stations, excellent track, convenient service and 97% on-time record, many consider it the best. The North Central Line is Metra's first reach beyond its traditional boundaries as it seeks to expand service to Chicago's fast-growing outer suburbs.

North Central trains make most of their journey on the Wisconsin Central's Chicago Sub, the old Soo Line main to Fond du Lac, a route that has been freight-only since the Soo discontinued the heavyweight *Laker* in 1965. Starting at Antioch, just south of the Wisconsin state line, North Central trains serve ten communities that have never before enjoyed commuter rail service. At Tower B-12 in Franklin Park, NCS trains swing onto the Metra Milwaukee West District (the former Milwaukee Road main line to Elgin), making only one stop at River Grove on their way to the north end of Union Station.

According to Metra, NCS wasn't named for the host railroad because it doesn't go into Wisconsin. This represents a break from tradition for Metra; after all, the Milwaukee District doesn't serve Milwaukee, the Rock Island District doesn't go anywhere near Rock Island, and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe, well ... . However, since most people in Illinois equate "north" with "Wisconsin," the new name is unlikely to cause confusion.

Initially, the service is modest: three rush-hour trains into the city in the morning at half-hour intervals, one midday train each way, and three trains out at half-hour intervals in the evening, with no service on weekends or

EKTACHROME: WILLIAM ELEY

Service

by Bill Christopher

holidays. This contrasts with most of Metra's lines, which offer hourly off-peak service on weekdays and reduced but convenient schedules on weekends. Metra had originally planned to run eight trains a day each way, but a computer simulation of WC's traffic flow showed that this schedule would quickly turn the single-track line into a parking lot. Plans are already in the works to increase capacity on the Chicago Sub to allow a full suburban schedule.

Over ten years in the making, NCS is being lauded as a model of cooperation between federal, state, regional, municipal and railroad officials. Before construction could begin, planners from all these groups had a wide range of issues to resolve, especially the big one: where does the money come from?

Federal grants funded track and signal improvements, among other things, and Metra used state funds for the platforms, locomotives and cars. The project enjoyed significant grass-roots support; the ten on-line communities have built or are building their own depots and parking lots, at an average cost of $1 million each. Metra notes that "the service is being implemented *not* because a transit agency wanted to expand its 'empire.' Rather, the communities wanted the service so badly that they were willing to invest funds to assure that the trains would come."

A critical component was the interest and

KODACHROME: BILL CHRISTOPHER

THE LAKE VILLA station is an authentic historic recreation. The Soo Line Historical & Technical Society supplied the village with drawings of the original Wisconsin Central structure built on the same site in 1886 but torn down in 1974. On October 1, 1996, the 127 was northbound with evening train 107.

KODACHROME KEN CRAIG

cooperation of the host railroad. While some roads are leery of sharing their main lines with commuter trains, the WC has actively promoted the idea for several years. As usual, WC President Ed Burkhardt and his team are no fools: Metra will pay WC $2.5 million per year for the use of their railroad. The WC also gets some much-needed improvements to increase capacity on its busy Chicago Sub.

The super-regional has become a victim of its own success. Since its start-up on October 11, 1987, the WC has increased traffic on the Chicago Sub from seven trains a day to about 20 — twice as many as the Soo Line ran before it acquired the Milwaukee Road in 1985! By having Metra increase its capacity between Antioch and B-12, the WC can devote its own resources to increasing capacity on other parts of the system.

Anyone who hasn't seen the south end of the WC in the last year probably won't recognize it. Track gangs, signal crews and contractors have literally changed the face of this railroad, carrying out their work amid the WC's manifests, intermodals, ore trains, locals and rock trains. A new two-track connection was built at B-12 to connect the WC to Metra's Milwaukee West district; WC trains also use this connection to reach the Belt Railway of Chicago at Bensenville Junction, and the Canadian Pacific uses it for moves between Schiller Park and Bensenville. Tower B-12 itself was closed July 19, when control of the interlocking was transferred to Metra's Southwest District dispatcher in downtown Chicago.

Trackage around Schiller Park yard, the hub of the WC's Chicago operations, was upgraded extensively. Four miles of yard limit trackage was reconfigured and converted to CTC. According to WC trainmaster Brian Buchanan, three new tracks were added, one at the north end and two at the south end, which the WC uses for holding trains or blocks of cars. This is the closest thing to a yard that the WC has in the Chicago area; most of Schiller Park is owned by the Canadian Pacific, which uses it as an intermodal yard. WC

KODACHROME: BILL CHRISTOPHER

THE INAUGURAL RUN of Metra's North Central Service was an invitation-only round trip from Antioch (above) to Union Station on August 18, 1996, powered by Metra's newest unit, F40PH-2M 214. The next day, the Track 15 signboard (top) at Union Station posted the first departure of a North Central revenue train, No. 105 at 1:25 p.m. On October 11, F40PH 127 had evening train 109 (right) arriving at the O'Hare Transfer station at 5:28, following its 5:00 p.m. departure out of Chicago's Union Station.

KODACHROME BRIAN BUCHANAN

eastbounds are blocked at North Fond du Lac ("Shops" on the WC) for delivery to Chicago connections, while westbounds switch out shorts at Schiller Park before proceeding to Shops.

To prepare for the additional Metra trains, the Chicago Sub's aging CTC system was replaced with a new computerized system at Stevens Point, using electronically coded track circuits and microwave control. The dispatchers' territory was reconfigured: Dispatcher East, who once controlled traffic from the Chicago area to Stevens Point, now controls it only as far as Shops, and a Central Dispatcher has been added between Shops and "Point."

All signals were replaced, and the distance between block signals was reduced to one and a half miles; previously it ranged from two to four miles. Sidings were lengthened at Junction 20, Wheeling, Leithton/Mundelein and Lake Villa in Illinois and Silver Lake in Wisconsin. This last siding is outside of Metra territory, but it's where WC parks the first eastbound waiting for Metra to clear. All in all, more than twelve miles of second main track were added.

Venerable Leithton Tower, unused for decades, was demolished on July 12. It once controlled the EJ&E crossing, but that function was transferred to Point in the 1960s. Control of the Milwaukee North crossing south of Grayslake was transferred to Point this summer; previously it was an automated, "first-come, first-served" interlocking. A connection was built between the two lines to allow detour moves if necessary.

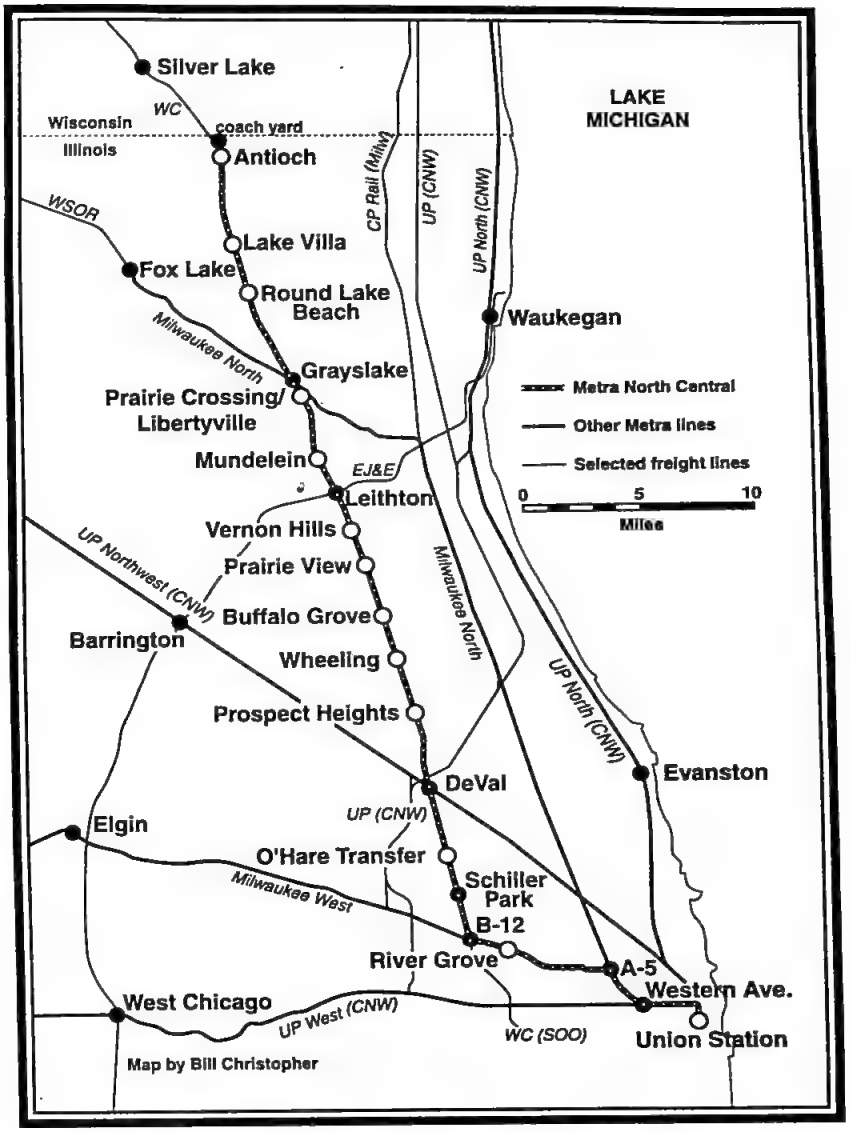
Millions of dollars were spent on track improvements. The remaining jointed rail on the Chicago Sub was welded in place; 50 new turnouts and 58,000 new ties were installed, and much of the track was undercut and re-ballasted. Grade crossings also received much work: 69 crossings were upgraded with new flashers, gates were added at 14, and 23 crossings were rebuilt.

The Chicago Sub's speed limit was raised to 60 m.p.h. for Metra and intermodal trains and 50 for freights; previously it had been 50 for all trains (and 40 before the WC took over). NCS trains are run by Metra crews, who qualified on the WC on special Metra trains in the weeks leading up to August 19.

New stations and parking lots were built or are being built by each of the ten on-line communities: Antioch, Lake Villa, Round Lake Beach, Libertyville (Prairie Crossing), Mundelein, Vernon Hills, Prairie View, Buffalo Grove, Wheeling and Prospect Heights. Only two depots, Lake Villa and Buffalo Grove, were complete at startup, although platforms and parking lots were ready at all but three stations: Prairie View, Vernon Hills and Prairie Crossing. Two other communities, Grayslake and Schiller Park, are planning to build stations in the future.

Prairie Crossing, just south and east of the Milwaukee North crossing in Grayslake, will eventually serve both lines. The parking lot will be expanded and new platforms and a walkway will be built to make a joint North Central-Milwaukee North facility.

The gem of the line, without question, is the Lake Villa depot. It's a refreshingly traditional railroad station, styled after and located on the site of the depot that the original Wisconsin Central built in 1886. The Soo Line Historical &

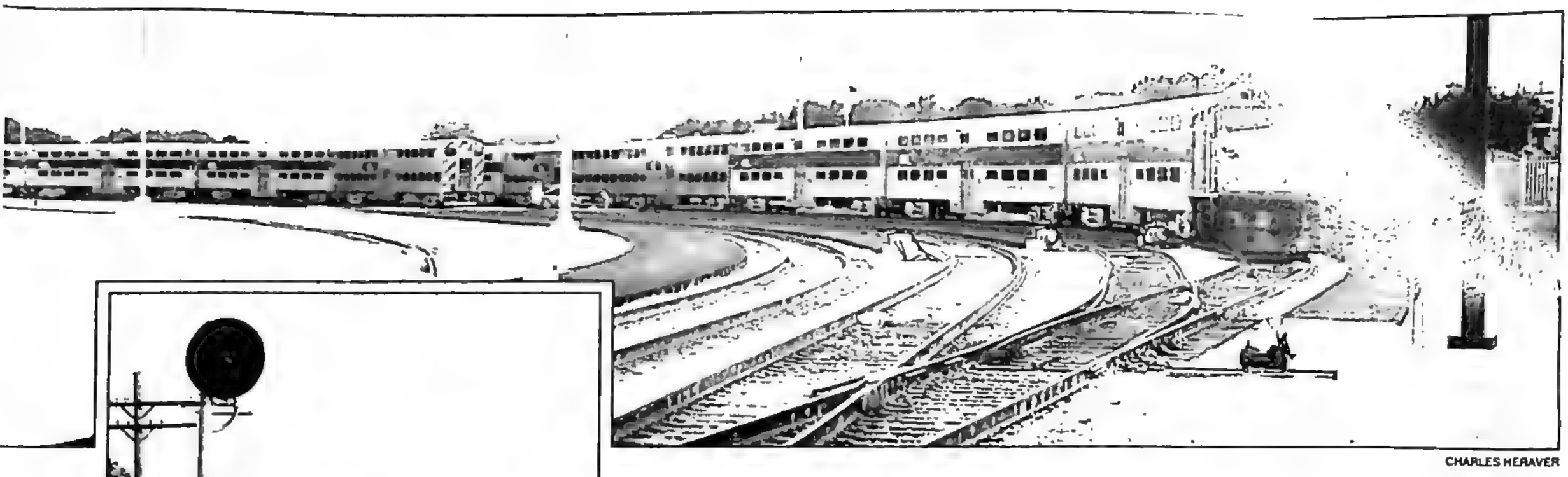


RADIO FREQUENCIES: Metra's North Central Service uses 161.52 mHz on the former Milwaukee Road line from Union Station out to B-12 in Franklin Park and 161.295 mHz on the Wisconsin Central from B-12 north to Antioch.

Metra North Central Service Schedule

Effective August 19, 1996

Southbound (read down)					(read up) Northbound			
100	102	104	112	Train No	105	107	109	111
am	am	am	pm		pm	pm	pm	pm
5:27	6:02	6:37	3:29	Antioch	2:52	5:48	6:25	7:03
5:33	6:08	6:43	3:35	Lake Villa	2:43	5:39	6:16	6:54
5:37	6:12	6:47	3:39	Round Lake Beach	2:39	5:35	6:12	6:50
5:44	6:19	6:54	3:46	Prairie Crossing/ Libertyville	2:31	5:28	6:05	6:43
5:49	6:24	6:59	3:51	Mundelein	2:25	5:22	5:59	6:37
5:54	6:29	7:04	3:56	Vernon Hills	2:19	5:16	5:53	6:31
5:56	6:31	7:06	3:58	Prairie View	2:17	5:14	5:51	6:29
6:00	6:35	7:10	4:02	Buffalo Grove	2:14	5:11	5:48	6:26
6:04	6:39	7:14	4:07	Wheeling	2:10	5:07	5:44	6:22
6:09	6:44	7:19	4:12	Prospect Heights	2:04	5:02	5:39	6:17
6:19	6:54	7:29	4:22	O'Hare Transfer	1:53	4:51	5:28	6:06
6:27	7:02	7:37	4:31	River Grove	1:44	4:42	5:19	5:57
6:50	7:25	8:00	4:55	Chicago Union Station	1:25	4:23	5:00	5:38



CHARLES HERAVER

WILLIAM ELEY

THE DIESELS normally face north on the Metra North Central line, resulting in the southbound trains running in the lead, like the 102 (**above**) at Wheeling at 6:39 a.m. on August 21. Before service was inaugurated, F40PH 126 (**top**) was facing south in the Antioch layover yard on August 14.

Technical Society supplied the village with drawings of the old depot, which was razed in 1974. The kink in Lake Villa siding, a reminder of the long-demolished coaling tower, as straightened out as part of track improvements.

While the other stations are community projects, Metra built the O'Hare Transfer station, located in the international airport's Remote Parking Lot F (and at Junction 20 on the WC). Currently, buses transfer Metra passengers to the O'Hare people-mover for the trip to the terminal; eventually the people-mover will be extended to the Metra station.

Metra also built a four-track layover yard in Antioch, which has a curved layout to avoid disrupting nearby wetlands. Like Metra's other layover facilities, the trains are plugged into hotel power at night to run the heating or air conditioning. All Metra commuter locomotives are equipped with block heaters, enabling them to be shut down overnight, even in winter.

Currently the NCS schedule is protected by three trainsets. Metra acquired the extra locomotives in 1992, when it replaced the 25 E8s and E9s on the Burlington Northern with 30 new EMD F40PH-2M's, the so-called "Winnebagos" or "motor homes" that share their carbody design with Amtrak's AC-traction F69PHs. In spite of their non-standard cabs and the fact that they were built long after the 710 engine had been introduced, these units are really standard F40s powered by 16-cylinder 645 prime movers. On some lines, the Winnebagos have displaced older F40s, which migrated to other lines; at this writing the NCS is operated with Metra's newest locomotive, F40PH-2M 214 *State of Illinois*, and 1977-built F40PHs 125 *DuPage County*, 126 *Kane County* and 127 *Village of Glenview*.

Two types of cars have been assigned to NCS. Every train has one or more of the new Amerail (formerly Morrison-Knudsen) control cars, equipped with wheelchair lifts and other handicap-accessible features. These cars, along with the locomotives, were purchased by Metra with state gasoline tax funds. Rounding out the NCS pool are rebuilt ex-C&NW and Rock Island Pullman-Standard bilevels that were rendered surplus by new Amerail cars on other parts of the Metra system. NCS trains are serviced at Metra's Western Avenue shops, which also maintains equipment for the Milwaukee North and West Lines, the Heritage Corridor (ex-GM&O/ICG to Joliet) and Southwest Service (ex-Wabash/N&W to Orland Park).

Total capital cost of the project, including track and signal improvements, rolling stock acquisition, stations and parking lots and the Antioch layover yard, is $109 million to date. The federal government picked up 59% of the cost, the state of Illinois and Metra each contributed 16% and the local communities a total of 8%. Chris Knapton, Metra's director of public affairs, said that the bulk of the federal funding, a little under $50 million, came from the Department of Transportation's appropriation; it was specifically earmarked by Congress for NCS. Another $10 to $12 million came from federal ISTEA funds.

Metra noted that the 53-mile North Central Service is a bargain, comparing it to the $2 billion-plus cost of a five-mile subway in Los Angeles and $300 million for a 27-mile light rail system in Baltimore. (Of course, Metra was fortunate to have the most important part of the infrastructure — the railroad — already in place and running.) Parallel highway projects offer an interesting comparison. Widening eight miles of Illinois 83 from two lanes to four cost $40 million in 1995. The Illinois Toll Highway Authority has already spent over $300 million acquiring land for the proposed Route 53 extension — and they don't even have the authority to build it yet!

Metra cited other advantages: No condemnations or land takings were necessary, and no homes, neighborhoods,or wetlands were destroyed. Curiously, Metra didn't mention the line's environmental impact: hundreds or even thousands of automobiles that won't be driving to and from Chicago every day, depleting our petroleum reserves, polluting the air, clogging up Chicago's already crowded expressways and exposing thousands of people to the hazards of commuting everyday by car.

Metra ran an invitation-only inaugural run on Sunday, August 18, the afternoon before actual service started. An eight-car train, led by the 214 (rare, since Metra units almost always face away from Chicago) ripped through a

banner at Antioch to kick off the journey. Hundreds of people turned out at each station, as the celebration was repeated at each community on the line: bands played, politicians made speeches and then the inaugural train arrived, taking the mayor and other dignitaries to Union Station and back.

Revenue service began the following morning. Metra officials said they were "elated" at the first day's ridership of about 1,000. With no experience to guide them, they could only guess how many passengers would show up the first day. Fearing a public-relations backlash if they had to turn passengers away, Metra ran eight-car trains on the first day but reduced that to four later that week. Knapton said that current ridership is still about 1,000 per day, noting that commuting habits don't change quickly. Metra projects that ridership will grow to 3,500 or 4,000 per day within two years.

NCS will probably draw some passengers from the parallel Milwaukee North Line, but Metra expects to gain new riders as a result. In many communities, Metra's ridership is limited by the parking available at the station; the lots often fill up by 6:30 a.m., effectively turning potential customers away.

the benefits of having a fast, safe, hassle-free way to reach downtown Chicago. The new line is also expected to encourage economic growth and increase property values in the communities it serves. Not everybody is happy; some residents of the northern communities, notably Antioch and Lake Villa, fear that their villages will lose their rural character, although this would probably happen eventually with or without the commuter trains.

A few people expressed fears that the trains will bring "riffraff" from the city to their towns. However, Metra conductors have a notoriously low tolerance for rowdy and disruptive passengers; when it's necessary to remove somebody from a train, they arrange a welcoming party of local police to arrest the offenders.

Will the North Central Service be successful? Considering the explosive population growth along its route, it's hard to imagine otherwise. If it succeeds, it will make a convincing argument for other proposed Metra routes: Waukegan to Joliet and Gary on the EJ&E; Chicago to Dolton on UP/CSX (former C&EI); extending the Milwaukee North Line from Rondout to Gurnee or Wadsworth; extending the Milwaukee West Line to Hampshire and the Union Pacific West

THE PRESS RUN of August 18 was westbound on the wye at Junction B-12 in Franklin Park, swinging north off the former Milwaukee Road onto the old Soo Line main, now Milepost 15.5 on the Metra North Central line.

KEN CRAIG

Metra "has already assumed that [NCS] will be successful and that there will be a demand for expansion. A "Phase 2" plan is already in development calling for a second main line track and a full-service schedule." (In fact, the WC employee's timetable shows no "sidings" in NCS territory; they're considered two main tracks.) Many of the station parking lots have room for expansion, as does the Antioch layover yard.

In the meantime, Metra's sister agency, Pace, the suburban bus network, offers almost-hourly service between the NCS stations and other Metra lines. This makes NCS more convenient for commuters, and if successful, will help build ridership for a full NCS schedule. Metra states that "no one will be stuck downtown because they missed the last of the three evening rush hour trains."

Community response to the new service has been overwhelmingly favorable; residents realize

Line to Elburn, and even a proposal to extend the UP Northwest Line from McHenry to Richmond, which the C&NW ripped up in 1980!

In fact, effective November 4, 1996, Metra added two trains a day each way to its SouthWest Service (former Wabash/N&W), bringing the total to seven round trips each weekday. Before Metra took over, this route was served by a single "Orland Park Cannonball" with tuscan single-level cars pulled by a black N&W high-hood diesel.

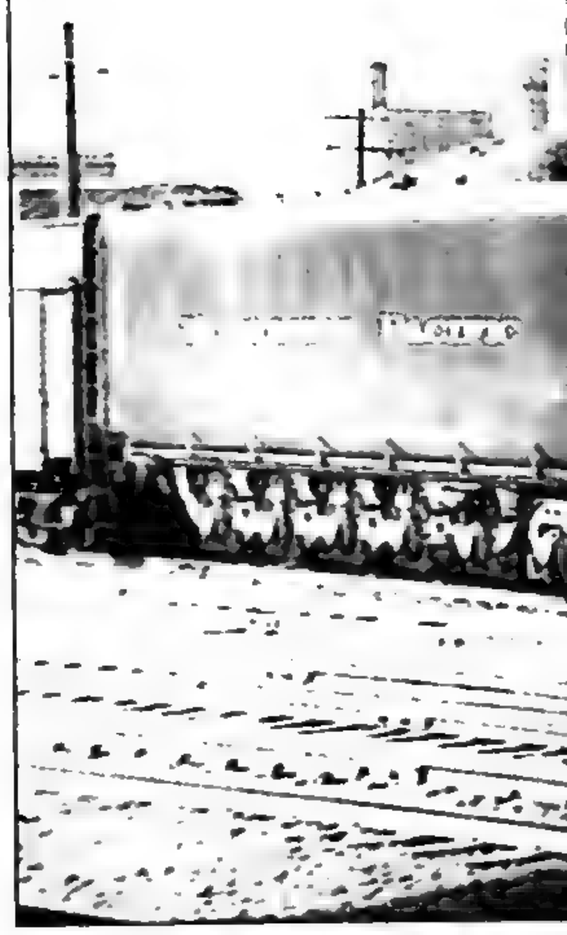
With highway gridlock becoming a fact of life in Chicago's fast-growing suburbs, the benefits of commuter rail can no longer be ignored. Hopefully, the formula that made NCS a reality — cooperation between local communities, the commuter railroad, federal and state governments and the host railroad — will be repeated in Chicago and elsewhere to create a new era of growth for commuter rail.

THE AUTHOR would like to thank Mike Blaszak, Brian Buchanan, Charles Heraver and Chris Knapton for their help in preparing this article.

Welcome Home!

by Arthur Hamilton
PHOTOGRAPHY: RONALD V. NIXON

THE LAST [illegible] built for Northern [illegible] A5 2689, [illegible] author's troop [illegible] was at Spokane (**below**) on October 12, 1952, and heading up a troop train near Marshall, Washington, (**opposite bottom**) on May 3, 1953. The 2606 had Second 3 (**left**) west of Austin on March 1, 1944.



LATE ONE BLUSTERY April afternoon in 1953, a troop ship steamed out of the open Pacific into the Straits of Juan de Fuca. As the low sun broke through the clouds and highlighted the bluffs at Cape Flattery, every soul aboard sighed, "Home at last!" I was one of the veterans returning from 13 months service in Korea and fully shared in the heartfelt (if silent) thanksgiving at the sight of the U.S.A.

However, there was one gnawing worry I had as we approached home — one which I'm sure no one else on board had. You see, I was a railfan. My subscription to *Trains* had faithfully followed me right to that drafty, below-zero tent north of the 38th Parallel, and month after month the magazine had been full of dreadful stories about the demise of steam all over the U.S. I really thought I might never see another steam locomotive in action.

Well, we anchored after midnight off the Seattle waterfront and next morning debarked at Pier 47. An Army bus cavalcade took us up Fourth Avenue through crowds of cheering people and lines of pretty girls handing up flowers; we all felt, "Who, me?" We got through downtown and out to Fort Lawton in good shape, except my fingertips still tingled from slapping some poor girl on the wrist while grabbing for a flower — those buses were doing 35 m.p.h. at least. We all fell in formation and listened to a transportation officer say he hoped he'd be able to get all 2000 of us out of town by nightfall, but he wasn't sure. Back in 1953, that meant a train ride.

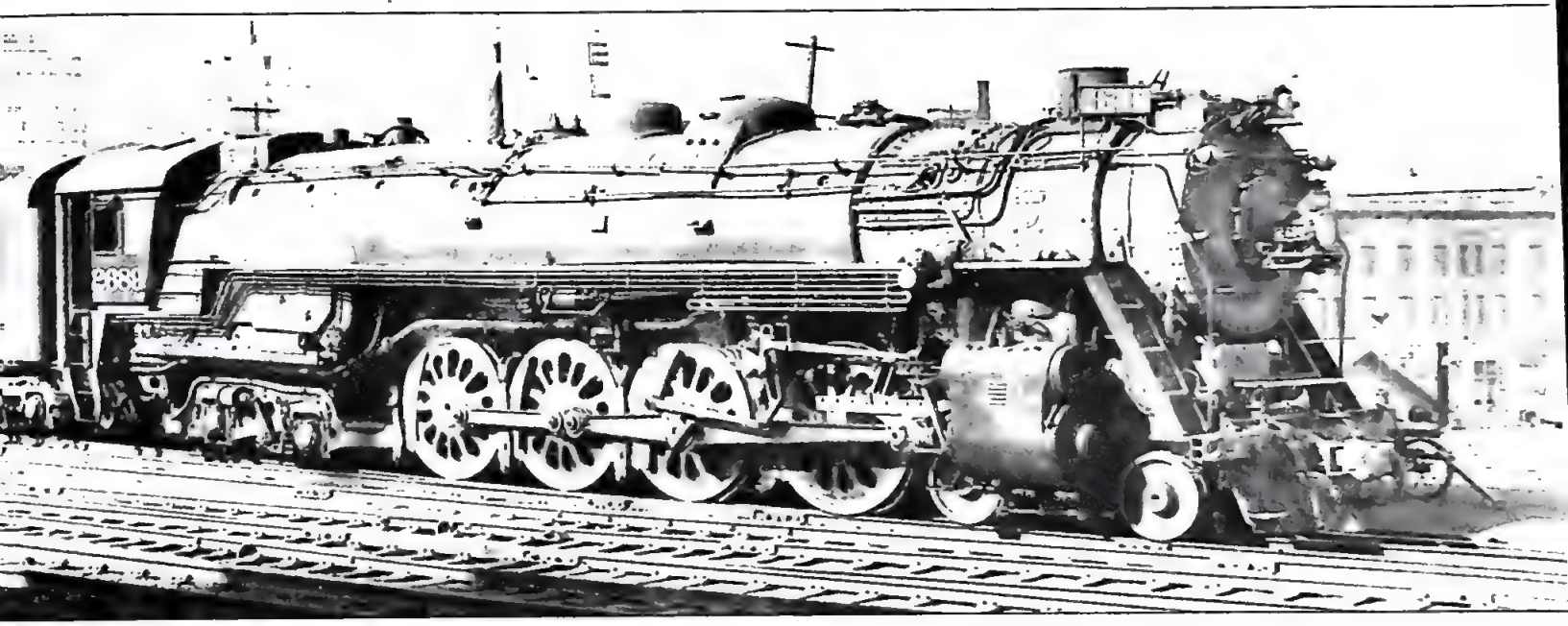
Late that afternoon, it looked pretty bad for us guys from the Southwest (my family had moved from Little Rock to Albuquerque while I was overseas). We were taken down to the

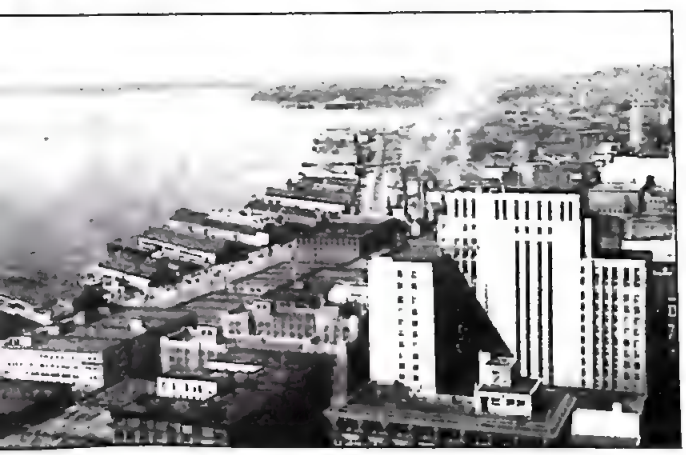
Navy barracks at Pier 91, near the GN Interbay yards, and issued bedding but told not to sack out yet. Finally about 10:30 p.m. we were told they had gotten a "main" (a troop train) together to operate from Seattle to ... *Kansas City*!

At Kansas City the consist would be split up and the Pullmans dispatched to various local bases on regular passenger trains. I was assigned to a two-car cut headed for Fort Sill, Oklahoma (as it happened, I had served there for ten months before shipping out), that being as close to home as they could get me. However, even today that strikes me as an awfully circuitous route from Seattle to Albuquerque.

I can't remember just how they got us down to the Northern Pacific team track at Interbay, only a half mile away — maybe we marched. I do recall stumbling over the ties alongside the darkened train. Anyway, that's where we got on board. Our Pullman, *Chief Iron Tail* (ten sections, one compartment, one drawing room), was comfortable enough and only two-thirds full; I even got a lower berth with nobody in the upper.

But my steam fears were still very active; we'd spent quite some time alongside a major yard with no steam in evidence, and now an NP diesel switcher tied on to start us on our trip (our car was the front Pullman).





THE SEATTLE WATERFRONT was busy in 1948. Pier 91, near Interbay Yard, is in the distance.

We were all dog-tired, and the car was soon full of snores. Even though I was in bed, with the blinds down, I couldn't sleep as we rolled slowly through a lengthy tunnel (right under Fourth Avenue where we'd paraded that morning), and stopped at King Street Station. After a half-hour of switching, we started moving with a stealthy but steady acceleration that told me this was no switching move. It was a tribute both to the engine crew and to the sound-proofing qualities of *Chief Iron Tail* that I couldn't tell by the sound what kind of power was taking us east. However, as we cleared the yard area and started moving out, that peculiar longitudinal surging, accompanied by a rhythmic squeaking of the draft gear, as a heavy passenger train is accelerated by reciprocating pistons, told me: *steam*! I immediately fell into a deep, blissful sleep.

Early next morning we stopped in Pasco for servicing. I hiked forward to take a shot of our power, Northern Pacific A5 class Northern 2689, with my new 120 folding-bellows camera but was promptly chivied back into the train by the troop commander — after all, we were still on active duty, and the country was fighting a war in Korea.

The occupants of the two Fort Sill cars then filed back to the diner for breakfast. This, like the Pullmans, was standard heavyweight equipment — none of those troop kitchens for us veterans. Certainly the food was up to the usual dining car fare, served on regular china with white tablecloths in use.

After breakfast, discipline slacked off. I was able to go to the front vestibule of our car and lean out the Dutch door. For over an hour we climbed north all-out at 30-to-40 m.p.h. up a long, gently sloping valley through the arid wheat fields of eastern Washington. Then we passed through a gap at the head of the valley, but

instead of dropping down the other side, we traversed east on the level along the hillsides toward Lind, where we crossed the Milwaukee Road main line. The curves held us to 35 or so gave me a chance to "count the cars." On the point we had that magnificent Northern, which was to take us clear to Billings. (The 2689 had not taken us all the way from Seattle, since it would not fit through Stampede Pass tunnel. I suspect she had been tied on at Yakima before we awoke.) Following the centipede tank was a rider coach for the train crew, then five Pullmans, a diner and six more Pullmans. The cars were mostly painted a standard Pullman green — a grand spectacle of standard railroading at its finest. Ah, the folly of youth — there I stood in an open Dutch door, drinking it all in, with a loaded camera in my hand and *never took a picture*, except the one in Pasco and one of a 2-8-0 switcher (NP 1250) somewhere in Washington. My thoughts at the time were that to analyze the photo angles and so forth would spoil the experience.

After lunch, I drowsed and kibitzed a poker game. Nobody had any money to speak of; we had, of course, turned in all our MPC scrip before leaving Japan and wouldn't get real money till we went on leave. But we nickel/dimed our way across Idaho and western Montana.

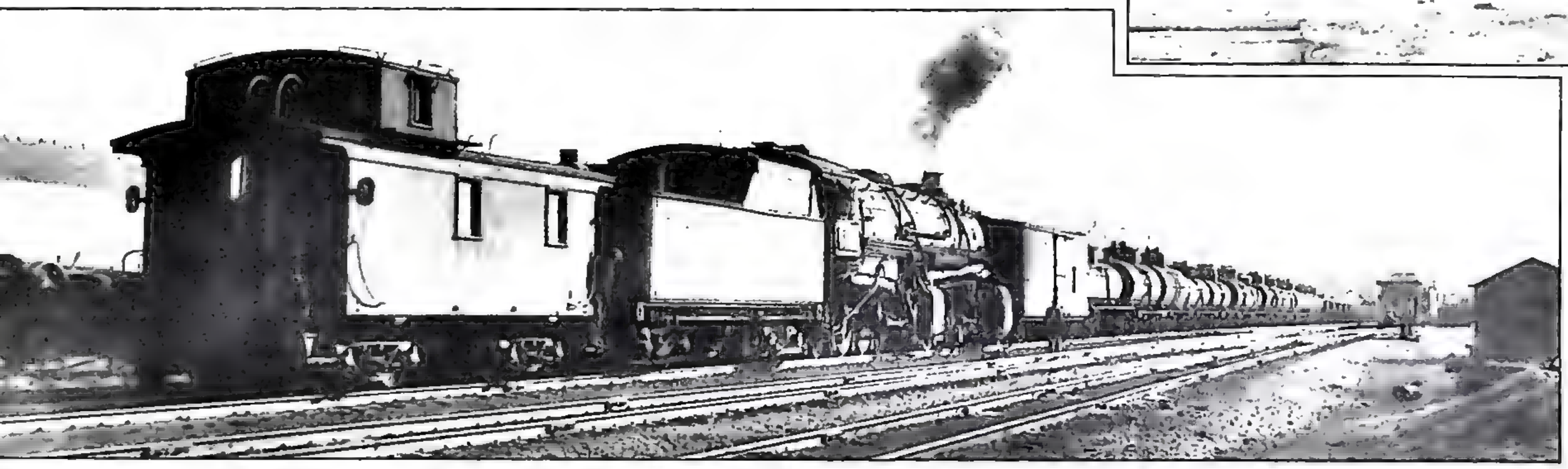
Late that evening we topped Mullan Pass and dropped down into Helena. Ten years earlier I'd been a boy standing fascinated along that same track as the eastbound NP freights stopped at Fort Harrison every afternoon to cool their brakeshoes and turn down the retainers. Day after day, each freight in the fleet, with a Challenger up front and a Z4 2-8-8-2 at the rear, would stop for 20 minutes while I climbed into the cab and spoke in reverence with the crew. Now here I was riding over the line in First Class comfort behind a giant steam engine that was probably not even built yet when I first saw that NP track in 1943 (the 2689 was outshopped by Baldwin in July 1943).

At Helena I began to realize why they kept such close tabs on us at the stops. Two guys had to be hauled out of a trackside bar before we could leave, and a couple of bottles managed to find their way on board. Nobody got tight enough to cause any trouble though. It's a wonder no one slipped off the train to try and sneak home to surprise everyone. Every man-jack on board had that in mind to some degree or other. Looking back, I can see it was a reaction to (or carry-over from) the dread of getting killed in action just before leaving for home. Even in the heavy artillery, safe and sound five miles behind the front, "with a wood floor in the tent and everything," I had known somebody down in Charlie Battery who'd been killed just a few days before he would have rotated. There was an instinctive fear of saying, "Hey, Mom, I'm coming home" and then not making it. So we never told anyone we were coming.

Next morning we were out on the flatlands of eastern Montana, making good time towards Billings. Somewhere out there I'd caught a glimpse of the legendary "Four Aces," NP 4-8-4 2626, originally Timken 1111, on a ready track, but it had been too dark to take a photo. Finally, the 2689 uncoupled at the Billings depot, along with the NP rider coach. (I can't remember if they changed out the diner, too.) Two Burlington GP7s coupled on to the first Pullman (mine), a caboose was tied on the rear, and we were off, leaving behind the world of steam — I thought.

At Sheridan, Wyoming, I received two pleasant surprises. First, the Ladies Auxiliary of Something-or-Other had heard we were coming and turned out to serve us coffee and homemade pastries — a thoughtful gesture much appreciated by everyone on board and one which could never be properly acknowledged by any of us. Second, a helper was added in front of the Geeps: a lanky 4-8-2 with a rakish cab and homemade-looking tender. It ran through over a whole division, clear to Edgemont, South Dakota. The setting sun highlighted the flashing rods of the Mountain as we rolled on over the high plains. I watched it all from the open Dutch door — and took a picture of Devils Tower off in the distance. After all, *Trains* was wrong, wasn't it? Steam wasn't dead, was it? Why spoil the beauty of the afternoon by removing yourself (mentally) from the scene to take a picture of it? I Sure do wish I had a picture to refresh the memory of that moment, though — not to mention how much I'd like to share it.

The West, was, and is, big country. We had covered 500 miles in eleven hours from Livingston to Edgemont, but our third night on board found us still a long way from home ... or from Kansas City, for that matter. Next



WHEN HE WAS NINE YEARS OLD, the author had watched Northern Pacific Challengers and 2-8-8-2 pushers work at Helena, Montana. Class Z4 2-8-8-2 4503 (**below**) was photographed pausing at Blossburg atop Mullan Pass with a freight after helping a Challenger up from Helena. Challenger 5123 (**right**) had a troop train at Missoula, Mont., on September 27, 1945.

morning we were somewhere in central Nebraska with a Burlington 4-8-4 on the point. The Geeps had been cut off at Alliance, the crew told me, and the O5 Northern was taking us to Lincoln.

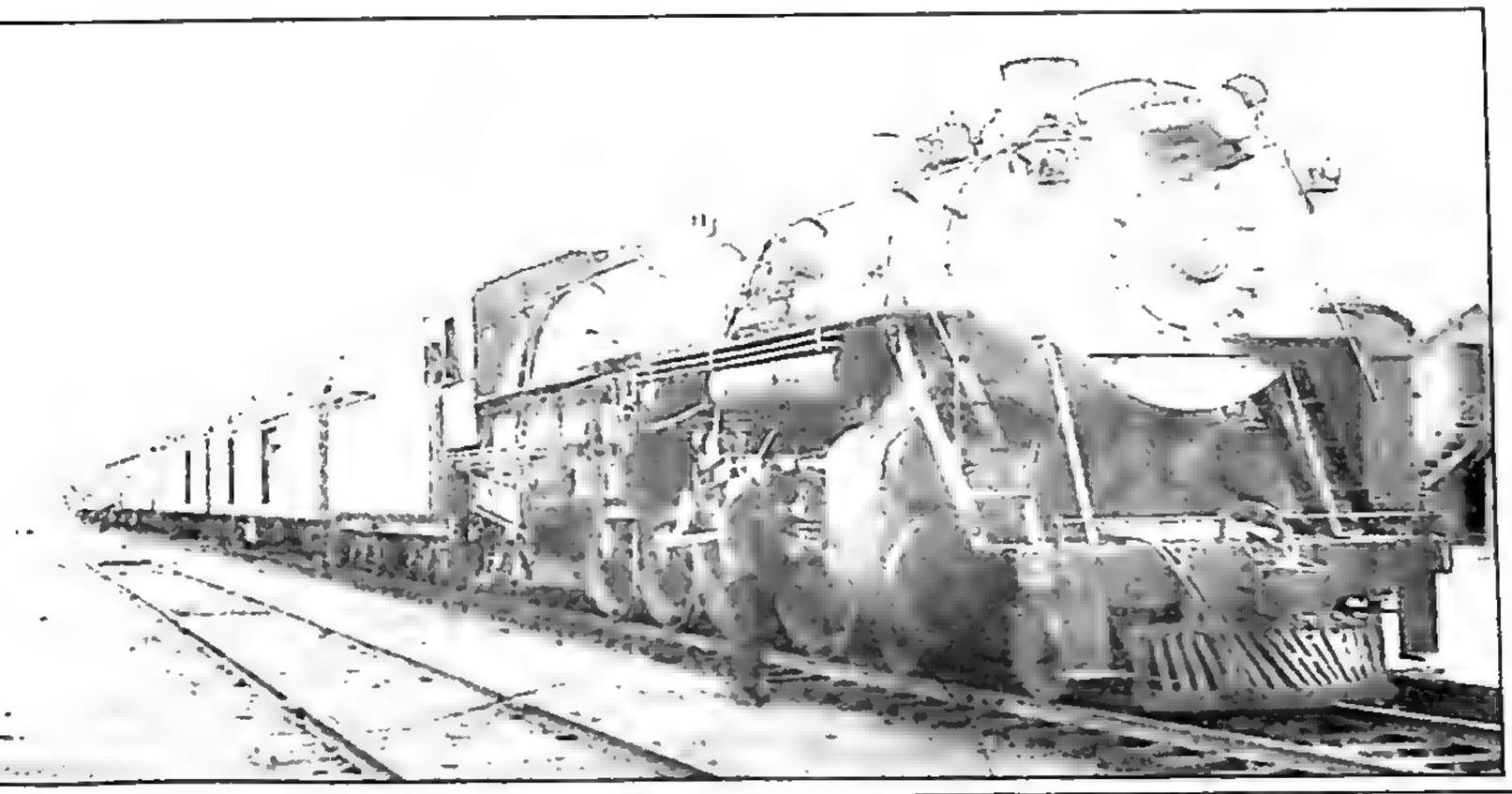
By the time we finished our morning chores and I got to the vestibule, we had passed through Lincoln, and the power was now an elderly looking Burlington 2-8-2 propelling us sedately southward. Finally we turned east again and crossed the Missouri on a giant, ancient truss bridge — the Rulo Bridge, now rebuilt by Burlington Northern to accept 100-ton cars in unit coal trains. That old bridge wouldn't have handled a Northern — and I was having my doubts about the Mikado! Then we followed the east bank of the Missouri south through St. Joseph to Kansas City, arriving about noon.

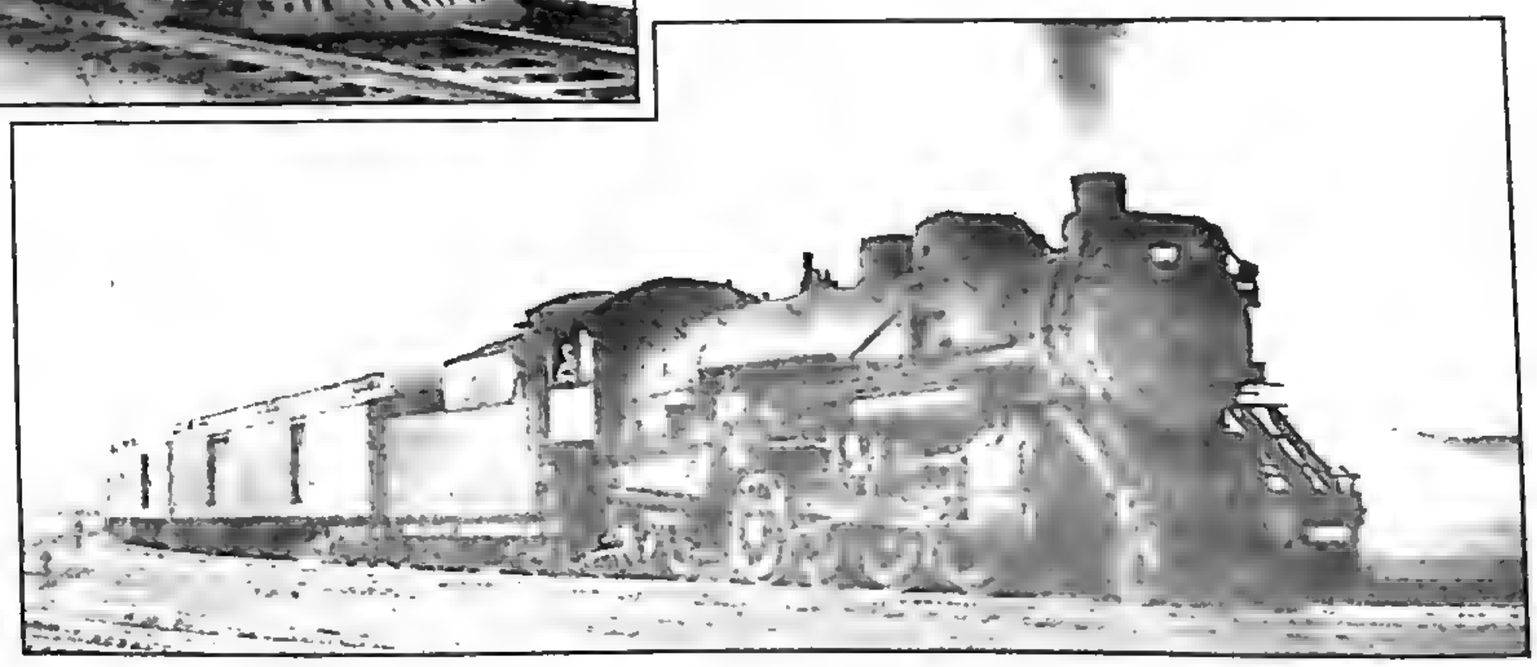
This eastbound "main" was split up here, and our two Fort Sill cars weren't due out until midnight on the Frisco. The train commander continued on with some other cars, so we were on our own for twelve hours. Now I don't know what those other guys did (they all made the train), but I was just a 19-year-old kid, and young for my age at that. I went to the nearest hobby shop, bought an HO gauge kit, some tools and a package of those new Kadee couplers I'd read about in Korea. Then I rode the streetcars for an hour or so, went back "home" to our Pullman and turned in. I wasn't old enough to buy a drink!

Next day, as we rolled through Oklahoma, I assembled that kit right on board the *Chief Iron Tail*. The Frisco had been 100% diesel for almost two years, so I didn't bother with the vestibule doors.

Our lengthy train ride came to an ignominious end in Oklahoma City about noon. The regular train no longer continued past O.K. City, and the Frisco wasn't about to run a two-car special. An Army bus carried us on to Fort Sill, and the next day I caught a DC3 "home" to Albuquerque — my first visit to the state of New Mexico.

All I have left of that journey is golden memories, the HO gauge Ulrich flatcar and the two photos. I hope this article will serve as a reminder to today's young railfans to *get it on film*! Or, if not on film, at least on paper. Somewhere out there is an editor of a railfan publication wondering what the heck to print this month.





ON THE BURLINGTON, the author's troop train got a 4-8-2 helper to aid the GP7s from Sheridan, Wyo., to Edgemont, S.D.; the 7009 **(above left)** was at Edgemont on June 8, 1940. The "elderly looking Burlington 2-8-2" that handled the train out of Lincoln was likely a sister to O1a 4998, shown **(above)** on an undated and unidentified passenger train.

THE BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $41.95
American Locomotives in Historic Photos (A14400), Ziel. A sampling of steam power. 130pp soft $12.95
America's Workhorse Locomotive: the 2-8-2 (A13428), LeMassena. Pictorial summary. 80pp soft $14.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292), Dixon. B&W pics and drawings of mines, cars, etc. 74pp soft..$15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52), Krause & Crist. Steam/diesel action in black & white. 48pp soft .. $7.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430), Harwood. Fabulous B&W photos, maps and history. 96pp soft...$15.95
B&O's East End: "Neck of the Bottle" (A17051), Hollis & Roberts. Harpers Ferry to Cumberland. 224pp hard....$50.00
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290), Nuckles. Photos, plans, history and rosters. 78pp soft.....$15.95
B&O Great Photos...A Pictorial (A17050), Roberts. From steam to CSX, in color & black white. 206pp hard.....$40.00
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107), Sagle & Staufer. 9th printing of an epic volume, 100s of photos. 350pp hard.....$50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031), Cook. History of trestles and bridges, with more than 250 illustrations. 208pp hard .$44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290), Lorenzo & Clark. B&LE diesels past and present. 128pp hard $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Burlington Northern into the 90s (A15652), Shine. A motive power pictorial. 208pp hard $48.00
Burlington Route Color Pictorial Vol. 1 (A15655), Holck. CB&Q in steam-to-diesel transition. 128pp hard $49.95
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814), Welsh. Passenger trains to the Sunshine State. 144pp soft.....$39.95
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460), Bowers & Brewer. 200 photos and history from N&W to NS. 236pp hard $49.50
California Railroads (A12040), Fickewirth. Encyclopedia of railroads, interurbans, etc. 200pp hard $46.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A15550), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Cascade Division (A17070), Burwash. B&W photos of BN and Milwaukee Road in Washington. 128pp hard $39.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000), Kratville. B&W album on UP's big articulateds. 144pp hard $35.00
Change at Ozone Park (A16862), George. Illustrated history of LIRR's Rockaway branches. 80pp soft $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy in Color, Volume 1 (A14293), Spoor. CB&Q's Lines East in the 1950s. 128pp hard $49.95
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp soft.....$39.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085), Parkinson & Fox. Complete story of circus trains. 392pp hard.....$54.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70), Carstens. Photos, stories and memorabilia. 52pp soft $12.95
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A16026), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (A13803), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $13.95
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (A13420), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft . $7.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp soft ... $21.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083), Kramer & Wadhams. Black & white photos, rosters. 96pp hard . $26.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A16904), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95
CSXT Diesel Locomotives & Predecessors in Color (A17287), Nuckles. With rosters. 64pp soft $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictorial on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275), Sweetland. Great pre-Guilford pictures. 128pp hard $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287), Plant & Plant. The final years before Guilford. 128pp hard $49.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads 182pp soft $24.95
Dining by Rail (A00803), Porterfield. History & recipes from the great of rail cuisine. 384pp hard $35.00
The Dixie Line (C00087), Castner. History, photos and maps of the NC&StL in steam and diesel days. 96pp hard....$26.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909), Mellander. All-color album of regular-service EBT. 126pp hard $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
EMC's FT (A16135), Diesel Era. Extensive, illustrated coverage of the "revolutionary diesel." 130pp soft.....$24.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261), De Young. Diesel scenes on the ,West End., 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273), De Young. Diesel scenes in New York State. 128pp hard $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286), De Young. Lines south and east of Binghamton. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Erie Memories (A13429), Crist. Over 200 B&W photos plus maps, grade profiles, rosters and more. 260pp hard....$39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $15.95
Forty Feet Below (A12617), Moffat. The story of Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft $13.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A12613), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A14266), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020), Della Penna. 26 biking trails in New England. 222pp soft.....$12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028), White. Illustrated history of railroad refrigerator cars. 162pp hard $45.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: First Generation Geeps (A16863), Bernet. GPs in the Northeast. 80pp soft.....$19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2: Camelback Twilight (A16864), Bernet. CNJ's early passenger locos. 96pp soft.....$19.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912), Kramer. Color and B&W pix of the curve in all eras. 16pp soft.....$3.95
Horseshoe Heritage (A16133), Cupper. Photos, maps and history of PRR's rail landmark. 56pp soft $7.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C78), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812), Boyd. Personal pictorial from the pre-ICG years. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Illinois Central Streamliners 1936-1946 (A17296), Somers. Photos, plans, rosters and more. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $16.95
The Jersey Central (A16853), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A14250), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard . $45.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211), Carleton. Locomotive history in black & white photos. 224pp hard $37.95
Jersey City Westbound (A15750), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-1952 (C69), Krause & Crist. Memorable black & white photos. 48pp soft $8.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (A16203), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810), Zimmermann. Great color and B&W pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Lehigh & New England (C81), Crist & Krause. Great B&W photos and detailed maps. 80pp soft $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614), Archer. Detailed history, more than 600 photos, maps. 372pp hard $44.95
Lehigh Valley Railroad New York Division (A15705), Bednar. Diesel action in color. 138pp hard $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A17276), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212), Carleton. Steam and a few diessels in black & white. 176pp hard $34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204), Carleton. Black & white photos, steam and diesel. 72pp soft $10.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300), B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $35.00
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005), Kratville & Ranks. Steam and early diesels. 327pp hard.....$52.50
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500), Gildersleeve & Huxtable. DRGW, C&TS, D&S in color. 48pp soft $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095), Mead. Glimpses of narrow gauge on four continents. 128pp hard $20.00
New Haven Division: Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (A15100), Sherry. An NYNH&H pictorial. 96pp soft $15.95
New York Central's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106), Staufer. Over 800 photos and drawings. 350pp hard . $50.00
NYC's Great Steel Fleet (A17298), Doughty. NYC's streamliners in B&W and color, with full rosters. 120pp hard ..$22.95
NYC Lightning Stripes (A14258), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293), Edson. Photos, plans and rosters of all models. 212pp hard.....$29.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612), Car plans and photos, route maps. 20pp soft $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285), Warden. The Y-Class 2-8-8-2s. 60pp soft $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297), Toth. Model-by-model coverage, illustrated. 108pp hard.....$19.95
Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railways in Color (A17291), Reid. Steam and electrics. 100pp hard $33.95
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.2: Lehigh & Hudson River (A16850), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pics. 56pp soft $4.00
Northeast Railroad Scene Vol.6: Penn Central (A16857), Pennisi. Black diesels in black & white. 72pp soft $9.95
Northern New England Color Guide to Freight & Passenger Equipment (A14289), Sweetland, Horsley. 128pp hard.$49.95
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656), Shine. Steam and early diesels, by division. 128pp hard $49.95
Old Dominion Steam (A15501), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097), Mead. RGS, D&RGW, EBT, Isle of Man and more. 104pp soft.....$17.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213), Carleton. B&W shots of units in action system-wide. 224pp hard.....$44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power III (A14109), Staufer, Edson & Harley. Covers 1847-1968, 1300 photos. 512pp hard $75.00
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A14263), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR's Elmira Branch (A13811), Caloroso. Color and B&W photos, maps, complete history. 96pp soft $29.95
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292), Volkmer. 200 color pics of Pennsy steam, electrics and diesels. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251), C&OHS. Detailed descriptions of entire system, w/photos. 78pp soft.....$12.95
Piggyback and Containers (A12041), DeBoer. Illustrated history of rail intermodal service. 192pp hard.....$47.95
The Putnam Division (A14425), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 74pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): California & Nevada (A00952), Walker. Super-detailed maps. 88pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955), Walker. Super detailed maps. 64pp soft.....$22.95

Railroad Photography: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808), Blaszak. Tips & pics. 64pp soft $24.95
Railroad Signatures Across the Pacific Northwest (A12622), Schwantes. Historic pictorial. 360pp hard ...$50.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65), Kyper. Railroading in and around Boston. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126), Cohen. Illustrated history of the Alaska Railroad. 144pp soft $9.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427), Demoro & Sappers. SP, WP, ATSF and interurbans. 96pp soft $15.95
Remember the Rock (A13801), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294), Griffin. Lavishly illustrated history. 204pp hard $28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb, 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $41.95
Rock Island in Color, Volume 1: 1948-1964 (A14288), Stagner. CRI&P's exotic diesels, plus steam. 128pp hard. $49.95
Route of the *Phoebe Snow* (A16861), King. Illustrated history of the DL&W. 184pp soft $24.95
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053), Roberts. B&O from Cumberland to Connellsville. 224pp hard. $50.00
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269), Stagner. Vintage power, Chicago to Kansas City. 128pp hard $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291), Stagner. Action in Texas and west to California. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295), Nuckles. Motive power and operations with 200 photos. 112pp hard.....$19.95
SP in the West, Part 1: Hard Road to Promontory (A17071), Fox. Overland Route in B&W. 80pp hard.....$34.95
Steam Spirit (A15876), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002), Kratville. Illustrated history of steam-powered passenger trains. 422pp hard.. $55.00
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096), Mead. Tiny trains in Maine, Wales and Africa. 84pp soft $17.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036), Repp. History of Santa Fe's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Susquehanna (C80), Krause & Crist. B&W photos of steam and early diesels on the NYS&W. 98pp soft $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
Tehachapi (A12023), Signor. SP and ATSF over the mountains and 'round The Loop. 278pp hard.....$48.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286), Cook. 200 photos, rosters and more. 154pp hard $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600), Ditlefsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (A15500), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017), Middleton. From horsecars to light rail, more than 360 illustrations. 240pp hard.....$42.95
Timetable Treasury (A16307), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $19.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027), Middleton. Parlor, dining, sleeping and high-speed cars. 184pp hard.....38.95
Train Country (A12620), MacKay & Perry. Illustrated history of Canadian National Railways. 192pp soft.....$24.95
Trains of America (A12607), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $44.95
Trains of Northern New England (A13405), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard $32.50
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Uintah Railway (A12621), Bender. Fine photos and detailed history of "The Gilsonite Route." 240pp hard.....$39.95
Union Pacific Official Color Photography Book I (A14284), LeMassena & Yanosey. Rare gems. 128pp hard.....$49.95
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004), Ranks & Kratville. Giant, illustrated coverage. 592pp hard.....$62.50
Vermont's Granite Railroads (A12208), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611), Hopper. St.J&LC's timber-hauling line. 32pp soft $9.95
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288), Lewis. History, photos, drawings and more. 76pp soft $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282), Lewis. Steam and electrics hauling coal, B&W photos, maps, etc. 60pp soft $14.95
West From Omaha (A16705), Pfeifer. Oversize color album of classic Western railroading. 208pp hard.....$59.50
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289), Warden. B&W photos, maps, rosters and full histories. 108pp hard....$19.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A15125), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95

★★ NEW ARRIVALS ★★

Canadian Trains (A14501), Huxtable. Color photos of steam and diesel in Canada. 48pp soft.....$19.95
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452), Lind. History of Chicago's streetcar system. 496pp hard $35.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865), Bernet. Color pictorial of CR and predecessors. 48pp soft $19.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020), Potter. Classic surviving stations in all 50 states. 570pp soft $29.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045), Simburger. Guide to southern Calif. commuter rail. 222pp soft $15.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1995-96 Edition (A17039), Kerr. Now includes lease fleets! Pocket size, soft.....$19.95
Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454), Lind. Illinois Central diesels and electrics in Chicago. 144pp hard $25.00
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813), Mohowski. Operations and locomotives from the end of steam. 96pp soft.....$29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains, Motor Cars (A15706), Mohowski. O&W and the dairy industry. 356pp hard....$62.50
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074), Fox. Pictorial of NWP and successors since 1982. 112pp hard $38.95
President Travels by Train (A17299), Withers. Presidential rail travel from 1830 to 1996. 422pp hard.....$39.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956), Walker. Super detailed maps. 80pp soft.....$22.95
Reading Diesels Vol. 2: Second Generation (A15707), Woodland. Diesels from 1962 to 1974 in color.....$60.00
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046), Duke. ATSF history in California. 288pp hard.....$59.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431), Zimmerman. Illustrated history of pore-Amtrak CZ. 104pp soft.....$19.95
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453), Lind. Illustrated history of Minnesota streetcars. 96pp soft.....$12.50
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073), Fox. Contemporary UP action in the mountains. 96pp hard $37.95
World of Steam (A14502), Huxtable. Color photos of contemporary steam around the globe. 48pp soft..... $19.95

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-474-6995
24 Hours a Day.
(Please have credit card ready; this number is for orders only, not customer service.)
Or Fax Your Orders To Us:
1-201-383-4064

Carstens Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $ _____ in: ☐ check ☐ money order ☐ credit card (no cash please)

Please send books indicated below:

Title	Book #	Price

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA exp. ___/___/___

CARD # SIGNATURE

NAME STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

Postage & Handling: U.S. $2 per book; Foreign $2 per book plus 20%; N.J. residents add 6% sales tax; Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Prices subject to change without notice.

D2H5

INTERNATIONAL TIMEKEEPERS
Railroad Pocket Watches
1850s-1950s * FULLY RUNNING SERVICED, WARRANTEED
FOR A COMPLIMENTARY ISSUE of Our Watch List, send Post Card w/ Name, Address, AC, Tel # to:
780 N WESTERN AVE, NOGALES AZ 85621 or CALL (520) 287-6578

Announcing The Book... THE JERSEY CENTRAL STORY
By Paul Carleton
This is a hard cover book with 224 pages that is wholly manufactured in the U.S.A.
Priced at: $37.95, order from.
D. CARLETON
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 34430

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 ASHFORD AVENUE.
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper
Stores, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

AND NOW BACK TO WESTERN CANADA FOR TWO NEW BOOKS

The Great Northern and Northern Pacific in Canada

Lawrence Stuckey and Donald Bain have joined forces to prepare this first volume of the GN and NP operations in Canada. It is generally forgotten that both railways had lines in Manitoba and that the GN had extensive routes in southern B.C., three of which continue to operate today Includes shots of "Moguls", "Pacifics", RS-2s GP7s, E8s, even a C-Liner. $12.00

Canadian Pacific and Canadian National in the Southern Interior of British Columbia

by Ernie Ottewell, a CP engineer from 1942 to 1988. He carried a camera with him and has compiled this informative and entertaining review of some of the railway's operations during his working life. Many steam-era locomotives as well as a Royal Train. $9 00

Special offer: Both books for $21.00 including postage
Canadian customers, please add 7% GST but no PST

Other works available include:

The Pacific Great Eastern Railway	Vol 2
The British Columbia Railway	Vols 1-2
CP in Southern B.C. (The Boundary Subdivision)	
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines	
Canadian Pacific in Alberta and Saskatchewan	
Canadian Pacific between Calgary and Edmonton	
CP in the Okanagan (Diesels)	Vol 2
The Northern Alberta Railways	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific's Trans-Canada Limited	
The Canadian - CP's Last Transcon Passenger Train	
Trainscape - Diesels in Southern Ontario 1968-1978	
Enter Diesel - Exit Steam	
The Railways of Toronto	Vols 1-2
Canadian Pacific Air Lines - Its History and Aircraft	
Calgary Transit Then and Now	

Send SAE for more details

Canadian and US Visa cardholders why not use our free, ordering hotline? Call 1-800 340-3108 to place your orders and receive rapid service You can also contact us on Internet at brmna@cadvision.com and use your Visa. Our home page is http://www.cadvision.com/brmna and contains information on what books are available

Our list of Subscribers continues to grow For $32.00 (+ GST in Canada), Subscribers receive the next four books as they are published These are shipped as the books are received. Be the first to obtain these excellent titles which now comprise more than 60 works covering all aspects of Canadian railways.

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L IV4
(403) 282-8456 Fax (403) 289-3783

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Photography is still fun

There's been a lot of commentary, editorial and otherwise, within the railfan community over the past few months about our responsibilities as railfans and photographers. The pages of some of the "Left Coast" publications have had exchanges that would enliven a pre-Winterail pizza session. The discussions tended to blur together, but essentially they addressed two issues: do we as railfans take our quest of knowledge of railroading far enough, and how "serious" does railfan photography get?

On the first matter, there's a big difference between railfan journalists and railfan hobbyists. As journalists and authors, we should get to know the subject matter well beyond diesel-spotting, symbol-calling and rivet-counting. Some authors are pretty good at it, and others aren't. As railfan hobbyists, it doesn't matter and it's nobody's business but your own — railfanning as a hobby is recreation and creative escape. We don't run the railroads, and the people who run the railroads generally could care less what we do or think as long as we stay off their property and don't meddle in their economics or politics.

Railfanning can be simple, mindless entertainment — just looking up and watching a train go by and going "Wow" when the GE's skin out to Run-8 beneath a plume of black smoke — or it can be a lifelong quest for knowledge, profound or trivial. We have less "standing" than sports fans, since we don't have to buy tickets and get financially involved with the franchise to watch our "game." If we become fascinated with what we see, we naturally become curious and desire more knowledge about the technology and the business — but it's something that each takes at his or her own pace. Railfanning is not a competition, and there are no judges, except those we choose for ourselves. So relax and enjoy it.

When it comes to railfan photography, the same philosophy applies. But here there are two distinct groups: the railfans who take pictures and the photographers whose subject is trains. The railfan's primary interest is the train and the whole railroad environment, and the camera is just a convenient way of taking home a souvenir or sample of it. The *photographer* is more interested in the resulting images than in the subject matter itself — as long as you can get a backlighted plume and sharply silhouetted engineer in the cab window of the telephoto-smashed Dash-9 on the S-curve, who cares what the second unit is or what's in that third container behind the scrap gon! There is plenty of room for both in the railfan community, but they often tend to harshly judge each other.

One fellow in an editorial described railfan photography as a progressive disease that starts as recreation and then becomes an all-devouring addiction with less and less satisfaction with each photographic "fix." Been there; done that. He's right — but only if you lose your perspective and let the desire for "creative" work become your only goal. How creative can you really be with today's railroad scene? Once you master the basics of composition and exposure (and today's cameras can do the latter automatically) and discover the difference between a wide angle, normal and telephoto lens, everything else is pretty much a matter of "being there" and getting lucky. The trains and weather and scenery all have to line up together for a good photo, and your "creative" skill isn't much more than getting yourself into the right place at the right time and not being diddled by weather or the dispatcher. An awful lot of it is just plain luck, so don't judge your manhood or your worth as a human being on the artistic quality of the pictures you can show (those traits are more in the realm of your willingness to accept responsibility for your actions and your dealings with other people — train pictures are pretty trivial compared to how you treat your wife and kids and friends and employer).

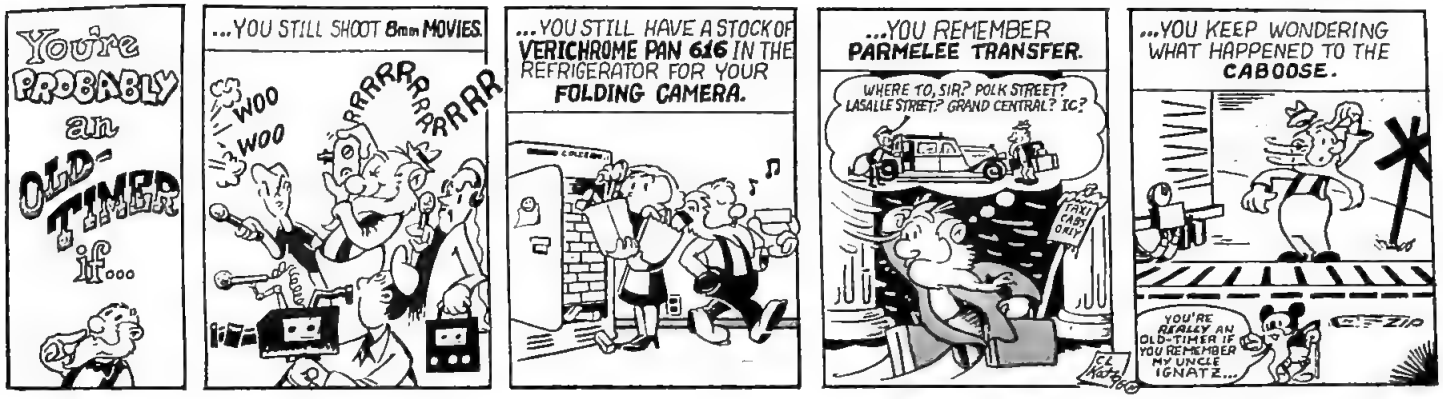
It's been my observation that the *railfans* tend to be a happier bunch than the photographers. The railfans are still out there shooting trains and enjoying getting their pictures back a lot more than the seriously

SLIM GAUGE CARS
Edited by Hal Carstens
Modelers and Railfans have long asked us at Carstens to reprint the narrow gauge car plans which have appeared in the pages of our magazines. We've taken the best of these and compiled them into this one of a kind plan book. Along with the detailed drawings this book is loaded with vintage photographs taken by serious railfans. (C00072)..... 19.95+S&H
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995

carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


You're PROBABLY an OLD-TIMER if...
...YOU STILL SHOOT 8mm MOVIES.
WOO WOO
RRRR RRRR RRRR
...YOU STILL HAVE A STOCK OF VERICHROME PAN 616 IN THE REFRIGERATOR FOR YOUR FOLDING CAMERA.
...YOU REMEMBER PARMELEE TRANSFER.
WHERE TO, SIR? POLK STREET? LASALLE STREET? GRAND CENTRAL? IC?
TAXI CABS ONLY
...YOU KEEP WONDERING WHAT HAPPENED TO THE CABOOSE.
YOU'RE REALLY AN OLD-TIMER IF YOU REMEMBER MY UNCLE IGNATZ...

creative photographers who tend to become their own most severe critics. A lot of the extensively published "creative" photographers are simply obsessed souls who bought a lot of super-tele-glass and are willing to spend every waking hour seeking great photo opportunities (but the best photographers — Ted Benson comes to mind — also manage to keep it in perspective and carry on a family and social life as well). On the other hand, some very good photographers have become bitter and combative loners in quest of the ultimate Kodachrome.

I went through that "driven" stage many years ago, until I realized that you get just as many good pictures if you just relax and enjoy it. I enjoy chasing a train or setting up on a beautiful autumn day and looking for the different angle or framing element. I shot a lot of telephoto in my younger days but still don't like to tripod the long glass and compose one critical shot — I'd rather duck under a tree and use a wide angle to let the scene "surround" me. If you've got the good tele and want to work it that way, be my guest — I may use your shot on the cover. "Great" and "creative" images come in many forms, not just tele-mashing an S-curve or laying an entire stack train across the desert. The skill you can learn is to be able to recognize the interesting shot when you see it and master the techniques to drive the camera — the rest is up to the dispatcher and Mother Nature! That's where the fun comes in. All the photographic "manhood" in the world won't keep that one rascally cloud from screwing up your perfect shot, so don't get so emotionally involved. Railfan photography is full of factors over which you have no control, so go with the flow and just have fun. You'll still get your share of creative (read "lucky") shots that somebody some day might call great. And the best way to become a "great" photographer is to just live long enough that your everyday old stuff becomes valuable.

RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY

What's New?

The romance of the rails has been captured in **The Great Machines: Poems and Songs of the American Railroad** edited by Robert Hedin. This 252-page 6"×9" softcover book contains poems by such notables as Walt Whitman, Emily Dickinson, Carl Sandberg and e.e. cummings as well as lyrics to songs like *Casey Jones* and *Wreck of the Old 97*. The titles are as intriguing as the poems themselves — everything from *Train Wreck, 1890: My Grandmother Lies Down With the Dead* to *The Penn Central*

NOW AVAILABLE

CABOOSES OF THE MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

by G. J. Michels, Jr.,

Our 400 page hardbound book covers MP, TP, C&EI M-I and all their subsidiaries which made up the Missouri Pacific Railroad. It contains over 400 black & white and color photos, car diagrams, along with a complete roster including renumberings & dispositions.

$75.00 plus $4.50 shipping

Limited Press Run – Order Today from:

Missouri Pacific Historical Society

2718 Hwy 38 Cabot, AR. 72023-8120

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

T-SHIRTS: KIDS-$8.95 S-XL-$9.95 XXL-$10.95

SWEATSHIRTS: (AVAILABILITY LIMITED) KIDS-$14.95; ADULT-$16.95; XXL-$18.95

HATS - $5.95; MUGS: $4.95; 3 FOR $13.50

T-Shirts are top quality US made 50/50 blend. Shirt color coordinated to silk screened RR Herald & Art. Hats are 100% polyester baseball type, adjustable, one size fits all. Hats and Mugs may be heralds only.

Railroad	Order Number
B&O STEAM ¤+	504
BN SD60 PALE FACE¤+	587
CB&Q STEAM #4963¤+	305
C&O SLEEP LIKE KITTEN¤	209
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT¤ø+	286
C&O STARLIGHT KITTEN	409
C&O CHESSIE KTN & BABY¤ø	316
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM¤+	301
GRAND TRUNK GP38¤	428
L&N F UNIT+ø	436
MILW. RD. 3 ENGINES+ø	437
MOPAC¤	240
MO PAC. TX. EAGLE E8+ø	540
MKT DOUBLE GPs¤+	439
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4ø	242
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
NYC HUDSON #	311
NKP STEAM (BERK 765)¤	245
NOR. & SOUTHRN C39-8¤	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC¤	249
PRR K-4 +	309
ROCK ISLAND F7A +ø	456
ROCK ISLAND STEAM ¤+	556
SANTA FE 8-40CW +ø #	408
SF SPR FLT GP60M ¤ø+	308
SF SUPER FLT C40BW + ø #	508
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS.	460
8444 UP OVERLAND STM¤	284
UP E8 ø	405
UP CABOOSE+ø	297
UP DASH 8-40C+ø	467
UP BIG BOY+	312
THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON K-$10.95 S-XL-$11.95. XX-$12.95	
AMTRAK GENISIS+ø	401
AMTRAK F40PH¤	488
BN/SF SF SD75MAC BN SD70MAC	557
BN/SF BN SD60, SF SD40-2 +ø	457
BN/SF #9647 SD70MAC ø	598
BNSF GN COLORS ø	357
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE¤ø+	314
CAN. NAT NO. AMER. ENG.ø	510
CSX 8-40CW¤ø	572
CNW/UP DASH 9'S¤+	515
GRT NORTHERN SD-45¤+	429
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
NORT PAC STM & F-UNIT+ø	449
NS OPER LIFESAVER GP60M+ø	548
STHRN STEAM #4501¤ø	263
SOUTHERN GP30 & F7A¤+	481
WIS. CENTRAL SD-45 +ø	578
THE FOLLOWING SHIRTS ARE 100% or HEAVYWEIGHT 50/50 with FULL SIZE PRINTS FRONT AND BACK (NO KIDS) S-XL-$16.95 XXL-$17.95	
CB&Q ZEPHYR + ø	400
SF FT PASSENGER TRAIN + ø	398
UP DASH 8-40C & CAB. + ø	397
LIMITED EDITION 500 SERIES HAND NUMBERED 100% PRESHRUNK COTTON S-XL $15.95 XX $16.95 3X $17.95	
RIO GRANDE	455
PRR 2-E's	451

+ = HATS NOT Available
¤ = Sweatshirts Available
ø = Mug Not Avahable
= Kid sizes NOT Available

We stock "Whistlestop" Mugs

Shipping $3.00 per order (1 to 1000pcs.) in Cont. US; Canada, AL, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible. OH Res. add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 1-2 weeks delivery.

Custom Print & Dealer Inquiries Invited.

COLOR CATALOG AVAILABLE $1.00 EACH.

824 ELYSIAN AVE., TOLEDO, OH 43607

Inquiries: (419)536-1232 Orders only: 1(800)535-3063

B&O GREAT PHOTOS
. . . a portfolio
by Charles S. Roberts
Sixty-one full color and 256 superb B&W photos from Jersey City to Chicago and St. Louis. Hard, 208 pages, 8½ x 11", $40.00, $5.00 delvy, $2.00 MD tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., PO Box 7344, Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. VISA/MC. At serious dealers.

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 Sample Slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

THE SHORT LINE The Best Source of Shortline Railroad News and Information
Now in our 22nd Year –
New Shortlines
New Prospects, Maps, Rosters
RR Histories, Location Reports
Subscription – 6 Issues $21.00 by 2nd Class Mail
Sample Copy – $2.50
The Short Line P.O. Box 607-R Pleasant Garden, NC 27313
The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the rallying-point for serious rail history enthusiasts. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they enjoy two issues yearly of our illus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY (Avg. 150 pages), keep current with our timely Newsletter. Chapters too! Join Now! R&LHS, Box 193552B San Francisco CA 94119 for folder.
RAILROAD HISTORY

Receive Train Communications Anywhere!
UNIDEN BEARCAT BC-230XLT
• Programable • 200 Channels • 12 Bands Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $224.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 Banks of 20 channels, 10 priority channels, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Accessories: 2 Ni-Cad rechargeable packs, AC adapter/charger, rubber antenna. Dimensions: 2½" x 1¾" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular) CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

UNIDEN SPORTCAT SC-150
• 100 Channels • 12 Bands Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz
ONLY $159.99 ($8.00 shipping)
Features: 10 one touch direct access channels with 10 corresponding channel identifiers, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather, band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Specify yellow or black. Dimensions: 2½" x 1¾" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular).
All merchandise new, in factory sealed cartons
Send for Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two Way Radios, and Accessories
MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED
Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, NY 12208
(Same Location Since 1974)
Phone: (518) 436-9606 • Fax (518) 465-2945
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-476 7990
Internet: http://www.scannerworld.com
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

Station at Beacon, N.Y. The book sells for $17.50 from University of Iowa Press, 100 Kuhl House, Iowa City, IA 52242-1000. To order using MasterCard or VISA call 800/235-2665.

Grand Canyon reference books

If you're planning to visit the Grand Canyon Railway after reading last month's feature on Mikado 4960 — and I highly recommend a visit — two books in the gift shop are worth your time and money. First, **The Story of the Grand Canyon Railway — Cowboys, Miners, Presidents and Kings**, by Al Richmond, is available in both hardcover and softcover and contains 230 6"×9" pages of history, stories, anecdotes and black and white still photos of what became today's Grand Canyon Railway. Ten separate chapters discuss the 16th Cntury Conquistadors who "discovered" the place, the building of the line and its operation and industries (mining, logging and livestock), the building of the National Park and the coming of today's GCRy. The history of Santa Fe's Grand Canyon branch is as colorful as any line anywhere, and the book describes many special trips to the canyon, such as the original *American Freedom Train* of the late 1940s, steam-powered Rose Bowl specials and a trip by President Dwight D. Eisenhower. A few photos depict the yard at the Canyon chock full of lengthy passenger trains with steam locomotives at one end. Some significant steam era wrecks are shown, the damage from a couple of which can still be seen when riding today's trains. The hardcover book sells for $19.95, and the softcover sells for $14.95.

Next is **Rails to the Rim, A Milepost Guide to the Grand Canyon Railway**, by Al Richmond. This 136 page, 6"×9" softcover is exactly what its title implies. In eight chapters the reader gets an introduction to the GCRy and the geology of the Grand Canyon region, which is then followed by the guide. Now, "mile-by-mile" is a little exaggerated, as many of the listed locations are only a few tenths of a mile apart. The locations include yard limits, the shops, grades, overpasses and grade crossing, each of the towns and its relative importance and more. Photos of the GCRy locomotives are included, along with photos of locomotives the GCRy almost bought. Other important equipment and buildings on the line are shown as well. This book is quite useful when riding the train, and it's quite important as an historical reference, especially if you've never been to the line. This book sells for $6.95. Author Al Richmond is the GCRY's official historian and he can often be found around the railroad or riding a train. If he's around, ask him to autograph your book.

Both books are available mail order from the Grand Canyon Railway Gift Shop, 123 North San Francisco, Suite 210, Flagstaff, AZ 86001. VISA and MasterCard are accepted and add $2.00 shipping for each book and Arizona residents must add 8% sales tax — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

Calendar Call

McMillan Publications has issued full-color calendars covering six of the "Super Seven" U.S. railroads. Only black Norfolk Southern is left out of the mix.

Leading off is the **Burlington Northern Color Calendar** which includes scenes like an SD45 passing the tower at Newport, Minn.; executive SD70MAC's on Crawford Hill; SD40-2s at Kootenai Falls, Mont.; a short stack train exiting a tunnel at Wishram, Wash., and more. The **Conrail Color Calendar** features C30-7s with a ballast train on Hell Gate Bridge, a C30-7A descending the Berkshire Mountains in Massachusetts; two westbounds going uphill at Cresson, Penn., and more. In the East, the **CSX Transportation Color Calendar** has GP40-2s at Harpers Ferry, W.Va.; Copper Creek Viaduct on the former Clinchfield in ice; GE's latest power passing NS Tower in Lima, Ohio;, a dusk shot of an SD40-2 passing the church in Huntdale, N.C., and more.

The **Santa Fe Color Calendar** features a GP60M at Williams Junction, Ariz.; an F7A on an early Amtrak *Chief*; a trio of GE's passing the depot in Pueblo, Colo., and more. The **Southern Pacific Color Calendar** has scenes including AC4400CW's in the Front Range at Plain, Colo.; a Train Master on a commute train in San Francisco; "Cadillac" SD9E's at Summit, Ore.; more AC4400CW's on Tennessee Pass and more. The final offering is the **Union Pacific Color Calendar** with a Centennial on a passenger extra at Walnut, Calif.; an SD60M splitting signals at Rock Creek, Calif.; an E9 deep in the Feather River Canyon; a Camas Prairie freight on Halfmoon Trestle and more.

All six McMillan calendars have 14 full-color photos (each contains a front cover and 13 months starting with December 1996) and fold out to 14"×22". The price is $11.95 for one, $21.95 for two, $31.95 for three and $10.60 each for four or more. They can be ordered from McMillan Publications, Inc., 9968 West 70th Place, Arvada, CO 80004; 800/344-1106.

The **1997 Railroad Calendar** from the Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS features 13 black and white photos taken in and around western New York. Inside you'll find a pair of Erie 2-8-2s at Salamanca, a Nickel Plate 2-8-4 at Blasdell, Toronto PCC's on a chapter fantrip, Milwaukee 4-8-4 261 in Buffalo and more. The calendar folds out to 11"×17" and it's available for $7.00 from the Niagara Frontier Chapter NRHS, c/o Mr. Leondard Siwinski, 113 Saint Felix Avenue, Cheektowaga, NY 14227.

The Milwaukee Road Historical Association has produced the **Milwaukee Road 1997 Calendar** with 14 full-color images. Inside you'll find a GP35 being serviced at Bensenville, Ill.;, a pair of SD40-2s and a pair of MP15AC's working in Roland, Idaho; FP45 No.1 in yellow paint; an F40C on a commuter train at Wilson Road, Ill., and more. The calendar folds out to 11"×17" and is available for $8.00 plus $2.00 handling ($3.00 maximum for handling when ordering multiple calendars) from MRHA, c/o Tom Helms, 1826 North Vail, Arlington Heights, IL 60004-3832.

One of the neater calendars we've received (and the one with the longest title) is called the **Western Maryland Railway Historical Society 30th Anniversary All Steam Pictorial Calendar** with most of the photos taken by noted WM photographer Bill Price. Scenes include a 2-10-0 as a mid-train helper;, a doubleheaded 4-6-6-4 and 2-8-8-2 on Helmstetter's Curve; a couple of views of the Cumberland Narrows; a 2-8-0 in Durbin, W.Va., and more. In all, there

are 14 color views, plus the calendar finishes up with eight black and white views showing variations on the WM's H-9 class 2-8-0s. It folds out to 11"×17" and is available for $8.50 plus $1.75 handling (foreign orders add $4.00 handling; Md. residents add 5% tax) from WMRHS, c/o T. Robert Shivers, 7304 Parkview Drive, Frederick, MD 21702-3642.

The **Missouri Pacific Historical Society 1997 Calendar** contains 14 black and white views including a GP15-1 on a caboose hop near Memphis; a 4-8-2 at St. Louis Union Station; a Ten-Wheeler at Richards, Texas; the unique giraffe car (illustrating April) and more. The 11"×17" fold-out calendar sells for $6.50 postpaid from the Missouri Pacific Historical Society, P.O. Box 330427, Fort Worth, TX 76163-0427.

The **1997 Railroad Calendar** from the Rochester Chapter NRHS leads off with a photo of the first Livonia, Avon & Lakeville train passing the group's restored depot at Industry, N.Y., on the front cover and the last Conrail train to pass the station on the back cover (LA&L took over the line on April 15, 1996). Inside are an additional twelve black and white scenes of Rochester area railroading including several views of equipment at the Industry museum, the Erie's McKeen doodlebug 4002, a VIA FPA4 in a D&H-inspired scheme pulling a chapter excursion at Sodus, a Susquehanna stack train at Silver Springs and more. It folds out to 11"×17" on heavy paper and sells for $6.00 each ($5.00 each for four or more) plus $3.00 handling per order from Rochester Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 664, Rochester, NY 14603 (N.Y. residents add applicable tax).

Morning Sun Color Guide Trio

There are three new color guides in the ongoing series from Morning Sun Books. **Southern Railway Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment** by James Kinkaid; **Rock Island Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment** by Steve Hile, David H. Hickcox and Todd Miller, and **Rio Grande Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment** by Jim Eager all follow the same basic format as their predecessors. They each contain about 300 roster photos of a variety of rolling stock, with passenger cars leading off the books followed by revenue freight cars and maintenance of way equipment. Each book concludes with some "oddballs." The Rio Grande book also includes a section on narrow gauge equipment. All three books contain 128 8½"×11" pages and sell for $49.95 plus $3.50 handling from Morning Sun Books, Inc., 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820.

California yards from Altamont

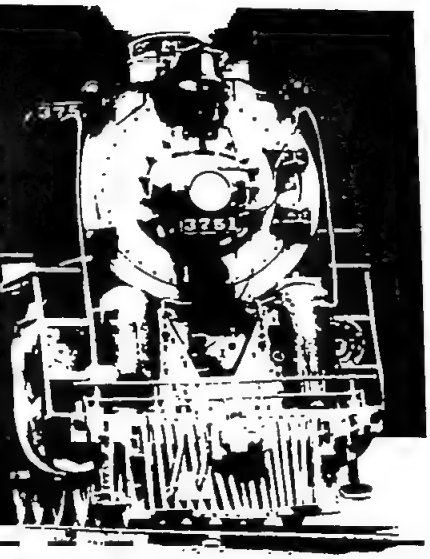
Altamont Press, publishers of the popular *Railfan Timetables*, has issued two fold-out maps of major Southern Pacific yards in southern California. The featured yards are railfan favorites: **Antelope-Roseville** and **West Colton**. Both maps show all tracks, buildings, mileposts and access roads and are completely indexed. They are a compact 3¾"×9" when folded and will fit easily in your back pocket, glove box or camera bag. Unfolded they are a large 9"×30". Each map costs $4.50 plus $.50 handling, or both for $8.50 postpaid from Altamont Press, P.O. Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of *RAILFAN & RAILROAD*. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Please join us.

"YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!"

AMERICAN EXPRESS | VISA | OPTIMA | MasterCard



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:

☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew Subscription

USA Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $27.95 ☐ 2 Years $49.95
☐ 3 Years $69.95

CANADA: ☐ 1 Year $35.95
☐ 2 Years $65.95 ☐ 3 Years $93.95

FOREIGN: ☐ 1 Year $37.95
☐ 2 Years $69.95 ☐ 3 Years $99.95
(Includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AmEx ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Expiration Date_____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for February 1997

A-B

B.R.M.N.A. 48
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 50
The Book Depot 46,47

C

C&O Historical Society 21
Cajon Rail Products 17
D. Carlton Railbooks 48
Catenary Video Productions 54
Charly's Slides 50
Colorado Railroad Museum 19

D-E-F

The Depot Attic 48
The Depot Attic at Strasburg 16
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 11
EastRAIL 12
Fallen Flags 49

G

Golden Spike Enterprises 19
Goodheart Productions 13
L.V. Grogan 58

H

Heimberger House Publishing 8
Herron Rail Services 6,7

I-J-K-L

Identity Check 9
Illinois Railway Museum 8
International Time Keepers 48
JMJ Productions 61
KL&L 19
Carleton F. Loucks 59

M

Mark I Video 10,18
McMillan Publications ..... Cover II,10
David McNeil 54
Edgar T. Mead 54
Missouri Pacific Historical Society 49
Morning Sun Books 59

N-O-P-Q

National Railway Historical Society 10
Nestle's Railroadiana 10
New York Central System Historical Society 11
Nickel Plate Road Historical & Technical Society 23
Old Line Graphics 16
Pentrex ..... Cover IV
Perry's Hobbies 58
Plets Express 9

R

Railfan & Railroad 51
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 11
Railroad Research Publications 13
Railroad Video Productions 5
Rails 'N' Shafts 15
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 50
Raritan Bay Hobbies 18
W.N. Rich 11
Reminisce Rails 55
Revelation Video 19
Ben Rohrbeck 8
Ron's Books ..... Cover III

S

Scanner World 50
Schrader Enterprises 8
Greg Scholl Video Productions 57
The Short Line 50
Signal Computer Consultants 13
Smith-Thompson 54
Al Staufer 18

T-U

TLC Publishing 22
Trackside Video 14
Transit Gloria Mundi 55

V

Video Classics 16

W

Wallin's Slide Approvals 8

Book Reviews:

Classic American Railroads, by Mike Schafer, published by Motorbooks International, P.O. Box 1, Osceola, WI 54020; 160 10"×10" pages, hardcover, $29.95 (phone orders 800/826-6600.

Most railroad books prepared for the "general market" and found in your local bookstores every Christmas are usually full of "Sunday supplement" writing, vague generalities and public relations department photography. This is definitely *not* the case with *Classic American Railroads*, which was designed and written by Mike Schafer of Andover Junction Publications for Motorbooks International. It is well researched, intelligently written and illustrated with an excellent selection of top-notch railfan photography, all wrapped up in a very attractive and superbly reproduced package.

The basic idea for the book is a good one: select and illustrate 15 of America's best-known pre-merger railroads, describing history, geography, politics and equipment in a capsule summary form. And it works. For each railroad you'll find a map, a text narrated history, typical steam and diesel action photos and an "At a Glance" data box giving mileage, routes, locomotives and passenger trains in specific time frames (1950, 1963, etc.). The steam-era photos are mostly black and white, while the diesel action is in dazzling color (the book advertises 150 color and 50 black and white photos). Mike Schafer knows his subjects first-hand, and in a dozen to 20 or so photos per railroad, he captures the essence and "feel" of each. As he points out, each of these railroads deserves an entire book, but he summarizes them with the eye of one who's been there.

The railroads covered are the Santa Fe, B&O, B&M, C&NW, CB&Q, Milwaukee Road, Rock Island, D&RGW, GN, IC, L&N, NYC, Pennsy, SP and UP — all chosen for their longevity of existence, public recognition and accomplishments as well as geographic balance for the book.

The text captures the significant aspects of each road's history without getting lost in third debenture bonds and boardroom politics and puts each subject into geographic and economic context (the B&O, for instance, was created out of the port of Baltimore's need to compete against the canal systems that were giving Philadelphia and Albany the edge in transportation to inland markets). Then he samples what made each road famous in the 20th Century, such as the Santa Fe's passenger trains and warbonnet diesels or the New York Central's pioneering of intermodal service and the Rock Island's unending struggle for survival. As the former editor of *Passenger Train Journal*, Mike does a fine job of highlighting each road's passenger trains and its special service touches.

With its oversize 10"×10" format, 160 pages, this is a real bargain at $[illegible] and the quality and variety of the photography alone would make it a superb "picture book," but the text and informative and accurate captions make this work one of lasting value — J.B.

EMD's SD60 Series: Steppingstone to the 21st Century, published by Withers Publishing, 528 Dunkle School Road, Halifax, PA 17032. 164 pages, softcover, $29.95 plus $3.50 shipping.

It seems strange to be writing a review of a book on such a new model of locomotive. I'm still having difficulty dealing with the demise of Alcos, SW1s and SD45s. All too well I remember the arrival of the first F40. Now there is a movement to

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 58 cents per word, minimum order $6.96. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.38 per word, minimum $16.56.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

TEXAS STATE RAILROAD Railfan Weekend, March 1 & 2, 1997. Vintage steam and diesel! Mixed trains behind ex-ATSF 4-6-2 No. 1316 (Baldwin 1911) and ex-Point Comfort & Northern RS2 No.7 (Alco 1947). This is a photographer's special with numerous runbys featuring mixed, freight and passenger only consists. Night photo session, TSRR shop tour, BBQ dinner and more. Only $85.00 per person. Space is limited, order early by check/money order or send SASE for information to: TSRR Railfan Weekend, Gulf Coast Chapter NRHS, PO Box 19651, Houston, TX 77224. 297

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 15, 1997, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Eighteenth Annual Railroadiana and Model Train show. Over 300 tables. Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 Water Street, 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. Tables $35.00. Information LSASE to: Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 397

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

KNAPKE LIVES AGAIN! Author of *The Railroad Caboose* is resurrected in retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's latest book, *Bill Knapke: A Railroad Legend*. 144 pages, illustrated. Authentic, nostalgic, historic. Send $15.00 to: Box 1346R, Ross, CA 94957. 497

THE BANSHEE TRAIN - by Odds Bodkin, illustrated with 20 paintings by Ted Rose, now in paperback, $5.95, hard $14.95. Clarion Books. Ask your bookseller. 697

RAILROAD BOOKS bought, sold, traded. Send want lists to: Mike Davison, 18876 Boynton Street, Oregon City, OR 97045. 503-657-3985. 297

THE CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND RAILWAY story. Volume I, *The Infant Years* (predecessor lines), Volume II, *The C.N.E. (1899-1927)*plus post CNE, Volume III, *Places N' Things*, (stations, industries, spurs, etc.). 550-850 illustrations each $44.50 per volume. 10 different Rutland series books also still available. Remit to: R. W. Nimke, 36 Old Route 12 North, Westmoreland, NH 03467-4703. Phone 603-399-4987. 297

DOUBLE JACKS: The novel Gritty, realistic tale of railroading, by MofW engineer Michael McGinley. Postpaid $15.00. (CA add $1.07 tax) 2029 Verdugo, #143, Montrose, CA 91020. 497

BACK ISSUES, Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SASE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 497

THE RIDING RAILWAY NEWSLETTER. Covering the big gauges: 7 1/2" to 56 1/2". It's new and the first issue is free! No obligation. Free classifieds. Drop a postcard. Dept. C, PO Box 1483, Johnstown, PA 15907-1483. 597

NEW RELEASE! Altamont Press has released Pacific Northwest Region Timetable #4. Fully revised to include new shortlines and BNSF merger. Complete with all railroads of Washington, Oregon and Northern Idaho for just $16.50! Other timetables: California $17.50, Rocky Mountain (CO/UT/NV) $16.50, Intermountain (MT/WY/CO) $15.50. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. Web Page: http://home.earthlink.net/~altamont/ 297

TODAY'S RAILWAYS - the first English language magazine devoted entirely to the European rail scene. Each issue is packed with the latest news, rail developments, stock changes, and color photographs. For one year subscription (6 issues) send $35.00, check payable to: Wise Owl Publications, 4314 W. 238th Street, Dept. RR, Torrance, CA 90505-4509. 310-375-6258. 497

FOR SALE

PHOTO OPPORTUNITIES near Musconetcong Tunnel - 3 bedroom, 2 1/2 baths, deck facing Conrail line. $144,900.00 - Call Weichert Realtors, 908-735-8140. 297

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus three beautiful certificates, $4.95. Ken Prag, Box 14817RR, San Francisco, CA 94114. 1297

FOR SALE - Two ex-GN 1947 Empire Builder passenger coaches #1122 and #1123, roller-bearings, tight-lock couplers, disc brakes, walk-over commuter seats. $10,000 each. Contact: PRPA, Box 2851, Portland, OR 97208. 503-735-1206. 297

RAILROAD ART

TED ROSE WATER COLORS - Classic and contemporary subjects available. Commissions considered. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 997

RAILROAD AUCTIONS

APRIL & OCTOBER: America's Premier Railroadiana auctions are conducted twice yearly by the Depot Attic. Consign your quality items. One piece to an entire collection. Highest possible prices realized with competitive consignment rates means larger returns for your collectibles. Mail bids accepted. Benefit from the knowledge and experience of America's largest and oldest Railroadiana firm. Information: Depot Attic, 377 Ashford, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522. 914-693-5858. 1097

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1997 FULL COLOR New England Railroading Calendar features 12 (8x10) prints of regional activity @$8.00 post paid. Also full color frameable calendar prints, our choice, 12/$2.50. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. 297

D&H '97 CALENDAR. 14 all-color photos. 12x18 when opened. $8.95, 7% for NYS residents. $2.50 shipping. EDS Publications, Box R, 322 TenEyck St., Watertown, NY 13601. Back issues available. 297

1997 HISTORIC OKLAHOMA RR CALENDAR - Rock Island, Santa Fe, Frisco, six others. B&W, by Central Oklahoma Chapter, NRHS. Send $6.00 postpaid to: CORC, 2936 Bella Vista, Midwest City, OK 73110. 397

1997 LONG ISLAND RAILROAD CALENDAR - Announcing the Twelfth Annual LIRR Calendar by the Long Island Sunrise Trail Chapter, NRHS. Featuring 14 spectacular photos taken all around Long Island of steam, vintage diesel, electric trains and current railroading in a new and larger 9x12 inch all color format. $8.95 each plus $2.50 shipping and handling, total $11.45. NYS residents add 92 cents sales tax. LIST-NRHS, PO Box 507, Dept. 2, Babylon, NY 11702-0507. 397

preserve that unit! But I digress. This book features the photographic artistry of the many contributors to *Diesel Era*, a locomotive-oriented magazine. The book starts with a capsule history of EMD's motive power development, showing the ongoing modifications from SD40s and SD50s. Information is also given on the development of the 710G prime mover. There is a lot of technical data on the components that make up the "guts" of the locomotive for the techno-fan.

SD60 Series starts with an in-depth description of the demonstrators, then gets into a close-up look at every railroad's orders. Any and all modifications are noted and fully documented with quality detailed photographs. The black and white photo reproductions are excellent. A detailed bibliography and index (missing in too many other publications) is included. A page is devoted to spotting features of the various phases of production and identifies every locomotive that falls within that phase. The book concludes with a series of twelve HO scale drawings that gives the modeler all the information needed to accurately detail a locomotive. Overall, this is a fine book with much information for the railfan or modeler. It's definitely a must-buy for the serious diesel fan —KERMIT E. GEARY, JR.

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• MICHIGAN SOUTHERN: Tom Hillebrand tells the story of the former New York Central "Old Road" across southern Michigan, which is now an energetic short line with Alco diesels and an optimistic future.

MARCH 1997 ISSUE ON SALE FEBRUARY 1

1997 LONG ISLAND RAILROAD CALENDAR, historical images in classic black and white, and now with important dates of the LIRR included. $6.50 plus $1.95 S/H. Railroad Museum of Long Island, Calendar Chairperson, Dept. C, 18 Second St., Ronkonkoma, NY 11779.

EL PASO STREETCAR 1997 calendar. The early years, $6.00 postpaid to: Calendar, PO Box 3011, El Paso, TX 79923-3011. 197

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

RAIL MAPS U.S., Canada, Mexico. Send SASE for list to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 40085, Georgetown, TX 78628. 1296

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Railroad books, trains orders, maps, employee and public timetables, photos, negatives and slides 600,000 plus, representing US and abroad. For inquiries, call Denny at 410-247-0396 or Dot at 410-788-2970. Dating from 1850's to present. Residence in Balto, MD. Will not accept collect calls. 297

BUYING OFFICIAL GUIDES from 1930's, 1940's. State date, condition, price. Wright, 4 Fairway Lane, Littleton, CO 80123-6670. 497

RAILROAD STOCKS AND BONDS, perfect for framing. Great gift for the hobbyist. Beautiful train vignettes. Free price list. Eric Drum, PO Box 266, Perrysburg, OH 43552-0266. 497

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 3TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $14.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 497

SURPLUS SLIDES: Mostly originals, my choice, 40 for $11.00, 80 for $20.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., 827 Melvin Dr., Portsmouth, VA 23701. 197

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Quality duplicate sets of ATSF, KCS, MKT, RI, SP, SLSF, SP Daylight; caboose and freight cars too! 20 page catalog and sample $1.00 to: Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 497

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY TRAIN sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 497

RAILROAD SONGS

SONGS OF TRAIN WRECKS, rides and hobos. *Steel Rails Hummin'* authentic railroad songs from the Blue Ridge Mountains. ALso, *Rhythm of the Rails*. Acoustic instrumentals with train sounds. Cassettes $9.98 CDS $14.98 each, plus $2.00 shipping. Free catalogue of railroad CD-ROMS, software, gifts, Ivy Creek Recordings, 104 Woodland Dr., Dept. R, Mars Hill, NC 28754. 800-338-9918. 397

RAILROAD TOURS

JOIN AMERICA'S ULTIMATE RAILROAD ADVENTURES. Experience rugged "high iron" grades of the Colorado Rockies by 4x4 vehicle. Journey aboard the nation's highest historic railroads. Tours led by professional historian/interpretive expert Dick Sandlin. View our Web site for details:http://www.rmi.net/~awexped, or contact American West Expeditions, PO Box 2975, Durango, CO 81302. 800-770-1886. 597

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50 cents. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 2TF

"STEAM POWER SPECTACULAR" Featuring: 1994 (#261) and 1993 (#2765) New River Specials; Wheel Slips Closeup; Strasburg #475; #4501-#611 - Bristol, #60 - #142 - Morristown and Erie. Plus: #587, #1218, #765, Doubleheader #2317 - #3254, #1278. Pounding grades, meets, high speeds, sensation exhausts. Exquisitely detailed images - sensibly priced. Two hour VHS video $18.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 397

NEW: CLIMB INTO ENGINEER'S seat on Amtrak's engine SD40-PH 364 & 406 for a real live run over Marias Pass. Stops at east Glacier park, Essex MT. Actual run with all radio and engine sounds, dispatcher to trains, helpers, train crews to engineer, hot box detectors. Two hours $29.95. Postage included. Specify summer or winter trip. - Wreck of Northern Pacific's North Coast Limited) #26 on Evaro Hill June 10 1962. Two freight train wrecks, Rivulet MT., Frenchtown MT. 250 ton brown hoist picking up cars. 28 minutes $19.95, postage and handling included. Engineer David L. Sickels, 562 5th Ave. S., Shelby, MT 59474. 297

EASTERN TRAIN EXCITEMENT featuring: Over twenty railroad logos; Six states, over 150 locations, over twelve steam locomotives including #261, #2765, #2317, #2102, #1218, #611, #475, #142, #76: Mixed merchandise; NJT's 33 U34CH fleet, appearing consecutively; Numerous tunnels, bridges, RB and B&B circus train crossing Rockville. Exclusively detailed colorful images - reasonably priced. Two hour VHS video $18.95 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 397

BRITISH CAB RIDE VIDEOS. BR lines, tramways, some rapid transit. Also, German and Czech tramways. $1.00 for list. Leo Sullivan, 804 Parker St., Roxbury, MA 02120-3022. 497

FREE LIST OF OVER 50 2-hour videos, $15.00 each, 3/$40.00. Keith Lehman & Associates, 1033 E. Greenville Pike, Winchester, IN 47394-9405. 497

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality video and soundtrack. Seven trips, ex-ERIE mainline, 1996. Turntable, high speeds, meets, runbys, starts. Introductory prince ONLY $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 597

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 997

WANTED

WANTED: Clear 8mm or 16mm movies of British or Continental railways or tramways, pre 1960. Please describe content and price. Leo Sullivan, 804 Parker St., Roxbury, MA 02120-3022. 197

WANTED: BANGOR & Aroostook memorabilia. Looking for original BAR china, silver, miscellaneous mementos. Please send information and phone number to: Liza Trigg, PO Box 33097, Washington, DC 20036. 497

WANTED: SEEKING PROPOSALS: Full service, short line, dinner train contractors, requires equipment & staffing. Power & crew available. Mt. Hood Railroad, Hood River, OR 541-386-1377. 197

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN

Iowa In The Merger Decade

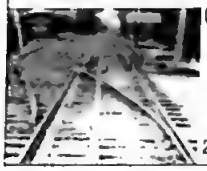
This book by Phillip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, independent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS44-10s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective.80pp
(C00039).....$12.95+S&H

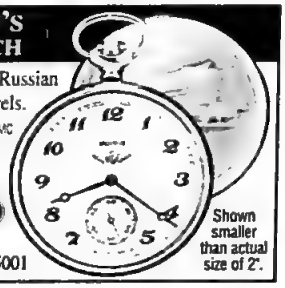
TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Narrow Gauge to the Hills, On the Three Foot Gauge,
NEW PRICE **Stories from Two Foot**
Now $25. Quantity Discounts
MEAD, BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

THE MOST COMPLETE RAILROAD BOOK
588 pages, 400 photos, 22 maps, 52 pages of timetables.
Detailed history, operations, tariffs, train orders, quotes from RR Mag., a book, diary entries, many newspapers. 8-1/2x11
RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES

(a reprint) on the Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR
•Narrow gauge steam, •Std. gauge steam, •Wide gauge electric.
$35 + $3.50 shipping.
David McNeil
29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

RAILWAYMAN'S POCKETWATCH
Official watch of the Russian State Railway. 18 jewels.
$49.95 + $3 S/H. VISA/MC
1-800-375-3943
Free RR gifts catalog.
SMITH-THOMPSON
P.O. Box 828
White River Jct., VT 05001

Shown smaller than actual size of 2".

We're Back On Track!
Catenary Video Productions
and
Tuolumne Films
are pleased to announce
CVP's videos will now be distributed by:
Derail Books
P.O. Box 15026
Santa Rosa, Ca. 95402
Phone (707)573-0751
FAX (707) 573-0831
Dealer's Inquiries Welcome

Our newest release:
"California's North Coast Logging Railroads"
Is Now Available
This 70 minute video, includes rare footage from 16 mm films of steam logging operations taken between 1904 and 1954. Retired engineer, *Henry L. Sorensen* and rail historian, *Ted Wurm* highlight this production with their recollections of Humboldt and Mendocino County Railroad and Maritime logging history.
$39.95
Shipping: $4.00 1st tape, $1.00 ea. add'l tape.
Calif. residents add 8.5% tax.
VISA & Mastercard Accepted

Our popular historical tapes will be re-issued in 1997, with improved graphics & sound. Many prices will be reduced. Watch our ads.

TRANSIT CURRENTS

BART Upgrade

BART HAS STARTED an ambitious seven-year program that will thoroughly upgrade its entire original fleet of rail cars. This will be done through ADtranz, a leading supplier of rail system technology. Fare dollars will pay for the car renovation project and will allow BART to offer the latest in transport technology without the need to replace a single car. As the cars are undergoing renovation, the d.c. propulsion system will be replaced with an a.c. system which will be more efficient and reduce the number of parts required. The air conditioning will be changed to a new modular unitized air system and will be the first in the U.S. to use a scroll compressor. The passengers will see rehabilitation of the interiors of at least 100 cars as part of the program. This will include new carpets, seat covers and seat cushions.

The production of the rehabilitated cars will begin in 1997. By 1999, 100 cars should be delivered to BART, and 200 more are scheduled to be delivered by 2000, with the final deliveries being made in 2002. The 439 original vehicles delivered to BART in the early 1970s are almost a quarter century old and have run millions of miles. Thanks to Jessica Bernstein for the news.

Los Angeles Standard LRV

The new Los Angeles standard light rail vehicles are beginning to take shape. The 115,000-square-foot Siemans Transportation Systems plant near Los Angeles at Carson produced its first body shell in July 1996. The shell was shipped to Sacramento where the internal components were installed and tested. The fully operational vehicle will be ready to go into service in early 1997.

Los Angeles has orderded 52 of the standard cars, which will cost $2.4 million each and take 4,000 hours to build. The shells are made up of 1,500 parts. The new cars will be more streamlined in appearance than those currently operated on Los Angeles' Blue and Green LRT lines. They will be able to travel at 65 m.p.h. rather than the present 55 m.p.h. and will be powered by high-performance a.c. motors instead of d.c. motors. They will be built with the appropriate hardware and software so that they can eventually operate in automated mode if necessary. Many thanks to Frank R. Bauer for the news.

Portland tunnels bored through

On August 14, 1996, the west side tunnels under construction to serve the Portland light rail line's extension west from downtown were finally bored through. The twin three-mile-long tunnels are far from finished because follow-up work will continue for at least two more years. The west side line is scheduled to open between Portland and Hillsborough on September 8, 1998. The section from downtown Portland to Aloha was expected to open in 1997, but problems with digging the tunnels forced a delay. The overall project costs stays at $944 million, but the tunnels cost $158 million instead of $103 million. Congratulations to th[illegible] in Portland and thanks to Douglas I. L[illegible] an for the news.

Good times in Cleveland

The opening of the new light rail extension in Cleveland is exciting news because it is the city's first light rail opening in the last quarter century. Otto Goessl writes the extension was less costly than might have been expected for such a venture because no new cars were needed. Both Shaker Green Road and Shaker van Aken Boulevard line cars proceed through the Cleveland Union Terminal and then, as he describes it, they twist and turn through a revitalized industrial downtown, all on private right-of-way. The cars pass beneath and over bridges, under Interstate roadways and finally come out on the Flats, which is Cleveland's nightclub, restaurant and tourist mecca.

Opening day found the cars running at capacity with both tourists and native Clevelanders taking advantage of the free rides offered as part of the celebration.

Albert Doane wrote that many people think that the new light rail line is right up there with Cedar Point for fun. In addition to the Rock & Roll Hall of Fame, the new ride of the Cleveland Regional Transportation Authority boasts more than 150 bars and nightclubs, a science museum, two major shopping malls, two stadiums, one arena and a huge parking lot at its eastern end, which will allow a lot of folks to park and ride. Let's hear it now for Cleveland!

Miami Metromover shutdown

The Miami Metromover was partially shut down because the Congress Building, a 70-plus-year-old skyscraper in downtown Miami, is crumbling. Right on the edge of its decaying facade is Metromover's downtown inner loop. The fear of a chunk of the building falling on Metromover's guideway caused a closing of the inner loop.

The inner loop is the clockwise part of the system, so Metromover could only provide outer loop service in the counterclockwise direction. The 13,000 daily riders of the Metromover were highly inconvenienced. The shutdown occurred in June, and the problems were not solved until early July. The Congress Building's east wall will be wrapped in a polyurethane mesh while the structure is being renovated. The net is to keep parts of the building, or construction debris when the building is renovated, from

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

Program Begins

falling on the Metromover's First Street Station Guideway. Mitchell Green sent the information and writes that Miami just celebrated its 100th birthday. Thanks to the agreement reached on the restoration of the Congress Building, the Metromover was working again during the last week in July.

WMATA computer glitch

Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority technicians have discovered that some part of the rail system's software was partially responsible for the fatal wreck on the Red Line on January 6, 1996. This happened at the Shady Grove station when a moving train slid through the station and crashed into a parked train, killing the motorman. Evidently the train was told by the computer control system to travel 75 miles an hour instead of the regular 59 m.p.h. speed that the computer program is supposed to impose.

WMATA has taken several safety steps since the accident including reducing speed limits to 49 miles per hour in bad weather. Brakes have also been readjusted to apply more friction in the hope of making trains easier to stop on wet tracks. At end-of-the-line stations, such as Shady Grove, trains waiting to enter service will be placed further from the stations and not on the same track as approaching trains. Thanks to Charles H. Bogart for the news and to Marion J. Zych for the interesting information.

Lowell extension considered

The trolley operation of the National Park Service at Lowell, Massachusetts, may see expansion in the near future. Northwest Engineering, Inc., has been selected by the Northern Middlesex Council of Governments to provide engineering consulting services for the extension as well as a market analysis to determine the tourist and transit potential for the extension.

Northwest Engineering will explore the feasability of extending the trolley system from the Lowell National Park Historic Site to the MBTA station downtown. A minor-league baseball stadium and a professional ice hockey arena would also be served by the trolley.

Located at the confluence of the Concord and Merrimack Rivers, the city of Lowell was one of the first areas of textile production in the U.S. and is considered America's first planned city. The NPS has been instrumental in the restoration of nearly half of the city's water-powered mills for use as modern manufacturing facilities. The trolley service is provided by two open-air cars and a closed car built in the mid-1980s.

Signals in New York

New York City transit engineers have been meeting with representatives of many railroads from five foreign countries for input in signal improvements. As a result of this consultation, a moving block signal system was chosen. Under this system, all trains continuously transmit their speed and location to zone computers. Information is returned to the trains on maximum allowable speeds and stopping points, the latter being the location of the rear end of the preceding train. A computer on each train continuously calculates a stopping profile based on the necessary stopping distance from its current speed plus a safety margin. If a motorman overshoots the speed threshold, the brakes apply automatically. Because the 14th Street-Canarsie L-line trains do not operate with trains of other lines, it is likely that line will receive the first moving block system. Resignalling is a slow process, and it is not expected to be complete until 2025. Thanks to the New York Division *Bulletin* of the Electric Railroaders Association (P.O. Box 3001, New York, NY 00008.)

KODACHROME: NORTHWEST ENGINEERING, INC

LOWELL NATIONAL HISTORICAL PARK'S trolley operation may soon be expanded. The National Park Service operates three vintage-looking trolleys built in the1980s around the Massachusetts mill town.

San Antonio soon?

San Antonio and Austin are not far apart, and both cities are growing. Traffic congestion has not been getting any better in either city nor in the area between them. There is also serious concern about air quality. A proposal has been made for a 15-county Austin / San Antonio Commuter Rail District that would embrace both cities and the crowded corridor between them. It is felt by some that a new rail service

Transit Archive Series
A collection of industry-produced training & publicity films from the heyday of electric railroading.
VOLUME THREE
ALL-CHICAGO TAPE
New transfers to video from 35mm prints of three Chicago, North Shore & Milwaukee films:
Pace of Progress
Along the Greenbay Trail
El Trains to the Eucharistic Congress
and from Chicago Surface Lines:
Safe Highways
Approx. 1 hour total, all black & white.....$19.95

Transit Gloria Mundi
(800) 428-7003
36 East 27th Street, Dept. B-46
Baltimore, MD 21218.
Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only. Please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling, MD add sales tax. Free list of other titles.

Burlington Route
Steam Odysseys

58 min. video details 11 years of steam excursions, from 4-6-0 to 2-10-4's. If you rode behind these locomotives this will be a real nostalgia trip.

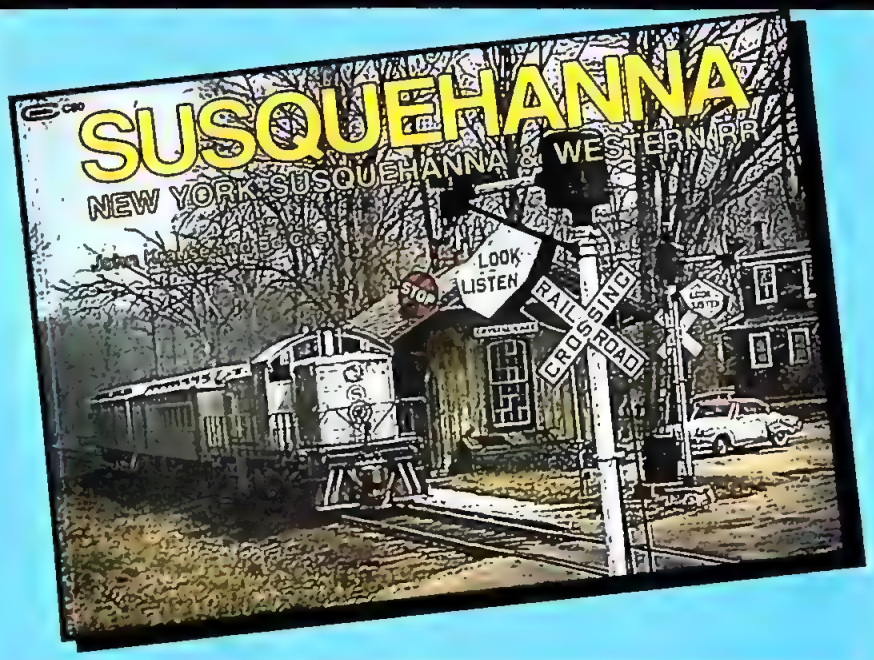
CHICAGO AURORA AND ELGIN RAILROAD
THE ROARIN ELGIN

See the last years of the Chicago Aurora and Elgin regular operation, last fan trips, scrapping, it's all here on a 48 min. video.

B&W / Color
Available at Chicagoland Hobby
COMING:
Insull's Interurbans
$24.95 Each CK / MO
REMINISCE RAILS
P.O. Box 4225, San Dimas, CA 91773
Add $4.00 S&H (CA res. add $2.06 sales tax)

SUSQUEHANNA

NEW YORK SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR



This book by John Krause and Ed Crist offers a good historical overview of the Susquehanna in its pre-Delaware Otsego days. It includes fine black and white photography by John Treen, John Krause, Bob Collins, Hal Carstens, Jim Boyd and others taking us on a westward tour of the Susie Q from Jersey City to Hanford and Hainesburg. Highlights include GP18s passing Charlotteburg Reservoir, Russian Decapods climbing Sparta Mountain, an RS1 at Hanford, L&HR RS3s at Sparta Junction, an L&NE FA at Swartswood Junction and much more. Detailed captions describe the locomotives, locations and operations, and there's a full-page map of the Susquehanna and its neighboring railroads. 98pp.(C00080).....$15.95 + S&H

TO ORDER CALL:1-800-474-6995

24 HOURS A DAY, HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!
OR FAX YOUR ORDERS TO US: 201-383-4064

Carstens PUBLICATIONS,INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA OPTIMA MasterCard

Dept. RF297

Please send me.....copies of Susquehanna by Krause & Crist.
I enclosed $15.95 plus $2. S&H for each copy ordered. Books can be ordered by check or money order or charge to:

❒ Mastercard; ❒ Visa Card; ❒ American Express; ❒ Optima

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature _____

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State/Prov. _____ Zip _____

(N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T. Foreign orders add $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping)

would help improve mobility by adding capacity without sacrificing air quality.

The idea will take awhile to catch on, but it's one that is worth further investigation. Supporters of the Austin-San Antonio rail project produced a video to help sell the idea. The freeway bewteen the two towns, Interstate 35, is increasingly jammed and the future for free-flowing traffic not good.

Perhaps some readers realize that a trolley line in San Antonio, named the freight operation at the Pearl Brewery. For a time there was also passenger service offered by "Old 300," a trolley that served the area until 1933 when San Antonio became the largest city in the United States to replace streetcars with buses.

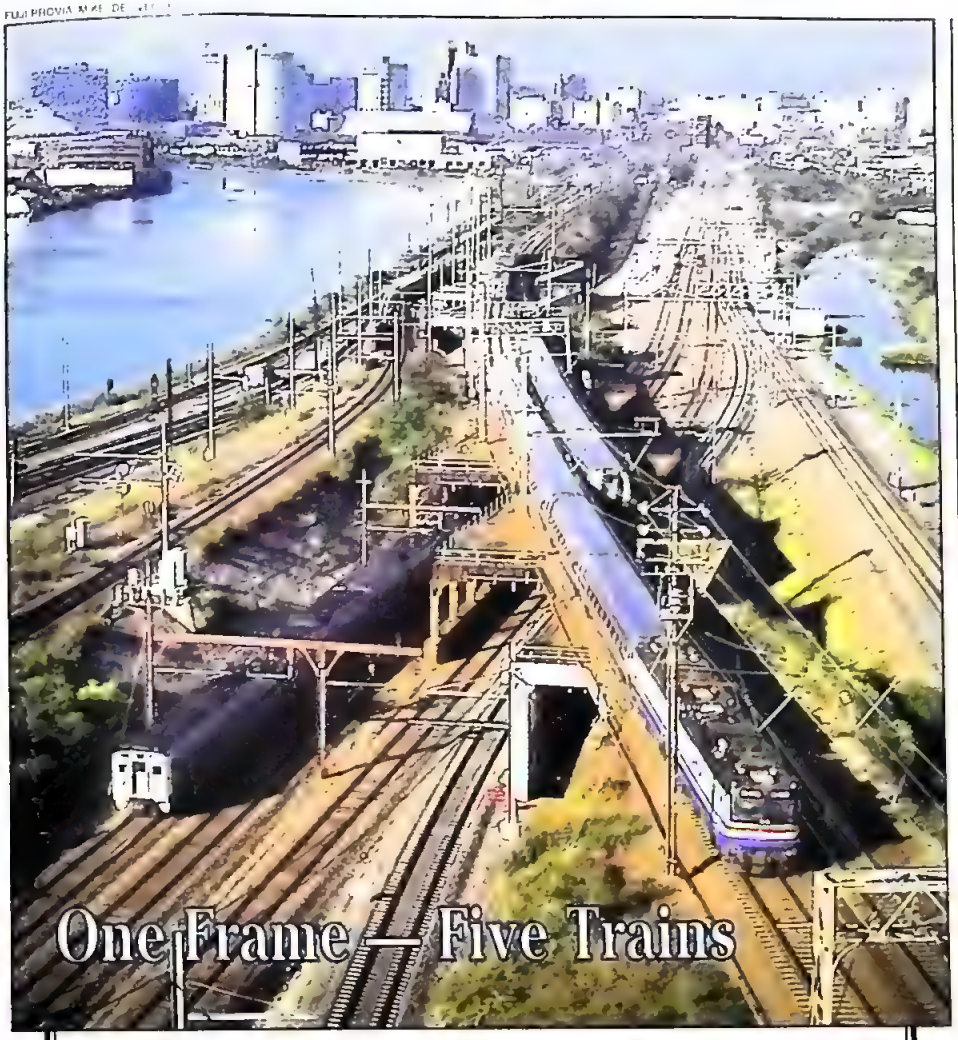
Old 300 is owned by the San Antonio Museum of Art, which offered a short trolley ride to visitors. Rising insurance costs caused the car to be leased by the museum to Gales Creek Enterprises, which ran Old 300 between Portland, Oregon, to Lake Oswego. Old 300 was once restored but again neeeds work after having been relatively unattended for awhile in the damp climate of Oregon.

The proposal for future trolley service in San Antonio begins with the conversion of the beautiful Southern Pacific station on the east edge of downtown into the Sunset Depot. The station would be converted into an entertainment complex that would be part of a tourist district near the Alamodome. Just a short way up the Southern Pacific tracks from the depot is the line to the Pearl Brewery. Service could be offered from the Sunset Depot past the art museum, with a possible extension to the Witte Museum in Brackenridge Park. The brewery owns 1.7 miles of track, and the extension would be about 1.5 miles long. Until the opening of DART service in Dallas, this was the only electric railway in Texas. Thanks to Anthony R. Bretherton for the information.

Good News from Calgary

Calgary, Alberta, has good transit news: ridership is rising sharply. The buses and trains operated by Calgary Transit are being challenged to the maximum by the number of riders. In 1990 there were 52.1 million riders; in 1991, 54.9 million and 1992, 55.3 million. Then the economy went into a swoon, and 1993 saw 54.6 million riders, and 1994 only 54 million riders. With the pick up in the local economy in 1995, there were 56.3 million riders, and ridership projected for 1996 is 58.3 million. The city's economy is buoyant now, and Calgary Transit received the go-ahead to operate 1.397 million hours of service in 1996, which is an increase of 22,000 hours over 1995. The city council is considering another 15,000 hours of service to meet the challenge of handling more riders.

Other good news is that the RegioSprinter diesel rail car is a hit with commuters. The self-propelled car, on loan from Siemans, has been shuttling back and forth along CP Rail track between the Anderson light rail station and 162nd Avenue Southwest in Shawnessy. An average of 850 commuters is carried to and from Anderson station daily. The first day of operation was on April 12, when there were 218 riders. May 2 saw 937 riders appear, for the peak day of patronage so far. Siemans loaned the car to Calgary Transit for five months. Many thanks to George A. Moore for the news.



One Frame — Five Trains

IT WAS JUST ANOTHER rush hour morning on October 1, 1996, at Allied Junction when something unusual occurred. NJ Transit's Midtown Direct Train 6624 rolled through here at 9:07 a.m., about five minutes late, entering Amtrak's busy Northeast Corridor bound for New York's Penn Station in front of a slightly later *Keystone* (No.640) from Harrisburg lead by AEM7 949 (**above**). The *Keystone* slowed to a crawl while waiting for the signal behind 6624 to clear, and an NJT "Trenton Local" crept up behind it with the dispatcher's permission, just as NJT Morris & Essex Train 626 passed underneath at a cool 79 m.p.h. en route to Hoboken and westbound *Metroliner* No.207 zipped past. Hardly noticeable is the white Port Authority Trans-Hudson (PATH) train overtaking the distant NJT m.u. set — that's five trains in one frame!

Allied Junction is located about five miles west of mid-town Manhattan — that's the Newark skyline distant — where the Pennsy (Amtrak) crosses over the Lackawanna (NJT). Among the confusion are the tracks of the Pennsy-owned Hudson & Manhattan (PATH) — the tangent PRR track in the distance is the site of legendary Manhattan Transfer where the Pennsy would swap steam locomotives for electric and passengers could change trains from the main line to the H&M "tubes" into Gotham.

During September 1996, NJT debuted the connection of Amtrak and the Morris & Essex Lines as its Midtown Direct service, which uses the new tracks in the photo. This junction is one of the busiest anywhere and can see 300 or more moves in daylight, so five revenue passenger trains rolling through here at once may not be that unusual. But on this day at 9:12:32 a.m., there was a witness — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

Flashes

LOUIS J. GAMBACCINI, general manager of the Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority around Philadelphia since 1988, has decided to retire in February 1997 at age 65. I've known him for years, and he is, without question, one of the great transit people of our time. He was also in the past New Jersey's commissioner of transportation and was involved with the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. He will be missed.

Sympathy to the family of **CHARLES R. LLOYD**, a founder of the Baltimore Streetcar Museum in 1966, who passed away recently. Mr. Lloyd had been a motorman for the Baltimore Transit Company from 1946 to 1948. For years he was the museum's vice president of operations, dispatcher and training instructor. He had held these positions for more than 26 years. He and his company, Lloyd Publicity, also provided years of service to the NRHS. Thanks to Charles Bogart for the news.

Great Videos & Fast Service

Steam Around the World Series

■ American Steam In The Rockies: Cumbres & Toltec Freights & Passen runs 60 Min. $29.95
■ Cuba-Stronghold of American Steam: Alcos and Baldwins. Steam Variety. 45 Min. $24.95
■ China-Steam Train Paradise: Mainline steam in China. 4-6-2's, 2-10-0's, etc . 60 Min. $29.95
■ German Narrow Gauge: Harz Mountain Line, and Cranzahl-Oberwiesenthal 60 Min. $29.95
■ German Standard Gauge: 1994 Plandampf in Thuringia mountains. Variety 45 Min. $24.95
Special: All 5 tapes (retail$140.00) only $99.95

Super Variety of Steam Videos

■ Great Steam Trains - Vol 1: N&W 611, NKP 587, Conway Scenic, & More. 60 Min. $29.95
■ Great Steam Trains - Vol 2: CP #29 last run CN 1009, NKP 765, Santa Train 60 Min. $29.95
■ Great Steam Trains - Vol 3: N&W 611 C&TS, Virg. Central, Milw 261 60 Min. $29.95
Special: Great Steam Trains Series: Any 2 tapes for $49.95, or all 3 for $74.95
■ Memories of N&W 611: Last years of trips in southern Ohio for this 4-8-4. 60 Min. $29.95
■ Norfolk Southern Steam #1: Former N&W rails with 611 and 1218 60 Min. $29.95
■ Norfolk Southern Steam #2: 611, 1218, NKP 587, L&N 152 all on NS rails. 60 Min. $29.95
■ Norfolk Sou. Steam Freights: 611 freight, 1218 on 2 freights, + 152 & 587. 45 Min. $29.95
Special: All three NS Steam Tapes $74.95
■ Union Pacific Steam #1: 4-6-6-4 #3985 on Sherman Hill, and 8444 trips 90 Min. $39.95
■ Union Pacific Steam #2: First runs as renumbered 844, on freights too! 60 Min $29.95
Special: UP Steam 1 & 2 for only $64.95
■ 4449 Washington SteamFest 60 Min. $29.95
■ 700 Washington SteamFest 60 Min. $29.95
Special: Both SteamFest tapes only $49.95

More Exciting Steam Videos

■ 2765 On The C & O (2-8-4) 60 Min. $29.95
■ 4501-25th Anniversary (1991) 60 Min. $29.95
■ Cincinnati 611 43 Min. $24.95
■ Frisco 1522 (4-8-2 in 1988) 70 Min. $29.95
■ Garratts of Zimbabwe(Africa) 60 Min. $29.95
■ Geared Doubleheader 48 Min. $24.95
■ L&N 152 Suspended In Time 60 Min. $29.95
■ N&W 1218 Roanoke Bound 70 Min. $29.95
■ Rio Grande Steam Freights- 120 Min. $34.95
■ Steam In Huntington 90 Min. $29.95
■ Santa Fe 3751 LA to Chicago 90 Min. $34.95
■ Santa's Challenger(3985/676) 70 Min. $24.95
■ SP 4449 "The Daylight" 60 Min. $29.95
■ Steam In The West 90 Min. $29.95
■ Steam Rotary (C&TS 1991) 90 Min. $39.95
■ Tripleheader Rotary (1993) 120 Min. $39.95

Shipping: $4.00 for 1 to 3 tapes $5.00 for 4 or more US Orders. Canada $4.00 first tape, $1.00 each additional. Foreign PAL available also. Europe $7.50 first tape, $5.00 each additional, All other countrys $10.00 first tape, $7.50 each additional. Ohioans add 6% sales tax. Visa & Mastercard accepted. Prompt service. Full-time business. Established 1984. Send $2.00 for complete catalog of Steam & Diesel Tapes. Free with tape orders.

Greg Scholl
Video Productions
P.O. Box 123-R2, Batavia, OH 45103
513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666
Quality videos since 1984

SAVE $$$

Books and Videotapes

Prices good till end of magazine cover month. Shpg$4 00 first item; ex book 75c ex tape 50c Canada add $8/book order + $1 each book extra. Minn residents add 6.5% Sales tax. SSAE for complete free Video or book list. Accepting Master Card and Visa

* new; PENTREX VIDEOS see shpg above
*Illinois Central North or South each.....21.75
Buy both I.C. tapes 49.95 ours $38.00
*Mt. Rainer's Scenic Geared Locos 14.95
History World's Fastest Trains 75m.....17.95
Countdown Merger & Heartland; set 38.95
Amtrak Across America 25th Ann 14.95
Eureka & Palisade 4-4-0 woodburner.....15.50
Tracks Ahead Vol 1; 4 hrs 17.95
*Tower 55; 48 min. UP; BN SP.....14.95

*=New MISC VIDEO TAPES
Stocking: G.Frog, Scholl, Dancer, S.River V.Rails, Goodheart Herron, Mark I, Clearblck C Vision CNW Cowboy Lines 85 min. ..22.50
Great Model RR #24 G. Sellios Part 2.....31.95
*Frog; Steam Giants Across America.....26.50
*Frog: Union Pacific Super RR #3 ..... 15 95
Frog, Union Pacific Super RR #1, #2 ea.31.00
Buy Frog UP Super RR set 1;2;3....69.95
Frog; Penn Central 2 tape set 39.95
Frog: UP Odyssey Vol 1 & 2... ..... ea. 49 95
Revelation: E-Lackawanna 2 tapes.....36.50
Highball; Down the Yazoo; Ill Cent 22.50
*Warbonnets on Hi Iron; video slides.... .22.50
*Penterex Feather River E-9s 14 95
Trains Loc'- Amtrak's Northeast Corridor.22.95

ADD SHPG TO BOOKS LISTED BELOW
U S $4 00/order +75 cents each extra book
Canada $8. + $1. each extra book
*=new CHECK THESE LOW BOOK PRICES
Mo.Pacific in Color .....SALE.....29.95
PFM; Berkshire & Texas Types; no DJ....15.95
*Glover Steam Locos, Heimburger.....28 95
*Classic American RRs, Schafer.....22.95
*Modern Diesel Locos, 96p Halberstadt ...9.75
*UP Switchers & Slugs, Strack ..112p....18.50
*L&N RR The Old Reliable; 231p 22.50
*SP In The Bay Area, Drury 128p ... .14 50
*Heart Of The PRR 127p 14.50
*Coal And The N&W Rwy; 24p 13.95
*Marias Pass; GN Mileposts BNSF Gde 18.80
*SP Historic Diesels, Vol 3 E units..... ...14.50
*GM&O Color Pictorial 128p 34.95
*Under Milwaukee Wires, 128p 35 50
*Fairbanks-Morse Locos in Color.....35.50
*M&St L. In Color 128p M. Sun 35.50
*Southern Railway's Spencer Shops.....17.50
American Shortline Rwy Gde 5th ed.....17.95
Conrail SD-40 & SD40-2 48p color.....14.95
C-Liners, Wthers 80 p 16.95
Colorado Midland Rwy; 376p reprint.... .38.50
C&O BL2 Diesel, Paton 48p S.cvr..... ..8 35
Diesels of The C&NW, Wthers. 43.50
EMD's SD60 series, 164p B&W... .... .22.50
Ft Worth & Denver color Pict. 128p..... .33.95
GN Rwy 1945-70 Photo Archive 126p .. 18 50
GN Equp color Pict #2 freight cars..... .33 95
I C. Main Line of Mid America, 128p 32.50
Jersey Central Diesels, Bernet... ..... .36 95
Manhattan Gateway, Middleton. 33 50
Modern Diesel Locos; 96p color 9 65
Milw Rd 1950-1960 Archive 125p B&W 18 50
Milw Rd Color Vol 2 (Milw Area)..... . .35 50
NP Railway of McGee, Nixon, 396p .. . 36 50
Pino Grande, reprint 176 B&Wp 21.95
1996-97 Offical Loco Rosters & news .. 12.50
Rio Grande Story, Vol 5 ....48 50
Reading Steam in Color 128p 35.50
Reading Diesels Vol 2, 2nd Gen. 188p ..44.95
SP in the West Part 2; Fox 160p B&W....35.95
Seaboard Air Line Pwr, Wthers..... .....37.95
SP's 4300 4-8-2's , Church Rvsd 41.50
Sunset on The Rio Grande Sou. 33.50
Trails Columbine 1995-96..... .. .. ..27.95
The Run of the GE's CNW roster 12.95
U S. RR Traffic Atlas, 98p 19 95
UP Salt Lake Route, color 176p . ..... .44 50
Walthers 65th Anniv 1997 HO catalog . 13 95
Western Maryland Rwy; revised 332p 37 50

Books going out of Print
E.Albrechts UP small Steam Pwr 112p . 19 95
Warbonnets, Super Chief to Fleet, color 39 95
Rio Grande Sou Story Vol 2 . . . . 52 50
PRICES SUB. TO CHANGE W/OUT NOTICE

PERRY'S HOBBIES
114 VERNON AVE., P.O. BOX 68R
MORGAN, MN 56266 (507)249-3173
Orders only 1-800-433-1264

Del Vecchio goes downtown

Recently tortured with a big decision, I chose to accept an invitation to work in New York City for the Simmons-Boardman Publishing Corporation as associate editor of both *Railway Age* and *Railway Track & Structures* magazines.

Railway Age, at 120 years, is the industry's oldest and most respected and responsible trade journal, and it's indeed flattering to have been even considered for the position, let alone wooed. The decision did not come easily, and I'm not happy about leaving. But I'm excited about the new challenges and also about becoming part of the railroad industry rather than an observer. And a 17th floor Manhattan office on the Hudson River overlooking Lackawanna's Hoboken Terminal isn't a bad perk, either.

Just three issues shy of ten years at R&R, I owe editor Boyd and publisher Carstens a debt that can never be repaid for the funnest and fastest ten years of my life. With regular nine-to-five hours and weekends off, I don't plan to be a stranger to the R&R offices or to disappear from these pages.

New associate editor Chris Kimler is already on board and is assimilating quickly. Meanwhile, the new job will require lots of travel and much of the same type of writing and magazine production as R&R, and even some of the same contacts. Except for the train ride each morning, this may not be such a big change after all — MIKE DEL VECCHIO.

Stand by for ... *trains*?

It seems that I've been listening to Paul Harvey News since I was a kid, and that's gotta be pushing 40 years. He was the first radio personality that I recognized and remembered, and as I grew up and began moving around, I could always find him on the radio somewhere — until I moved to New Jersey in 1971, where his "grass roots conservative" style was too unsophisticated for the big city liberal market. After that, Paul was able to greet me with "Stand by for *news*!" only when I was out driving through flyover country.

Until a couple of months ago, that is, when New York's 77-WABC began carrying him as the lead-in to its phenomenally popular Rush Limbaugh show. For the first time, I could get Paul Harvey here in Newton. It's amazing that he sounds the same today as he did back in the 1950s, though his style seems a somewhat less exaggerated and his wit a bit sharper.

I've known since the beginning that Paul was a certified pilot, and some of my favorite aviation stories were gleaned from this radio show — but he has never really demonstrated a "thing about trains."

Until today. It was subtle but significant when he used a pure steam-era term in perfect context when referring to Bill Clinton's re-election. In a list of other factors, Paul observed that today, "... the gravy train is running in three sections ...". I couldn't help but wonder how many people under 50 would know what that really means.

In this era of shallow Baby Boomer values and drug culture intellectuals, it was nice to sit in my very '90s Saturn listening to AM radio and hearing a man talk casually in terms wrought of heavyweight 10/6 sleepers and the overnight limited in three sections.

Y'know, Paul, I think we're both showing our age — J.B.

EastRAIL and Winterail

EastRAIL is back! After a two-year absence, the day of multi-media rail-oriented programs returns to New Jersey. For those of you counting, this will be the sixth EastRAIL. Started in 1990, EastRAIL grew steadily for four years before experiencing a sharp attendance drop in 1994 (which was the first year it was held in the spring instead of the winter). There is a lot of sentiment, however, that the concept is worthwhile. This year's event is being hosted by the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey, operators of the "Erie" E8s and "Lehigh Valley" F7s that have been used on excursions in the Garden State. Proceeds from EastRAIL will go toward establishing a rail and transportation museum.

Tentative programs include Tom Baker with a Conrail program; Alco-phile Sandy Burton with (what else?) Alcos; Frank Etzel with a "railfan sampler;" Greg Nazarow presenting the twilight of South African steam; Scott Snell with with a yet-to-be-determined subject and yours truly showing a recent sojourn to Colorado and Wyoming. There will also be a special tribute to the late Don Ball, Jr., showing many of his photos.

Tickets are available in advance for $10 or on the day of the show for $12. Ticket orders can be sent to URHS, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066.

On the West Coast the "grandaddy of 'em all" (and we're not referring to the Rose Bowl) will be held in Stockton, California, on Saturday, March 8, 1996. Of course, we're referring to Winterail, the original railfan multi-media event. This year's slate of presenters include Mike Valentine, Gordon Glattenburg, Tom Moungovan, Mark Acuna, Dick Dorn, Ken Meeker, John Shaw, Dave Nicolette and Don Hunter.It will be held at the Scottish Rite Temple in Stockton from 9:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m. Winterail also features a railroadiana show & sale at the same site. Tickets for both the photography exposition and railroadiana sale are $18 in advance only. Tickets for just the railroadiana sale are $4 at the door. Advance tickets can be ordered by sending a check payable to Vic Neves - Winterail '97 and mailing it to P.O. Box 23721, Oakland, CA 94623-0721.

And in the spirit of all advertising, we'll mention that the actual show itineraries for both EastRAIL and Winterail are subject to change right up until the day of the show. If the winter blues are getting you down, and you want to see trains without standing in knee-deep snow, come to one of these events. You'll see some impressive trains from the comfort of a heated auditorium — S.B.

Houlihan's hooligans

It seems every day more and more of our favorite railfanning spots have become "off limits." I'm sure many of you can recall being able to visit a favorite engine terminal, tower or yard without the fear of being asked to leave (or arrested!). Even the main lines are becoming more difficult to be around. Amtrak's Northeast Corridor is well-patrolled, BNSF would like photographers to obtain releases before venturing along Crawford Hill, most of the favorite photo perches are inaccessible along Horseshoe Curve, and Cajon Pass has fences up at Summit. In most cases, railfans aren't the reason for the inhospitality — Amtrak has legitimate safety concerns on the Corridor, and Horseshoe Curve is such a major attraction to the general public that some control must be instituted. Still, despite the many places that are off limits there are still a lot of good spots you can shoot without hassles and restrictions.

Unfortunately, the railfan community is sometimes its own worst enemy. One of the classic Midwest photography locations, Houlihan's Curve along the Santa Fe just west of Chillicothe, Illinois, has joined the ranks of being off limits. And it isn't because of safety concerns, but rather because of rudeness of visiting railfans. Houlihan's Curve is situated on private property, but over the years the property owner has kept the grass manicured and generally looked the other way when trespassing fans camped out on her lawn.

Recently, however, a group of photographers at the curve was disposing of their empty fast food boxes on the ground. The owner of the property asked them to clean up, and she was insulted with vulgar language. When the group left, they turned around in the owner's driveway and spun their tires to throw gravel on her car.

The owner's understandable reply was to put up a fence and end her hospitality.

While we try to stay out of the business of preaching (too much), this incident speaks for itself. If we as fans expect to be treated better than others by railroad employees and private property owners (it's doubtful the owner at Houlihan's would let her lawn be used for, say, football games every weekend) we have to make sure that we return those favors— S.B.

Working with Del Vecchio

It has been my pleasure and honor since I started at Carstens last March to work with associate editor Mike Del Vecchio. He is one of the most sincere people I have ever met, and his patience with me while I learned the ropes of the magazine business was always appreciated.

I was mostly impressed with the way Mike handled the duties that seemed to gravitate to him — these duties weren't assigned to him, they were just things that needed to be done and somehow that meant they wound up on his desk. He was elected president of the Tri-State Chapter NRHS, a group that needed a lift after their ill-fated convention in 1988, and Mike helped the group re-establish its credibility. He got them focused on various projects, most notably the restoration of their Lackawanna baggage car. That car has been displayed at a number of events in the area and has served as a catalyst for a lot of former Lackawanna employees to start spinning tales of when they worked on the railroad.

Oh, yes, the Lackawanna. Mike has done more to preserve the heritage of the DL&W than almost anyone. He has spent numerous hours working with the Museum of Transportation in St. Louis, the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society and a number of individuals to ensure that Lackawanna camelback 972 will get proper care.

The community of rail photographers has

KODACHROME: ED JOHNSON

CHANGES AT HOULIHAN'S CURVE in Illinois include the appearance of a new image for BNSF and the appearance of a fence. BNSF 9297, wearing the experimental "Northern Lines" livery with red pinstripes, led Santa Fe warbonnets around the curve westbound on September 30, 1996. The fence was put up by the property owner in response to photographers abusing the privelege of being on her land.

GREAT WESTERN
coming February 1, 1997
Chicago Great Western In Color
Order today at the special pre-publication price of.
@$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign
Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, NJ 08820
MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:

The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.

Each set, three timetables...$20
Any six sets of three TT's each, 18 Timetables.....$80

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES...

ATSF - System 1992	$15
BN - Northern Corridor 1993	$20
CR - Albany Div 1993	$20
CR - Harrisburg Div 1993	$15
CNW - System 1992	$20
CSX - Baltimore 1994	$20
CSX - C&O Business Unit 1994	$20
D&RGW - System 1977	$20
GTW - System 1981	$15
NS - Tennessee Div 1995	$15
NS - Georgia Div 1993	$15
NS - Piedmont 1993	$15
SOO Line System 1987	$15
SP - Northern 1986	$15
UP - System 1991	$15
Any Five Above Just	**$60**

VISA / MC / AX

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

TWO KODACHROMES STEVE BARRY LUMEDYNE LIGHTING BY STEVE BARRY KERMIT E. GEARY Jr. FRED JONES and JOHN TULLY

THE DELAWARE- LACKAWANNA hosted a night photo mixed train on October 25, 1996, for the Anthracite Railroads Historical Society and the Erie Lackawanna Historical Society joint convention held in Scranton, Pennsylvania. Photographers were first treated to a "meet" between D-L C425 2461 and restored Lehigh Valley caboose 95003 at Nay Aug Tunnel in Scranton. The train then proceeded to the abandoned concrete DL&W tower at Gouldsboro for the second scene (**right**) before finishing up with a final shot at Tobyhanna. The attendees were treated to a daylight run over the D-L to finish the event on October 27. The D-L is also host to Steamtown's excursions from Scranton to Moscow.

KODACHROME STEVEN D. JOHNSON

THE NASHVILLE & EASTERN was the scene of eleven excursions sponsored by the Tennessee Central Railroad Museum on September 27-28, 1996. The first day saw four round trips between Cookeville and Baxter for the benefit of area third grade students as well as an evening dinner run from Cookeville to Silver Point for the benefit of the local Chamber of Commerce. On Saturday, September 28, there were five public trips to Algood and another dinner train to Silver Point. All the trips operated "pull-pull" style with U36B 5772 on the west end of the train and U30B 5343 (the *Charles P. Bradley*) on east end. At the end of the two days over 3,800 tickets had been sold for the eleven trips. On Friday night the train was laying over in Cookeville across the street from the Cream City Ice Cream plant. Now the Cream City T-Shirt Shop, the owners rarely turn on the plant's large neon sign, but it was glowing brightly once again as NERR U30B 5343 idled in front (**left**).

benefitted from Mike's getting involved, as well. He was one of the early purchasers of a Lumedyne electronic flash when bulbs became scarce. He was the only Lumedyne pioneer, however, who semi-scientifically tested the unit to see what it could *really* do. Mike also set up numerous night photo sessions, and he has worked to make some daytime events more interesting, as well — last month's Grand Canyon cover shot was a direct result of Mike's involvement, and the folks attending the railfan weekend, were the beneficiaries.

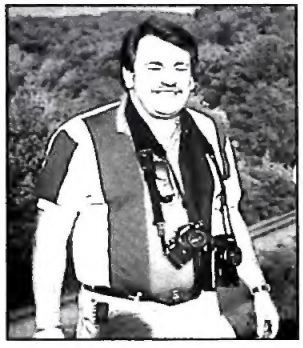
Anyhow, even with Mike's departure to the Big Apple to work for *Railway Age*, I know he'll still be involved in the fan side of the industry. His heart is with steam and museums and history. The professional side of railroading will benefit as he brings his depth of knowledge to his new employer.

The "new guy" here at RAILFAN, Chris Kimler, is proving to be a big asset. This issue was the first one Chris and I worked on together, and we blend well. Some of my weaknesses are areas Chris excels in, and we're going to make a great team, I'm sure. We both have ideas on how to keep from going crazy once a month as deadline looms above us. And we both get along with editor Boyd, which is a big plus.

Nonetheless, Mike — I'm gonna miss you around here. We had a lot of good laughs together and came up with some pretty neat stuff for the pages of RAILFAN. I'm going to miss the surprises, though, like the time you came back from lunch with your pick-up truck full of milk cans that you just bought for the baggage car.

See ya trackside! — S.B.

JIM BOYD



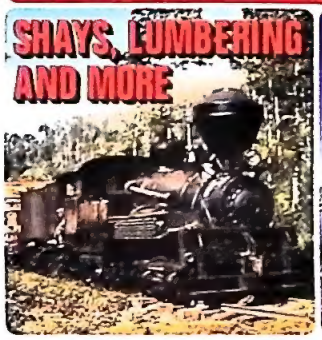
Mike Del Vecchio: 1987-1996

Good grief. This is beginning to sound like an obituary. Relax, you guys. Mike Del Vecchio is still alive; he's just working in New York now.

Mike was the first person to become the full-time R&R "staff" after my one-man-show from a quarterly RAILFAN in late 1974 to bi-monthly in August 1977; Mike came aboard with the July 1987 issue in preparation for our going monthly with the October 1987. Mike's knowledge and skills as a researcher went a long way toward making R&R a success. And since he's not leaving the area, Mike will remain a personal friend and contributor to R&R.

Mike always seemed to be on the telephone. The other day I went into the associates' office to see Chris busy on the phone. He was talking to Del Vecchio. Mike's *still* on the phone even when he isn't here!

JMJ PRODUCTIONS The Best Rail Videos Since 1979



August Thieme's great 1940's and 50's films of the Shay, Heisler and Climax geared locomotives used on the Meadow River, Ely-Thomas and Mower Lumber Companies, plus the W.M. Ritter Co., Elk River Coal & Lumber Co., Graham County and Brimstone Railroads.

Also included is logging action and lumber mill scenes.

60 min. 99% color $37.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.

Prior to the Virginian's merger with the N&W, Mr. Thieme filmed the **MB & MC** 2-8-2 *Mikados*, **BA** 2-8-4 *Berkshires*, **SA** and **SB** 0-8-0 *Switchers*, **US** 2-8-8-2 *Mallets* and **AG** 2-6-6-6 *Alleghenies*, plus the streamlined and box cab jack-shafted heavy electric locos, all at the greatest scenic locations.

26 min. 10% color $27.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.

More terrific August Thieme films, this one illustrates **Southern PS-2** and **PS-4** Pacifics and **MS** 2-8-2's, plus **Atlantic Coast Line** 4-8-4's, 4-6-2's, 2-8-2's and 2-8-0's.

Also Seen are **Seaboard Air Line** 0-6-0's and 2-8-2's, **RF&P** 4-8-4 *"Governors"* and *"Generals"*, 4-6-2's, 2-8-4's and 0-8-0's, plus a little bit of **Louisville & Nashville** steam.

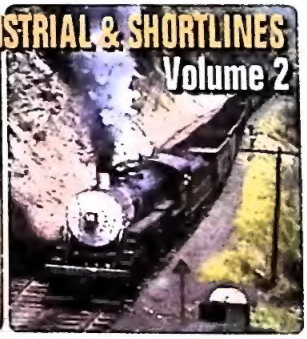
32 min. 100% b&w $32.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.

Eleven Classes of **Chesapeake & Ohio** steamers are included, the 0-8-0's, 4-6-2's, 4-6-4's, 4-8-2's, 4-8-4's, 2-8-0's, 2-8-2's, 2-10-4's, 2-6-6-2's and more. This is a must-have for **C&O** fans.

52 min. 10% color $37.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.

Here are seen the famous **Norfolk & Western** 2-8-8-2's and 2-6-6-2's as filmed by Mr. Theime in the 40's and early 50's, All **N&W** enthusiasts should not miss this super show.

$37.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.



Thieme filmed great steam scenes on the:

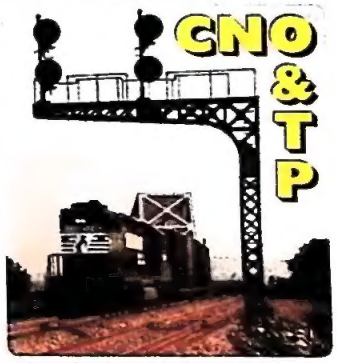
Kentucky & Tennessee Rwy.
Buffalo Creek & Gauley
Dixie Sand & Gravel Co.
Pembroke Limestone Co.
David M. Lea Co.
Virginia Electric & Power Co.
Treadegar Iron Co.
Virginia Blue Ridge
Eastern Gas & Fuel Co.
Old Dominion Iron & Steel

60 min. 70% color $35.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.

More steam scenes on the:

Elk River Coal & Lumber Co.
Rockton & Rion
E. J. Lavino Co.
Norfolk & Portsmouth Belt Line
Nelson & Albemarle Rwy.
Shenandoah Central
Carolina Southern Rwy.
Interstate Railroad
Ft. Eustis Military Railroad
(more) **Buffalo Creek & Gauley**
Norfolk & Western Narrow Gauge

60 min. 60% color $35.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.



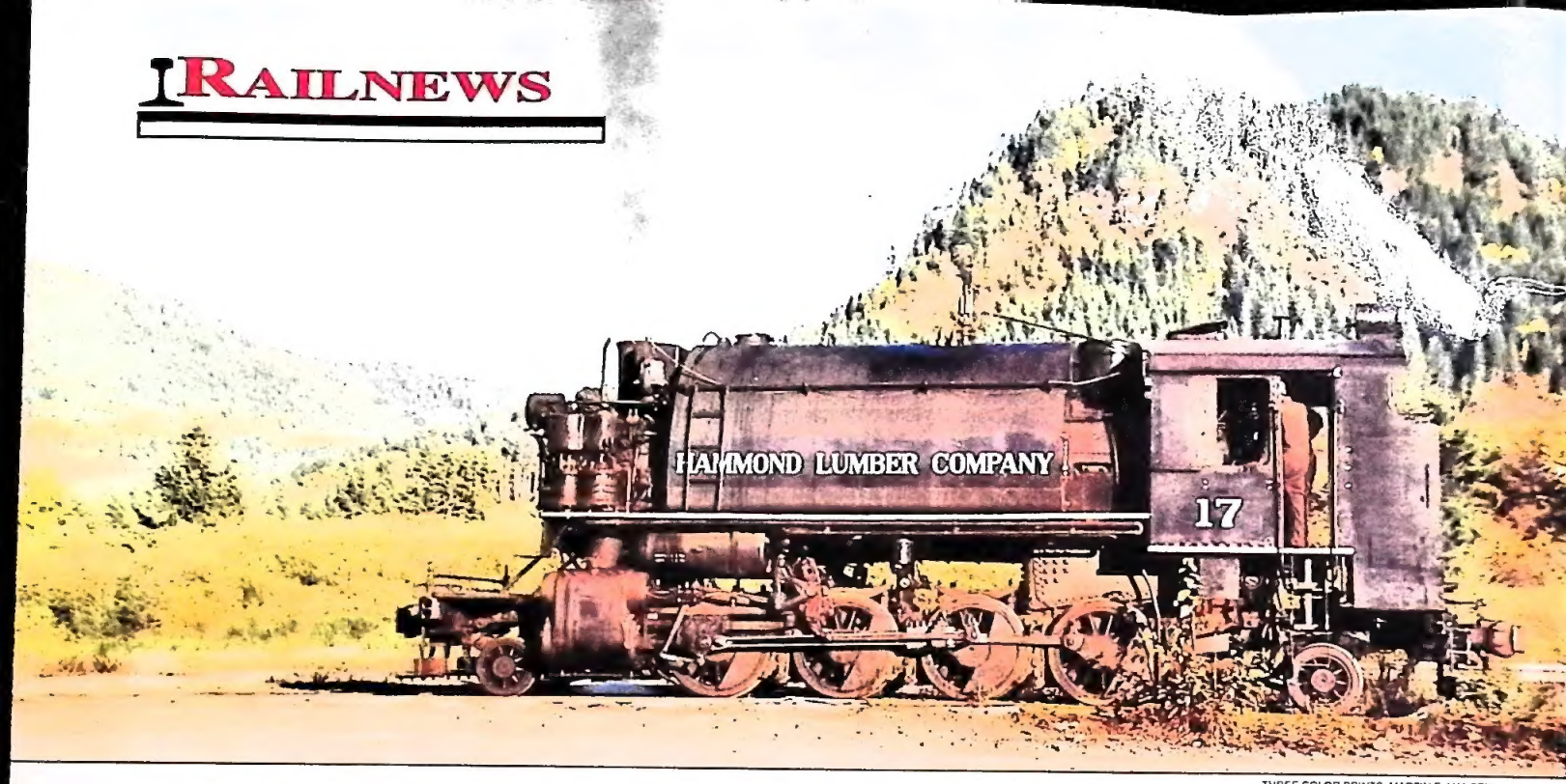
The **Cincinnati, New Orleans & Texas Pacific** is a subsidiary of the old **Southern Railway** and part of todays **Norfolk Southern.**

This highly informative show fully covers the entire 338 mile line, includes the famous **"RAT HOLE"** district and features historical material and current operations.

60 min. 99% color $37.95 Add $3.95 for S.& H.

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33083

VISA
ORDERS ONLY PHONE TOLL FREE
800-225-8203
SEND TWO 32c STAMPS FOR CATALOG OF 50+ VIDEOS



THREE COLOR PRINTS, MARTIN E. HANSEN

THE MOUNT RAINIER SCENIC RAILROAD fired up all five of its logging "lokies" simultaneously for the first time on November 2, 1996, for the TRAIN convention . Under steam were 2-8-2T 17 (**top**), Shay 11 and Heisler 21 (**above left**) and 2-8-2 No.5 and Climax 10 (**above**). See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: BOB GOIN

WESTERN MARYLAND 6 is once again climbing the mountains for the Cass Scenic Railroad in West Virginia. The newest and largest operating Shay in the world was drifting at Gum's Field between Cass and Whittaker Station on October 14, 1996 (**right**). "Big Six" and the rest of the Cass geared steam fleet won't reach the end of the line at Bald Knob until spring 1997 when repairs to the right-of-way caused by last year's winter storms are complete. Crews will continue with the repairs until the snows fall this year and should be finished in time for the annual railfan event in May. See RAILNEWS.

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

American Narrow Gauge RRs S/C 27.00 . H/C 58.50
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) . 45.00
American Shortline Ry Guide 5th Edition 22.50
American Train Depots & Roundhouses . . 27.00
The Amtrak Story 24.25
Baldwin Locomotive Works 1831-1915 (Brown) 32.25
Backwoods Railroads (Oregon) 40.50
Brooklyn Trolleys 27.00
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Burl. North. Santa Fe 1995 Annual (DelGrosso) . 40.50
Cabooses of the Baltimore & Ohio RR. . . . 44.00
Central Vermont (The South End) 19.00
Central Vermont Vol. VII (Jones) 36.00
Chasing Trains 49.50
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chesapeake & Ohio Strmlnrs V1 2nd to None 27.00
Classic Freight V5. V6, or V7 . . . . . 22.50
Classic Freight Cars Vol 8: 50 ft box cars 24.25
Classic Locomotives Vol 1, 2 or 3. . . . . 29.75
C- Liners (Sweetland). 20.75
Coal Cars from Johnstown 22.50
Colorado & Southern Division 45.00
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2s - Color 18.00
Comprehensive Guide to Industrial Locos . . . 20.75
Complete Guide to L.A. Metrolink (Commuter)15.00

RAILROAD OF THE MONTH:
"European Railroads"

Austrian Railways 21.00
Benelux Railways. 21.00
British Rail Passenger Trains 19.00
Dockland's Light Railway Handbook. 16.00
French Railways 20.00
German Railways. 25.00
Going Green 15.00
High Speed Europe 20.00
Irish Railways 20.00
Italian Railways 27.00
Light Rail Europe. 20.00
Manx Electric. 18.00
Metropolitan Steam Locomotives. 23.00
Paris Metro 16.00
Story of the Channel Tunnel. 35.00
TGV Handbook 16.00
Tourist Railways of France 18.00
Underground Architecture 50.00

Crooked & Weedy-Chesapeake & Western 34.00
Diesel Builders Vol 3 . . . . . 54.00
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
East Broad Top- Slim Gauge Survivor 44.00
Erie Memories (Crist) 36.00
EMD SD60-Stepping Stone. 27.00
Grand Trunk Corp. Canadian National RR . 49.50
Great Northern Pictorial V1,V2,V3 or V4 . . 45.00
Great Northern Equip. Color Pict.(FWW)V1 . . 45.00
GN Color Guide to Freight & Pass Cars . . . 40.00
History of the Georgia Railroad. 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina. . . 45.00
Illinois Central Mainline of Mid-America . . 38.75
Illinois Central Story. 43.50
Illinois Central Steam Finale (Stagner). . . . 22.50
Illinois Central Streamliners 18.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50 . S/C 36.00
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper. 22.50
The "L" (CERA-Chicago). 49.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link). 45.00
Listen to the Whistle (Ulster&Orange Cntys, NY) 26.00
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Midland Valley Rails for Coal, Cattle & Crude. 15.00
Milwaukee Road in Color V1 or V2. . . . ea 40.00
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C. 36.00
Mohawk & Hudson & Saratoga & Schenectady (NY)22.50
Montana's Marias Pass - Early GN Mileposts. 22.50
Mr. Beck's Underground Map 22.00
NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised) . . 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00

"WHATS NEW?"

Alleghany Lima's Finest 40.50
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Boston's Depots & Terminals 49.50
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 . . . .16.25
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chicago Great Western in Color 40.00
Chili Line and Santa Fe The City Different .40.50
Classic Freight V9 Insulated Box Cars 24.25
Classic North American Railroads 27.00
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
C&O Frt Cars 1937-1965 V1 Hoppers& Gondolas27.00
CZ - Story of the California Zephyr 18.00
Durango 38.00
East Broad Top (Rainey) 45.00
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color . . .40.00
Feather River Canyon UP's Heart of Stone 45.00
Fort Worth & Denver Ry Color Pictorial 45.00
Glover Steam Loco; The South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Great American Railroad Stations (Potter) 27.00
Great Northern Railway Equip Color Pict. Vol 2 . .45.00
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .22.50
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pictorial 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
Loco Facilities/Engine Terminals H/C 40.50 . S/C 26.50
Louisville & Nashville - Old Reliable 27.00
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 22.50
Minneapolis & St Louis in Color 40.00
Model Railroading with John Allen H/C 36.00
Monon Route - Reprint (Hilton) 45.00
Montour Railroad (Schaeffer) 27.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) . .23.25
Passing Trains 40.50
Pennsy in the Steel City 19.00
The President Travels by Train 36.00
PTC Rails 19.75
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) . . .49.50
Reading Diesels V2 2nd Generation 54.00
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
San Francisco Cable Cars 18.00
Southern Pacific in the West Part 2 . . . . . .38.50
Southern Pacific's Colorful Shasta Route (Dill)45.00
Southern Railway System Pictorial (FWW) 40.50
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Sunset on the Rio Grande Southern 40.50
Under Milwaukee Wires 40.00
Union Pacific Color Guide Frt & Pass Equip V2 40.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) . . .22.50
ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

JUST DISCOVERED!!! Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-1930 w/ Color Charts 1981 1st Ed. Common Std. Spec. S-22. . . . . .25.00

NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint . 18.00
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
Northern Pac. Color Guide to Frght & Pass Cars. 40.00
Northern Pacific Color Pictorial(FWW) V1 or 2 . . 45.00
Northwestern Pacific RR & Its Successors . . . 35.00
NY Subways Car R1-R110 . . . . . 45.00
Orange Blossom Special - Winter Train . . . 18.00
Pascack Valley 36.00
Pino Grande S/C. 26.00
Pullman Heavyweight Cars 45.00
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Rail Lines of Southern New England 20.75
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE, CA&NV, CO&UT, AZ&NM, WI&IL . . . . . each 21.00
Railroad Caboose 31.50
Railroads in the Woods 36.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 19.75
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Reading Steam in Color 40.00
Rio Grande Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip . 40.00
Rock Island Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip. 40.00

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Best of Passenger Trains 36.00
Building a Model Railroad 10 Vol Set 99.00
Cass & Mower Logging Trains 27.00
Chama Turn. 27.00
Conrail West Slope 36.00
Conrail Middle Division Altoona to Harrisburg . . 36.00
CSX Vol 1-5 . . . . . each 36.00
Detroit Toledo & Ironton Vol1 36.00 Vol2 22.50
East Broad Top (2 Hours) 36.00
Maintenance of Way 18.00
Norfolk Southern Atlanta - Chattanooga . . 36.00
Ohio Hot Spots Vol 1 or Vol 2 . . . . . each 20.00
Railfanning the Santa Fe-Modeling the Prototype 27.00
Rails to Steel City 27.00
Rock Island Railroad 36.00
Steam Giants Across America 31.50
Steel Rails Private Varnish 31.50
Trains, Trains, Trains for Kids. 14.00
Way West Vol 1 or Vol 2 . . . . . each 36.00

Run of the GE's - CNW Final Motive Pwr Roster . 15.00
Santa Fe Rails V1 . . . . . 34.00
Santa Fe RR Gateway to American West . . 54.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Santa Fe Refrigerator Cars 36.00
Santa Fe Steam - Last Decade (Stagner) . . 17.00
Scenes Along the Rails Vol 1 Anthracite Roads . 22.50
Southern Pacific Coast Line (Signor) 58.50
Southern Pacific's 4300 4-8-2's (Church) . 49.50
Southern Pacific 1995 Motive Power Annual . 40.50
Southern Railway Depots Vol. 1 or 2 each 18.00
Southern Ry Color Guide to Frt. & Pass. Cars. . . 40.00
St. Louis Union Station. 16.25
Story of Stewartstown Railroad 18.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller). 31.50
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Those Pullman Blues - Oral History 26.00
Through the Heart of the South-Seaboard . 31.50
Uintah Railway 36.00
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00. S/C 25.25
Union Pacific Power V2 . . . . . 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V2. . . . . 19.00
Union Pacific Salt Lake Route. 54.00
Union Pacific Type V1 (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific Freight Cars 1995-1996. . . . 36.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 . . . . . 34.00
Western Maryland Guide to Frt & Pass Cars . 40.00
Western Maryland in Color 40.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 1 S/C 27.00
Wisconsin Rails Vol 2 S/C 27.00. . . . H/C 40.50
Working in the Woods 40.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Age of Steam poor d/j 35.00
American Narrow Gauge (Krause) 45.00
Amtrak Trains & Travel (Dorin). 40.00
Bessimer & Lake Erie (Beaver). 55.00
Cab Forward (Church) 125.00
Chicago Northwestern Steam Power (Knudson) 65.00
Crookedest Railroad in the World (Wurm) 35.00
Detroit Street Railway Vol 1 & 2. . . . . 100.00
Frisco Diesel Power (Mane) 75.00
Katy Northwest 50.00
Napa Valley (Swett) 55.00
Narrow Gauge in the Rockies poor d/j . . . 35.00
New England Country Depots (Lewis) . . 175.00
Overland Limited poor d/j 35.00
Peoples Railway (Perles) 50.00
Rails from the West (Hinkley) 40.00
Rails Through Dixie (Krause) 60.00
Remember When (CERA 119) 50.00
Rutland Road poor d/j 50.00
Steam Cars to the Comstock poor d/j. . . . 35.00
Story of the B&O Railroad 2 Vols (Hungerford) 100.00
The Last Whistle (Wagner). 35.00
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harland). . 50.00
Who Made All Our Streetcars Go? (Farrel) poor d/j . 35.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

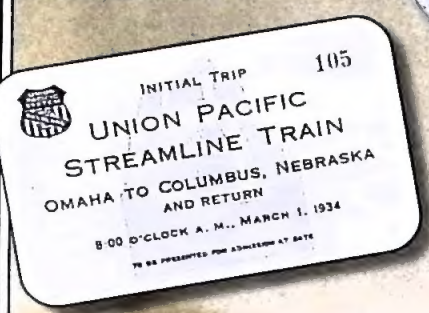
WE BUY COLLECTIONS

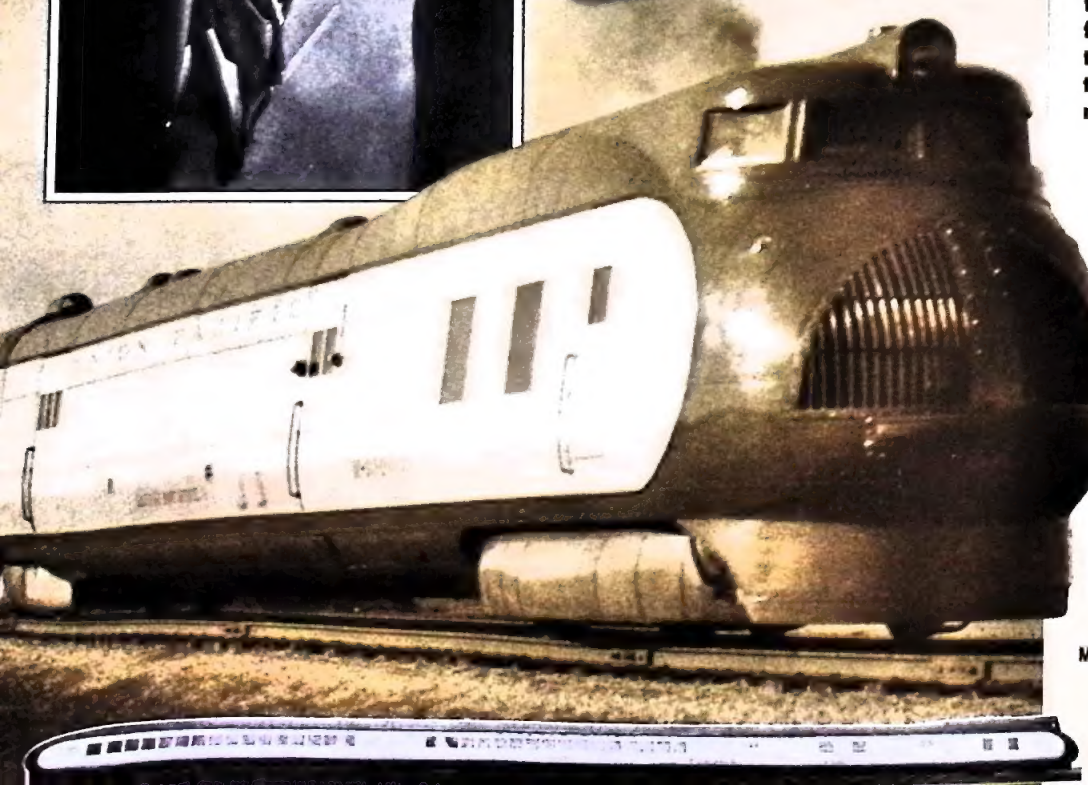
a production of
THE UNION PACIFIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Tour of the M-10000

Rare footage of the M-10000 in action! Witness Railroad History in the Making!

ONLY $29.95!
63 MINUTES!





In 193- the Union Pacific introduced the M-10000 - a streamlined, high-speed passenger train built of a unique aluminum alloy and powered by a distillate engine power plant. Before it entered revenue service between Kansas City, Missouri and Salina, Kansas, this ceremonial train was given a grand tour that visited over 65 cities throughout the U.S. Pentrex is proud to present an exceptionally high quality, historically significant video featuring actual footage of this remarkable train in action during its 1934 tour!

The UP's Public Relations department was in full swing during the tour of the M-10000. Special promotional events were scheduled and memorabilia were produced to generate interest and excitement about this new, modern marvel of travel. See the VIP and Press Passes that were issued to influential people. Their efforts were a success! There were huge crowds of spectators waiting to get a glimpse of the M-10000 everywhere it went. You'll also see the unique aluminum coins that were produced by Union Pacific and given away as souvenirs, samples of pamphlets that were handed out at the Chicago World's Fair advertising the next generation of streamlined trains, and a variety of fantastic black & white photographs including interior shots of the stylish coach and coach/buffet cars.

Pentrex, in cooperation with the Union Pacific Historical Society, has carefully computer-enhanced, re-edited and added appropriate sound effects and narration to the original black and white silent film that was produced by the Union Pacific Railroad. Watch the fascinating journey of this very special train unfold before your eyes. Don't miss this incredible opportunity to see railroad history as it happened - in 1934!

63 Minutes #UPM10 $29.95

Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard
Discover/American Express

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. All other International customers add $10.00 per tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

Order Line:

800-950-9333

24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

MAG7

**P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911**

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG